

THE COMPLETE PACKAGE FOR ATARIST AND COMMODORE AMIGA OWNERS

ISSUE 13 ■ JULY 1989 ■ £2.95

# STAMIGA

**FORMAT**

## FLAMING YOUTHS

**How software  
pirates are getting  
away with it**



**WICKED**

MYSTICAL MAYHEM  
FROM ACTIVISION

**SPHERICAL**

SENSATIONAL STRATEGY ACTION

**SCORCHING  
DEMOS**

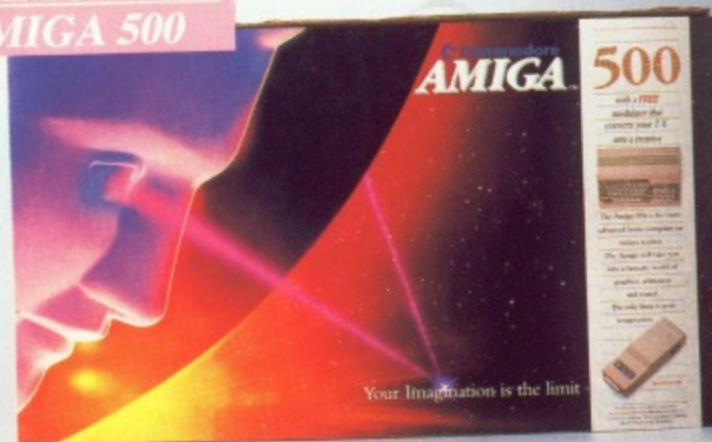
NO FORMAT SUPERDISK?  
DEMAND ONE FROM YOUR NEWSAGENT NOW!

**£6,000 WORTH OF PRIZES TO BE WON INSIDE OUR BIRTHDAY ISSUE**



# THE AMAZING AMIGA...

## COMMODORE AMIGA 500



Pack Includes:  
A500 CPU, Mouse, P.S.U., T.V. Modulator, Very First Tutorial, Workbench 1-3, Basic, Extras and Manuals.

### PLUS POSTRONIX BONUS PACK WORTH OVER £250

which includes 10 Blank Disks, Disk Storage Box, 10 Excellent Games, Mouse Mat, Mouse Bracket (Mouse Holder) Deluxe Paint.

**£399.00** + £5.00 post and packing

### AMIGA 500 PLUS DISK DRIVE

Instruction Manuals, Extra Disk, Workbench 1-3, The Very First Tutorial, T.V. Modulator, Photon Paint, Mouse PLUS additional Amiga Compatible Disk Drive and 10 Blank Disks.

**£449.00** + £5.00 post and packing.

### AMIGA 500 + 1084S STEREO/COLOUR MONITOR

(including the Amiga 500 deal) **£649.00**  
+ £10.00 post and packing



### 1084 HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR MONITOR

### 1084S STEREO/COLOUR MONITOR

Compatible with PC, Amiga, C64c, C128

**£259.00**  
+ £5.00 post and packing

### AMIGA 1010 DISK DRIVE



FREE DISKS

### AMIGA 1010 DISK DRIVE

Amiga 3.5" external drive. Capacity 880K PLUS FREE DISK STORAGE BOX & 10 BLANK DISKS

**£149.99**  
+ £5.00 post and packing

### A501 RAM PACK

512K for the Amiga

**£149.99**  
+ £5.00 post and packing



### MPS 1500C

### MPS 1200P

### MPS 1200P

The Commodore MPS1200P printer presents the state of the art in dot matrix printers, with all the features of a printer that would cost much more. The MPS1200P is designed to be like three printers in one. It can act just like an Epson FX printer, or with the flip of a switch, it can act just like an IBM Graphics Printer with IBM Group II-I character set (Danish/Norwegian character set) support. It can also print all the characters available with the Amiga in the Amiga configuration. The MPS1200P is capable of all the printing functions you would expect, as well as some additional features you may not expect.

### MPS 1500C COLOUR PRINTER

**£229.99**  
+ £5.00 post and packing

**£199.99**  
+ £5.00 post and packing

- A. TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS**
- PRINTING TECHNIQUE ..... Impact dot matrix (9-needle print head).
  - DRAFT MODE ..... - matrix: 9 vertical dots x (5 + 4) horizontal dots; - print speed: 120 char/s, at 10/char in
  - TABULATION SPEED ..... 2 char/s
  - PRINTING DIRECTION ..... bi-directional, with optimised head movement
  - PRINT PITCHES ..... 10 char/in to 24/char/in programmable from line, and in SET-UP mode
  - LINE FEED ..... - 1/6in (4.23 mm), 1/8 (3.17 mm) and 7/72 in (2.4 mm); - n/216 in and n/72 in.
  - CHARACTER SET ..... ASCII characters and special characters.
  - MAX. PRINT LINE LENGTH ..... 40 top 192 characters, according to print pitch selected.

COMM  
OLYMP

NEW

OF  
A who  
compu  
durable  
fit your  
only sa  
forms  
LARGE  
ALL MA

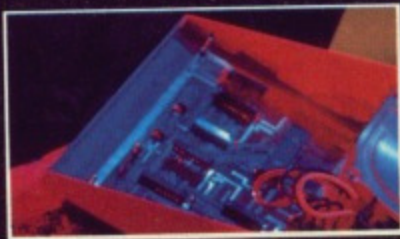








**ANIMATION TECHNIQUES...31**



**HARD DRIVE GUIDE.....50**



**PAGESTREAM DTP.....54**



**TAGLIONI INTERVIEW.....82**



**FORGOTTEN WORLDS.....72**



**WEIRD DREAMS....86**

## GAMES

- Screen Play..... 67
- Total Eclipse..... 69
- 3D Pool..... 76
- Pirates..... 80
- Demon's Winter... 88
- Wicked..... 90
- Game Busters..... 99

## REGULARS

- NEWS .....7
- GOLD DUST .....12
- PD UPDATE.....37
- DESKTOP.....105
- WORKBENCH.....108
- LETTERS.....122
- GOODBYE .....130



**YOUR CHANCE TO WIN A POOL TABLE.....65**

## SPECIALS

- PIRACY .....25
- ANIMATION.....31
- HARD DRIVE .....50
- PAGESTREAM.....54
- ASSEMBLER TUTORIAL ..... 61
- ARGASM.....113



**ST**

Spherical - Rainbow Arts' strategy action game in a playable demonstration format; TCOS - powerful database that handles .IMG graphics; Fixdisk - now you can repair damaged disks and corrupted files; Explode - a truly brain-busting game of skill and strategy.

**AMIGA**

Wicked - playable demo of Activision's monstrously addictive game; MandelShow - create infinitely complex pictures with this Mandelbrot generator; VCommands - add powerful string handling to AmigaDOS; Utils - a calendar and number base converter to add to Workbench.

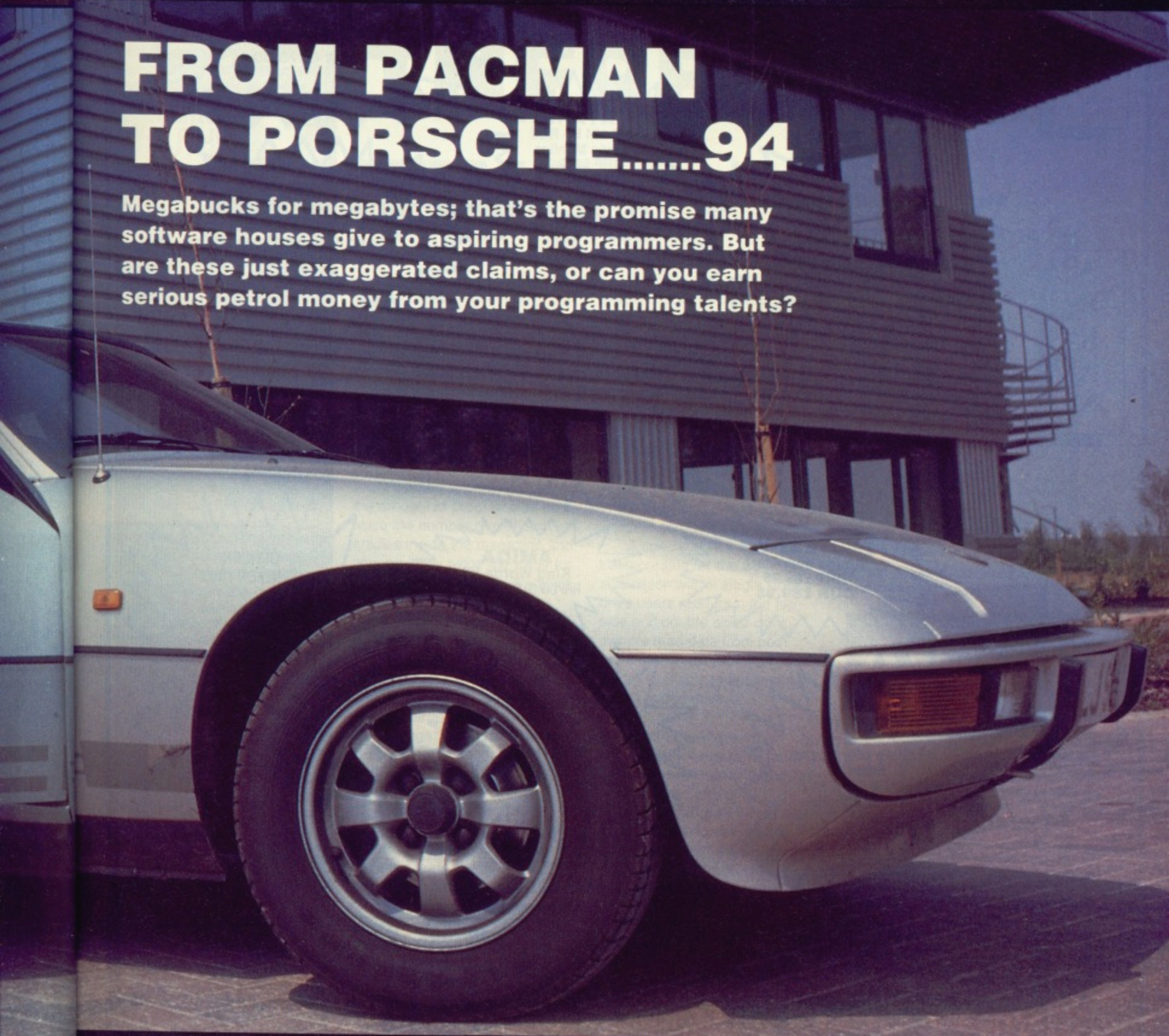


■ Have your Wicked way with Activision's latest.

...82

# FROM PACMAN TO PORSCHE.....94

Megabucks for megabytes; that's the promise many software houses give to aspiring programmers. But are these just exaggerated claims, or can you earn serious petrol money from your programming talents?



**COMPETITIONS**

**YEAR'S SUPPLY OF SOFTWARE** .....18  
**AMIGA HARD DRIVE** .....49  
**POOL TABLE** .....65  
**ADVENTURE HOLIDAY** .....71  
**DAY OUT AT BRANDS HATCH** .....79

**ST AMIGA FORMAT** *ISSUE 13 JULY 1989*

**PUBLISHED BY FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD** 4 Queen Street, Bath, BA1 1EJ. ☎ 0225 446034.  
 © **FUTURE PUBLISHING 1989** No part of this magazine may be reproduced without our permission.

**EDITOR** Richard Monteiro **PRODUCTION EDITOR** Stuart Anderton **DISK CO-ORDINATOR** Jason Holborn **GAMES EDITOR** Mark Higham **STAFF WRITER** Gary Barrett **ART EDITOR** Gordon Druce **DESIGN ASSISTANT** Kevin Hibbert **PUBLISHER** Greg Ingham **AD PRODUCTION** Louise Cockcroft

**ADVERTISING** Margaret Clarke/Nora Lawton: 2nd Floor Rayner House, 23 Higher Hillgate, Stockport, SK1 3ER (061-474 7333) **SUBSCRIPTIONS/MAIL ORDER** The Old Barn, Somerton, Somerset (0458) 74011 **PHOTOGRAPHY** Ashton James, 4 Sawclose, Bath **PRINTERS** Chase Web Offset, Plymouth **DISTRIBUTORS** SM Distribution, 6 Leigham Court Rd, Streatham, SW16 2PG

ABC  
31,983  
July - Dec 1988

.25  
.31  
.50  
.54  
61  
113



Always

Reasonable

Reliable

And

No Fuss

PLEASE WRITE OR TELEPHONE FOR COMPREHENSIVE LISTS OF SOFTWARE, HARDWARE AT COMPETITIVE PRICES.

ARRAN

**ATARI 520 STFM**  
Explorer Pack  
RRP £299.00  
**OUR £275.00**

FREE STYLISH MEMOREX  
DISK BOX 80 CAPACITY,  
LOCKABLE, WITH ALL  
ORDERS OVER £200

**AMIGA 500 TEN STAR PACK**  
Includes Ten Top Games  
RRP £399.00  
**OUR £375.00**

**ATARI 1040 STFM**  
**BUSINESS PACK +**  
\*VIP Professional  
\*Microsoft Write  
\*Superbase Personal  
\*Basic Disc And Book  
RRP £499.00  
**OUR £449.00**

**ATARI**  
SM 124 HI- RES  
Mono Monitor  
RRP £149.00  
**OUR £99.00**

**NEW**  
**ATARI 520STFM POWER PACK**  
Includes 20 games, joystick, Hisoft  
Basic Business Organiser.  
Recommended  
RRP £395.00  
**OUR £375.00**

ARRAN

**ST REPLAY V.4**  
RRP £79.95  
**OUR £63.95**

**BEST SELLING**  
**HOME ACCOUNTS**  
AMIGA ATARI  
RRP £29.95 RRP £24.95  
**OUR £20.95 OUR £16.95**

**AMIGA**  
WORK BENCH 1.3  
RRP £14.99  
**OUR £12.75**

**PROTEXT V.4**  
Amiga and Atari  
RRP £99.95  
**OUR £69.95**

**AMIGA**  
Kind Words V2  
RRP £49.00 **OUR £39.00**

**CITIZEN**  
**PRINTER 180E**  
With interface and  
friction/tractor feed  
150CPS Draft  
30 CPS NLQ  
RRP £299.00  
**OUR £165.00**

ARRAN

**MODEMS**  
Designer Modem V21/V23  
RRP £113.00 **OUR £102.00**  
**NEW**  
Linnet 1200 V21/V23/V22  
Hayes Compatible  
RRP £274.85  
**OUR £233.50**

**NEC SLIM-LINE DISK**  
**DRIVES**  
3.5" External Drive  
RRP £114.00  
**ATARI - OUR - £92.00**  
**AMIGA - OUR - £94.99**

**NEW!!**  
**AMAS**  
Advanced Midi  
Amiga System  
RRP £99.95 **OUR £74.95**

ARRAN

**BOOKS**

AMIGA	RRP	OUR	AMIGA	RRP	OUR	ATARI	RRP	OUR
1001 Things To Do With Your Amiga.....	£10.00	£8.50	Compute! First Book Of Amiga.....	£16.95	£14.25	1001 Things To Do With Your ST.....	£11.60	£9.50
Advanced Amiga Basic .....	£16.95	£14.25	Compute! Second Book Of Amiga .....	£16.95	£14.25	ST 3D Graphics Programming .....	£16.95	£14.25
AM Basic Inside & Out.....	£16.95	£14.25	Compute! Amiga Applications .....	£16.95	£14.25	ST Basic Training Guide.....	£12.95	£11.00
AM DOS Manual .....	£22.95	£19.50	Compute! Amiga Progs Guide .....	£16.95	£14.25	The ST Explored .....	£8.95	£7.50
AM DOS Ref. Guide.....	£14.95	£12.50	Compute! Beginners Guide To Amiga .....	£16.95	£14.25	ST Graphic & Sound Programming.....	£13.45	£10.75
AM For Beginners .....	£12.95	£11.00	Elementary Amiga Basic .....	£14.95	£12.50	ST Internals.....	£14.95	£12.50
AM Machine Language .....	£14.95	£12.50	Inside Amiga Graphics .....	£16.95	£14.25	ST Intro To Midi .....	£14.95	£12.50
AM Machine Language Prog. Guide .....	£19.95	£16.95	Kids & The Amiga .....	£14.95	£12.50	ST Logo Users Guide.....	£14.95	£12.50
AM Programmers Handbook.....	£24.95	£20.95	Progs Guide To Amiga.....	£24.95	£20.95	ST Machine Language .....	£14.95	£12.50
AM System Programmers Guide.....	£29.95	£25.45	<b>GENERAL</b>	<b>RRP</b>	<b>OUR</b>	ST Advanced Programming Guide.....	£10.95	£9.50
AM Tricks & Tips .....	£14.95	£12.50	68000 Assembly Language Pro .....	£19.95	£16.95	Concise 68000 Prog. Ref. Guide.....	£17.50	£14.50
Am Users Guide To Graphics, Sound &			68000 Micro Processor Handbook .....	£15.95	£12.75	Intro To Sound & Graphics.....	£14.95	£12.50
Comms .....	£18.95	£15.95	Programming the 68000 .....	£21.95	£18.65	Understanding & Using C/B II & III.....	£17.35	£13.95

Mail Order Send Cheques / PO to:

STATE  
MAKE AND  
MODEL OF  
COMPUTER

WHY NOT  
CALL IN AND  
SEE US

**ARRAN COMPUTERS**

17A LOWER HILLGATE, STOCKPORT, SK1 1JQ  
TELEPHONE 061-480 3975

PRICES INC. VAT  
P&P FREE UK ONLY  
OVERSEAS ADD £3.00  
RECORDED DELIVERY £2.50





## MONTEIRO'S MONTH

Thank goodness they've got rid of that awful picture of me! Issue 13? Unlucky? I think not. It's our biggest and brightest ever; and after this one we're multiplying. A magazine for each machine - both titles will sport a disk and come packed with information for your computer.



This month's cover portrays a hacker, cracker, pirate - call him what you like - walking away from the inferno (justice, the law, whatever) unscathed. He's been to hell and survived. He's above the law. He's the modern day anti-hero so beloved of *2000AD*. The law may apprehend him for a while, but ultimately it's case dismissed. Or so it seems.

The recent farce concerning the Scottish pirates, who were let off the hook even though they openly cracked games and sold them, was outrageous and strengthens the notion that software thieves really are untouchable. They fought the law and won. It looks very much as though they will continue winning until Parliament gets its act (ho, ho) together.

Thanks to Ashton James for producing such a stunning cover shot - and thanks to the apprentice stuntman who braved the scorching flames. The ST monitor you can see in the picture was near melting point; it was certainly too hot to hold without protective gloves. What's really extraordinary is that in another shot, which you can see on page 25, there's a chap even closer to the flames holding an Amiga.

The blaze was created by filling trays with a mixture of petrol and diesel and flicking a match into the concoction. The resulting inferno lasted five minutes. During that time a couple of guys ran in as close to the flames as possible and stayed there until they started to smoulder. Things were complicated by the fact that the ST monitor had to display something.

Enough! Enjoy the last issue, and see you in *ST Format*.

## FORMAT IS TWICE AS NICE AS MAGAZINE SPLITS

# AND THEN THERE WERE TWO...

**F**rom next month *ST Amiga Format* will be no more. In its place will be two magazines, *ST Format* and *Amiga Format*. Each title will come with a 3.5-inch disk packed with over 800K of programs for the relevant machine. The price for each remains at £2.95.

"Readers will now get twice the amount of programs on disk, twice the number of relevant articles inside the magazine and consequently twice the value for their pennies when the doubling takes place," enthused *ST Amiga Format's* publisher Greg Ingham.

The division marks the confidence *ST Amiga Format* has in the ST and Amiga markets. Both are now strong enough to warrant a magazine with a disk on the cover every month - this certainly wasn't the case early last year.

Most of the current *ST Amiga Format* team will be moving on to produce *ST Format* while the team which until last month produced the award-winning *ACE* magazine will be handling *Amiga Format*. *ACE* is no longer published by Future Publishing, having been taken over by the London-based EMAP.

The first issue of *Amiga Format* hits the streets on Thursday July 13. Said *Amiga Format's* editor Bob Wade, "We're kicking off with a bang. Features planned include video titling, review of the A2500, an interview with Commodore's technical support manager Dr Rahman Haleem, *Amiga Format's* top ten favourite games, and music and graphics

sections compiled by contributing editors."

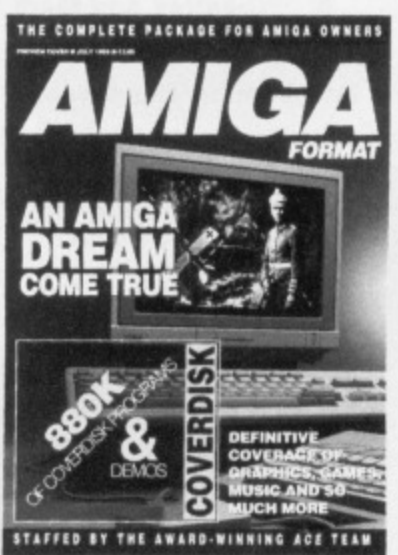
*ST Format* issue one is due out a week later - July 20 - and promises a look at Atari past, present and future; a disk tracker DIY hardware project; how American techno-rock group Cassandra Complex use STs and MIDI on tour; a special feature on machines that go bump in the night and megabucks-worth of competition prizes.

A special disk format has been created for the *ST* magazine which will let single sided drive users read from the top side and double sided drive owners read data from both sides of the disk, so a full 800K will be available to those with double-sided drives.

A flyer is being sent to *Format* subscribers requesting them to transfer their subscriptions to either *ST Format* or *Amiga Format* magazine. If you don't receive anything within the next few weeks, get in touch with Future Publishing's subscriptions department at the Old Barn, Brunel Precinct, Somerton, BA20 1EJ Somerset (0458 74011).



■ *ST Format*: Ghosts, history and soldering irons.



■ *Amiga Format*: TV, top ten games and the new Amiga.

## SOMETHING FOR NOTHING

**W**ith the demise of *ST Amiga Format* we have one or two of that most highly prized object, the *Format* Personal Organiser left on the shelf and in a fit of corporate generosity we've decided to give them away.

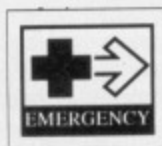
Anyone wanting an *ST Amiga Format* Disk Organiser can get one for the amazing sum of 38p in stamps. Just send the stamps together with your name and address to *ST Amiga Format* Organiser Giveaway, 4 Queen Street Bath BA1 1EJ. There's only a limited supply - so hurry. Your stamps will be returned if we run out by the time your order is processed.

OUR  
...£9.50  
...£14.25  
...£11.00  
...£7.50  
...£10.75  
...£12.50  
...£12.50  
...£12.50  
...£12.50  
...£9.50  
...£14.50  
...£12.50  
...£13.95





# DESIGNER PAGES



Two new packages to look out for from Gold Disk are *Structured Clip Art* and *Professional Page Templates*.

*Templates* contains over 50 classic layouts for use in *Professional Page*. There are designs for adverts, newsletters, business cards, envelopes, flyers, brochures, reports and layout grids. The accompanying booklet is very well put together and provides valuable suggestions on how to improve your desktop designs. *Templates* is so good that it is bound to cost a small fortune.

*Structured Clip Art* offers a collection of professionally drawn clip art for use in *Professional Draw* and *Professional Page*. Because the graphics are structured, it is possible to resize the images without any loss of resolution. There's also a utility for converting the clip

art into bitmap graphics. The converted images can then be used in art programs that handle standard IFF file formats. Like *Templates*, *Clip Art* has a professional feel to it. The number of images is vast and of high quality.

HB Marketing (0895 4444433) and the Amiga Centre Scotland (031 5574242) will be handling the distribution in the UK, and will be setting prices for the products soon.



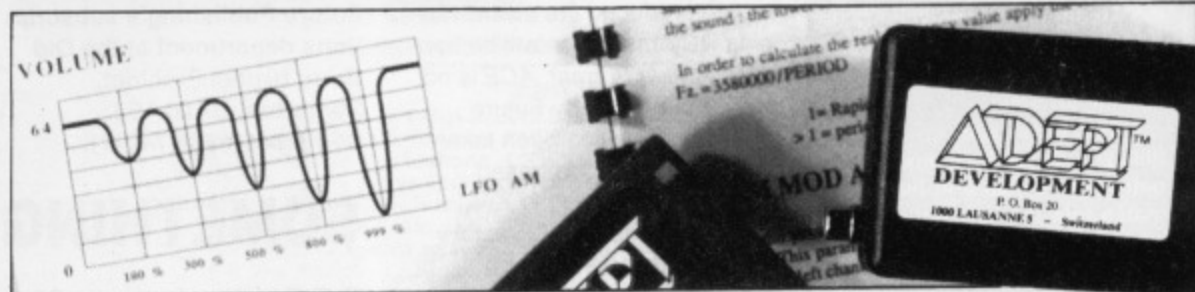
## LICENCED TO DROWN

They're back - the dynamic Domark duo, Dominic Wheatley and Mark Strachan, demonstrating how not to emulate 007. And all in the cause of Domark's forthcoming Bond game, *Licensed to Kill*, whose plot will closely follow the film of the same name. Let's hope it's a bit better than the last one, *Living Daylights*.

HB Marketing (0895 4444433) are now distributing Adept's *Real-Time Sound Processor*. The £99 package lets you sample, alter and output sounds in real-time. It's not like standard sampling software because the emphasis is on editing the incoming wave for immediate playback rather than playback at a later date. In fact, you can't store samples - they come in one end and go out the other. *Real-Time* is the sort of hardware/software combination you might use to fire off samples via a MIDI keyboard.

*Real-Time* consists of the

## SOUND SENSE



sampling hardware which plugs into the parallel port, protection kludge which slots into the joystick port and processing software. The processing software has a fixed sampling rate of 50KHz and has provision for amplitude

and frequency modulation.

Although the manual looks good, it's full of errors: two spelling mistakes and 12 grammatical errors on the second page is going some!

The preliminary impression of *Real-Time* is of a

device that fails to reach its target audience of professional users. There's no way you would use *Real-Time* in a music studio as the hardware only samples to 8-bit resolution. It's competent, but really should do more for less.





# BASICALLY DIFFERENT

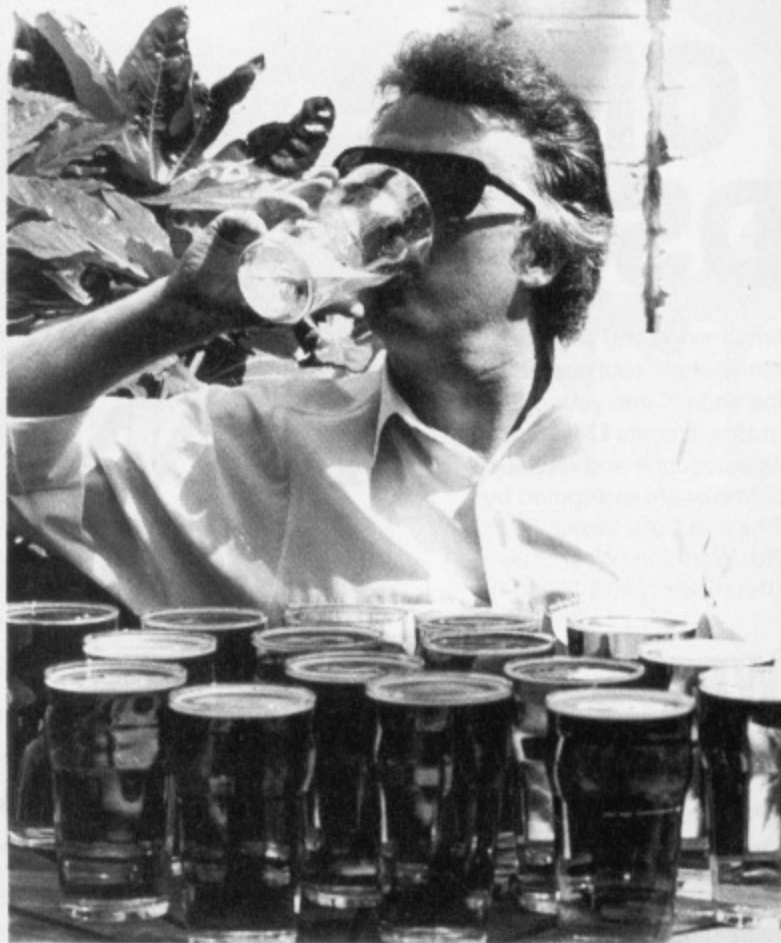
Users of *GFA BASIC* on the ST will be pleased to hear that version 3.06E is shipping. The latest revision follows on from 3.04 (there was no version 3.05) and contains the following updates: n Patchable areas in *GFABASIC.PRG* and *GFABASO.PRG* have been documented. n File reading and writing is greatly speeded up due to an increased cache. n Umpteen corrections to the manual.

Registered users of ST *GFA BASIC* can upgrade for the price of a blank disk and postage. *GFA User* at 186 Holland Street, Crewe, Cheshire CW1 3SJ are handling the updates.

The compiler for ST *GFA BASIC V3* is expected in late June. Price hasn't been finalised, but is expected to be less than £30. A 180-page manual is to be supplied with the compiler; this is an enormous leap from the 20-odd page offering bundled with the earlier version.

An upgrade for Amiga *GFA BASIC* is just round the corner, while the *BASIC* compiler will be launched late in the summer.

Both ST and Amiga versions of *GFA BASIC V3* have been dropped to £59.95. *GFA BASIC* is available from GFA Data Media, Box 121, Wokingham RG11 9LP (0734 794941).



# THE BEER'S ON BRANSON

**R**efreshing the parts other games can't reach - Virgin's general manager, Brynn Gilmore, toasts (several times) the re-emergence of the recently dormant Virgin Games label.

Releases scheduled for later in the year are *Gemini Wing*, *Double Dragon II*, *Shinobi*, *Continental Circus* and *Ninja Warriors*.

# LE MICRO WHOOPS! DE MA TANTE

**A**n mes petits shoes, un programme pour perfecting votre Français from LCL. *Micro French* c'est pour des students de GCSE et vous offers prononciation, vocabulaire, verbs et tests de comprehension.

Demandez le a LCL (0491 579345) pour £24.

**A**rchipelagos Demo - the continuing saga. Still having problems? Try changing to medium resolution before running. Thanks to Marcus Mansukhani for that one.

**X-CAD** - it's not being distributed by Taurus as mentioned last month, but by CAD Vision on 01-603 3313. Also distributed by Vision is Amiga *X-CAD Professional*, a £399.99 package requiring 2Mb minimum.

**Instrumental Changes** - Cheetah's telephone number is in fact 0222 555525 and not 0222 22190.

# QUICKIES

Third Coast, manufacturers of various hard drives for the ST, are to launch a series of **memory upgrade boards** for the ST and Amiga. 2Mb and 4Mb boards for the 520 and 1040 are promised. For the A500 there's talk of a 2Mb board while the A2000 will see 4Mb and 8Mb boards. Also coming soon for the ST are several go-faster boards; a 16MHz-rated 68000 replacement for the standard 68000, a 68010 board with optional 68881 maths co-processor and a 68020 board with optional 68881 or 68882 maths processor. You can get further information on all of these from Third Coast on 0257 426464.

DTV Systems, a subsidiary of Elgin-based Elite Video, are supplying ready-to-run **desktop video systems** comprising STs and Amigas. Entry level kits include a computer, video titling software and a genlock device. DTV's Starter Pack for the Amiga for instance - which consists of an Amiga A500, A501 expansion RAM, Minigen genlock, TV modulator and TV Text software - costs £629.95. You can sample what's possible with DTV's kits by sending £5 to 100b High Street, Elgin, Scotland, IV30 1BM (0343 44581) and asking for the VHS Demonstration Video. The video includes examples of graphics and video software for both machines and shows clips from promotional videos, adverts, logos and titling produced using DTV's setups. The £5 is redeemable on return of the video cassette.

The Amiga version of Edward Penman's **Dungeon Master Editor** is now ready. It's selling for £10.95 plus £1 postage and packing from Software Express, 212-213 Broad Street, Birmingham, B15 1AY (021 6438358). The ST version has been out for some time, and is available for the same price. The Editor lets you customise the many levels that constitute *Dungeon Master* - in this way you can make it as easy or as difficult to complete the game.

Something to watch out for in the public domain is zzSoft's ST DTP package **Easy Text**. *Easy Text* can import all types of First Word document. Imported text may be left and right justified - and can be displayed in columns. Degas format images can be imported anywhere into the page. Numerous graphic fills are available enabling many different effects to be created. Screen updating is remarkably fast - even when clip art is being displayed. Printed output to most nine-pin dot matrix printers is possible. Details from 3 Riverdale House, Mytholm Close, Hebden Bridge, West Yorkshire, HX7 6BP (0422 845528).







# MORE ON SOUNDS

**I**nnovated Software have completed work on a back-up software package, *IS Spectroscope*, for their ST sound sampler. *Spectroscope* makes it possible to create, modify and analyse samples and use the results in your own software or other digitising packages.

Small sounds can be captured and altered. An FFT (fast Fourier transform) analysis of the sound is possible. Unfortunately the first F in FFT should be changed to DS, for dead slow, because producing such a graph is painful. Included in the package is the ability to create new mathematically pure sounds by hacking existing waveforms or creating your own from scratch.

While there is a need for a tool such as *Spectroscope*, the manual assumes too much of the reader and is consequently unusable. It's hard to justify £39.95 on a package that doesn't look or feel the part. It might be an excellent package – but you wouldn't believe it from reading the manual.

*Spectroscope* is best used alongside Innovated's *IS Sound Sampler* which offers digitising speeds from 1 to 48kHz, filtering, oversampling, reverb, real-

time mixing and comprehensive stand-alone routines for including sounds into your own programs. It costs £69.95. Both *IS Spectroscope* and *IS Sound Sampler* are distributed by Chips at Data Direct, 53 Rugby Rd, Worthing, West Sussex, BN11 5NB (0903 700804).

## WRITE RIGHT

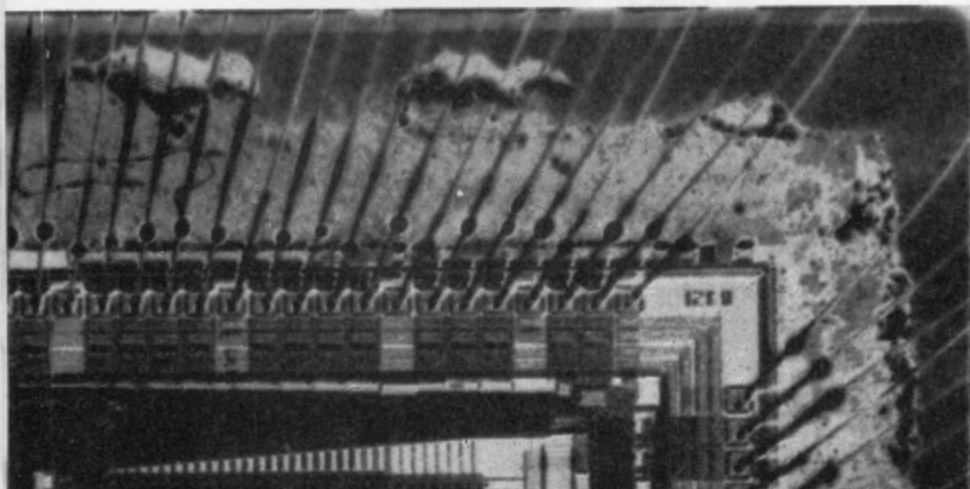
**C**avendish of Tottenham Court Road, London, have introduced yet another word processor to the ST scene. *That's Write* boasts automatic indexing, automatic text formatting and multi-column page layouts.

Among the numerous features there is a font editor, international editable keyboard layout, integrated spell checker, dictionary (available in several languages), four cut and paste buffers, *First Word Plus* file conversion utility, automatic document backup after pre-determined time, paragraph and page stylesheets, graphics support and numerous text style.

*That's Write* will work with all machines and is available from Cavendish (01-323 4761) for £129.

## LOOK AT IT GO!

**B**ored waiting for your Amiga to process your precious data? Speed up your micro with a processor accelerator board from Third Coast Technologies (0257 426464). The £149 accelerator cranks up the 68000's speed to 14.32MHz (as opposed to its usual more leisurely 7.16MHz) and a 35-40% increase in speed is claimed. You can also add a 68881 maths processor to further turbocharge your machine.



## RUNNING OUT OF TIME

**L**ittle wonder the entire Red Rat programming team have smiles on their faces; they've just completed the zany *Time Runner* game featuring Captain Crumble. Zoom into the time gate and blast your way through meteorite-strewn interspace on a desperate search across unknown worlds, meet malevolent monsters, shiver at the horrible inhabitants, tangle with the mutant creatures, swarm through the lost jungles, outwit aliens... Yes, it's sheer madness. And it's available in a computer store near you for £19.99.

## THE WORDS WORKS

**W**ith *ST Keyword* you need never be stuck for a word again – at least, that's what Swift Software, creators of the word finder/thesaurus, reckon. *Keyword* lets you search through a database of words by meaning, thus enabling to find exactly the best way to express yourself.

*Keyword* installs itself as a GEM desk accessory, so it's accessible from within most other GEM-compatible software. *Keyword's* dictionary can be located on floppy, hard disk or RAM disk. Around 12,000 synonyms and antonyms are contained in the dictionary.

All you have to do is enter a word – or the first few letters of the word if you're unsure how to spell it – and *Keyword* searches through its dictionary for all words starting with the letters you entered. The results are displayed. After that you can click on the spelling of the word you wish to use; *Keyword* does a second search to find all words with the same meaning as the

vis family  
genealogy; scroll, roll  
board, martyrology,  
blacklist 928 accused  
sick list 651 sick per  
calendar, engagement  
question paper, question  
cal list, alphabet 60 on  
ertory, repertoire.  
word list, vocabulary,  
thesaurus, gradus 559  
directory, gazetteer, atlas  
dar, timetable

word you selected. You can continue selecting words and finding alternative meanings for them until you're satisfied with what you've got.

*Keyword* is much like Kuma's *K-Roget* – it's just less polished and less pricey.

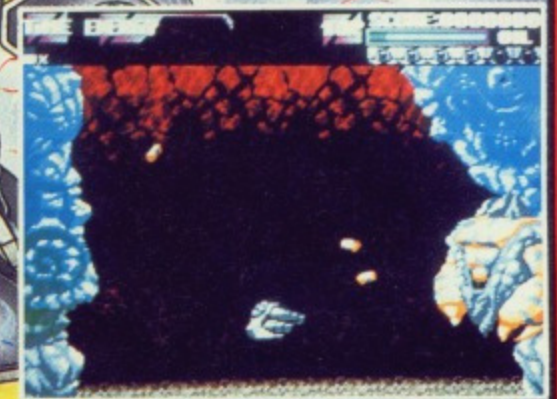
Swift are offering a calculator watch worth a notional £4.95 for a limited period to purchasers of their £29.95 word finder.

■ Swift Software, 347 London Rd, Hazel Grove, Stockport, Cheshire, SK7 6AA (061 4560926).



# Bio CHALLENGE

For  
Atari ST  
Amiga



**DELPHINE  
SOFTWARE**



MARKETED by Palace Software, The Old Forge, 7 Caledonian Road, London N1 9DX - Tél. : 01.278.0751





# GOLD DUST



*Electronic mole extraordinaire STEVE GOLD tunes in to what's happening to the ST and Amiga on the other side of the Atlantic.*

**D**espite all the hoo-ha last year when the ST laptop – Stacey – was first announced, there's still no sign of the machine hitting the shops. This could be, say sources, due to the decision to modify the LCD with the addition of a backlight.

The trouble with this idea, excellent though it is, is that it adds considerably to the 10 pounds that Stacey already weighs. Because of this, don't be too surprised if Atari begins shipping the machine as a 'transportable' later this year. It's even possible that the battery-power option may be scrapped.

The good news regarding Stacey is, however, that TOS 1.4 will be fitted on the machine, although sources in the US say there are still problems with some of the code in this, the latest ST operating system.

## MAC MAGIC

Dave Small of Gadgets isn't the only person who seems to have cracked Mac emulation on the ST. A small firm called CEKA Enterprises in the US (0101 415 4742641) is readying an internal hardware board for the Mega ST series, with versions planned for the rest of the ST series (including the Stacey) which emulates the Apple Mac in fine style.

CEKA's board for the Mega ST series will be out sometime during the third quarter of this year, but in the meantime there's no harm in giving them a call.

Firm pricing on the Mac emulation boards has yet to be fixed as ST Amiga Format goes to press, but the great thing about CEKA's board is that no Mac ROM chips are required. According to James McHugh of CEKA, the new boards will do everything that the Mac ROMs do without using Apple's program code.

Finally this month, just room to squeeze in a rumour that plans to scrap 1040ST in favour of a 1MB Mega ST machine have been shelved. The reason? Atari is planning a new stable of STs for shipment later this year. Don't ask me what these new machines are – only the Tramiels and a few other people know!

## NO MORE PERFECT WORDS

Many Amigans will have become aware by now that Wordperfect Corporation in the US has ceased product development on the Amiga, despite continuing with its word processor on the Atari ST. In a recent conference on Usenet, the Unix network, Pete Peterson of Wordperfect defended his companies' stance on this.

It appears that WP's problems stem from the success of the A500, which Wordperfect doesn't run on well without mucho disk-swapping. Coupled with this, the package doesn't appear to sell well on the West German market. Wordperfect decided it was time to call a halt.

The story doesn't end there, however, as Wordperfect Corporation is still keeping on two of its five Amiga programmers to iron out any bugs in Wordperfect on the Amiga, and has committed itself to minor upgrades to cope with improvements to the Amiga's design.

Furthermore, Peterson does not rule out the possibility of Wordperfect 6.0 being ported from the Mac version to the Amiga. There were plans to do port v5.0 from the Mac to the Amiga, but the printer driver code was wholly incompatible. Wordperfect 6.0 will be based on a modular construction, so it shouldn't pose the coding problems that v5.0 did. Here's hoping, anyway!

## MAKE IT MODULAR

M2S, the Dallas-based software house, has just released a major upgrade to its Modula-2 development system. The new package, which costs a measly \$385 (are you listening program developers?) has a compiler capable of handling 45,000 lines of code a minute, and is accessible from within the editor or Workbench, as well as from the command line itself.

The package also includes a single-pass Modula-2 compiler and program linker, program profiler, symbolic debugger, and several other high-end compiler features as standard. As if this wasn't enough, the program runs in just 512K of RAM, making it ideal for the A500 provided Kickstart 1.2 and Workbench 1.3 or later are fitted. Interested? Call 0101 214 3405256 for further details.

One of the earliest uses for the Amiga when it was first launched was that of video pro-

cessing. Time has marched on, and the price of the Amiga has fallen in real terms. A Topeka, Kansas, firm called Newtek has spotted this fact and released the Video Toaster, which it claims is the first broadcast quality video computer system for the Amiga 2000.

## BREAD

The capabilities of the Video Toaster include digital video effects as seen on programs such as Top of the Pops. Newtek claims that hundred of effects are possible, including pushes, pulls, flips, tumbles, mosaics, fisheye, mirrors, zooms, and many others. Furthermore, because all these effects are programmed within software, upgrades to the library are easily added.

The Video Toaster is an add-in card coupled with software for the Amiga 2000. Newtek have said they developed their own operating system specifically for creating and controlling video effects, as well as 3-D digital effects package.

Also available for the Video Toaster is a time-base correction unit, allowing the system to be used with any video source, such as video cameras and recorders, which do not have an external time-base correction system.

The bad news is that the Video Toaster costs a heady \$1,595, plus another \$1,495 for the time base correction system. But when you consider that's for a PAL/NTSC full digital manipulation package for the A2000, it's superb value for money. Anyone fancy an ITV franchise? Newtek is on 0101 913 3541146.

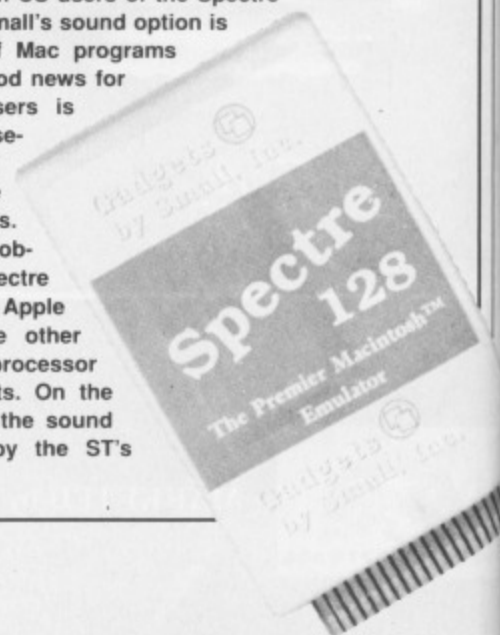
## SPECTRE UPDATE FROM THE STATES

UK ST users will now be familiar with the Spectre 128 (the Mac emulator for the Atari machines) now that Hisoft and several other UK dealers are stocking the cartridge.

It's quite likely that UK dealers will begin shipping a much-improved version of the Spectre 128 operating system – version 1.9F – by the time you read this. The main reason for the upgrade is that v1.9 now includes Mac sound as a switchable option.

First impressions from US users of the Spectre 128 are that when Dave Small's sound option is enabled the execution of Mac programs slows down a lot. The good news for sensible Spectre 128 users is that the sound option is useful, if only for slowing down the execution of the higher levels of Mac games.

The reason for the problem with v1.9F of the Spectre software is that, on the Apple Mac, dedicated hardware other than the 68000 microprocessor handles the sound effects. On the Spectre 128, the bulk of the sound processing is handled by the ST's microprocessor.





# CHARIOTS of WRATH



The Next  
Generation in  
Arcade Action

AMIGA - £24.99  
ATARI ST - £24.99



Mail Order: please send cheque to:

6, Dykewood Close, Bexley, Kent DA5 2JN





**T**he year is 2050. The day of paper has come to an end; life will never be the same again. Fantasy or fair prediction?

With the computer taking over everything from your local newsagent to your local dole office, so far the paper industry has escaped largely unscathed. In fact instead of reducing paper consumption, the computer is now responsible for more waste-paper than an issue of *The Sun*. Remember all the useless junk mail that drops through your letter box because of a tiny entry in a database.

But the day when you can finally put down your Parker Supreme might not be as far away as you think. Computers are

increasingly encroaching on the paper industry and the ripples are only just beginning.

#### **LIBRARY ROUTINES**

Libraries have already begun to absorb computers inside their crusty facades with many counties removing their old-style library cards altogether. Microfiche made achievements in this direction some years back but the British Library is now actively encouraging the small libraries to venture into computer systems. The computer does, after all, offer an instantly-updatable picture of every title in the library on offer under a range of sub-headings.

This may well replace paper in a lim-

ited fashion but the real achievements come when an entire novel or reference book can be digitally stored in the memory of a micro-sized machine. Terminals in smaller libraries could then offer the same kind of service as the larger ones. An entire book could be viewed at a terminal allowing instant access to a vast mount of information. As new kinds of printers use techniques like electrostatics to transform printing speeds, there may even come a day when the novel may be printed out to order and taken home.

#### **ON-LINE KNOWLEDGE**

This might all seem far off into the future but it's certainly not an impossible dream. Movements in this direction are already happening. Several years ago a commercial system sprung up on a US bulletin board offering information taken from reference books. The system was called Knowledge and gave access to thousands of pages of information taken from books found in libraries across the States. The idea was that registered users can go into the system and offer key words which are then searched for in the material and correlating articles are displayed. Alternatively a heading such as 'tiger hunting' could be supplied and suddenly everything under this title could be available with further sub-options to specify particular areas of interest. All information on the screen



W  
an  
M

ca  
an  
ing  
m  
ca  
lin  
sic  
fo  
be  
to  
De  
bo  
le  
an  
an  
m  
w  
ni  
ca  
T  
T  
y  
e  
p



# WASTE PAPER

*Will there ever come a day when paper is obsolete and the computer screen takes over completely?*  
**MARK HIGHAM** investigates.

disks. Another disk stores the postcode and 'social classification' for every house in England.

## PAPER CHASED

So what about getting rid of paper altogether? The most essential change is to reduce our dependence on paper. Instead of turning to a sheet in front of you, why not pick up your laptop computer instead? Laptops are capable of storing massive amounts of data; it's quite possible to wander down to the nearest branch of W. H. Smith armed with a blank disk and pick up the complete range of daily newspapers, which could be read straight from a monitor screen. But our natural inclination to turn to a printed sheet must be overcome first.

To really take over from paper laptops will have to be light, extremely thin

can of course be captured into a buffer and printed or displayed later.

This type of system is gradually finding an audience in Britain although on a much smaller basis. Doctor's notes and case histories are already supplied online to members of the medical profession so just how far away is the same format for an entire library?

It's impossible to tell at the moment because the amount of space available to hold such information is limited. Developments aimed at libraries and booksellers are all very well but problems with memory remain. CD ROMs and optical disks do, however, offer an answer.

The CD ROM is capable of holding a massive 800Mb on a standard CDV disk which opens up some really big opportunities. It's already possible to hold the complete Oxford Dictionary, Roget's Thesaurus and the Bible all on one disk. The BBC's Domesday project three years ago stored information about every street in the country and encyclopedia-like entries on Britain on just two

ements  
ference  
e mem-  
rinals  
ffer the  
r ones.  
at a ter-  
a vast  
inds of  
tostat-  
s, there  
e novel  
d taken

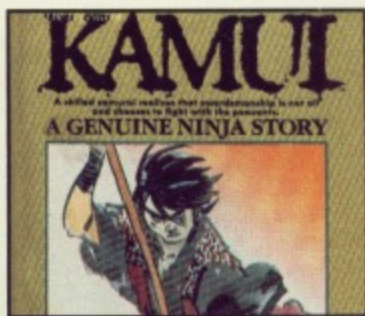
E  
to the  
ossible  
ion are  
s ago a  
n a US  
n taken  
em was  
ess to  
n taken  
oss the  
gistered  
d offer  
hed for  
articles  
reading  
upplied  
his title  
er sub-  
eas of  
screen





# COMIC CHARACTERS

The comic industry has been benefitting from the computer's first tentative steps into this field. Originally all comics were hand-drawn and then coloured, sent off to a repro house and turned



into books. The Japanese are currently facing a revolution in this field with a whole range of 'modern' comic adventures appearing on the scene. These tackle such serious subjects as nuclear war and politics, aiming to appeal to a wider age range of readers. With increased readership, more serious techniques are being applied to the development side and these are increasingly involving computers.

A new comic adventure, The Light Brigade, is published in the UK by Trident and makes limited

use of computers in its design. The story features a computerised setting and many of the backdrops are designed on computer. An Amstrad PCW is used in the process with hand-drawn images being scanned into the machine using a Masterscan scanner which fits onto the print-head of the Amstrad printer. The pictures are then blown up to ridiculous proportions and then shrunk back down again with the result that a block effect is achieved. These designs are then positioned down the side of the strip.

Yet more achievements have been made by a company called Grafscan based in Dublin. They use computers in the colour separation of their comics. Best of Brave and Bold, DragonLance, and Doom Patrol, and have all been able to show a great number of improvements in a wider variety of colour. Using the computer in this area ensures that precisely the right colour can be used and airbrush effects, colour graduations and repeat design opportunities are easily done.

Nigel Kitching, the artist on the Light Brigade, concedes that

computers could one day be used as a massive database to hold limbs and a library stock of character moves and then these could be introduced into a strip with a printer or plotter providing a hard-copy output of the comic strip. "The animations would become very stilted - it's a step I would never like to see implemented," says Nigel.



We are giving away 13 Trident T-shirts to the first 13 readers to write in and ask for them - the easiest competition in town! Write to Trident Competition, ST Amiga Format, 4 Queen Street, Bath, BA1 1EJ.



"WITH THE SPLINTER DESTROYED, CARROLL'S BREAK-IN BEGAN TO SHOW UP ON THE BANK SECURITY PROGRAM."

"IN THE MEANTIME WE HAD OBTAINED CLEARANCE TO CARRY OUT OUR OPERATION AS ORIGINALLY PLANNED."

"NEVERTHELESS, CARROLL WOULD HAVE EXITED THE PROGRAM AND ESCAPED INTO THE PICTURE, IF NOT FOR WHAT HAPPENED NEXT."

PERHAPS WE COULD GET ON WITH IT THEN...



YOUR SUBORDINATES HAVE NOT BEEN HARMED, MR. CARROLL. BUT YOU HAVE ALL DONE A GREAT DEAL OF DAMAGE, AND WE...

[EMERGENCY GET OUT]

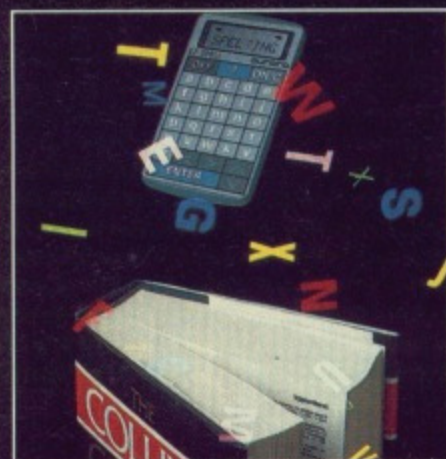
Oh, no...

"SORRY, CARROLL. WE'VE OVER-RIDDEN YOUR EXIT..."

and have very-high quality displays. Few companies have explored the possibilities of a paper-thin computer despite the increasingly miniaturised technology in computing and liquid-crystal screens.

It would also need to be able to read handwriting in order to communicate with a host computer and could hold contracts, notes or other hand-written material. The Post Office are currently particularly interested in technology to read handwriting. Computers are already employed to read the post code on letters, to help sorting. A machine capable of reading handwriting will be with us soon.

People will need to trust the computer to be prepared to give up the security of paper. However, until then the computer looks likely to continue slowly stepping into paper's territory. It is already possible to purchase simple



The Pocket Speller above is the first step away from books. Over 85,000 words are crammed into Pocket Speller's circuitry - soon the entire works of Barbara Cartland could be placed in an object no larger than a watch.

computers which hold the entire dictionary featuring a small keyboard and LCD display.

Once everyone owns their own personal computer and can stop playing Tetris for 10 minutes, then progress can really begin. Already some mail-order companies allow orders to be made via computer without any need at all for any written work to surface, and the Stock Exchange is almost entirely electronic - except for the banknotes the brokers take home each month.

Increased portability and reliability are just the start. Imagine a world where paper is almost as eccentric as the one-wheeled bicycle. It will make for an increasingly efficient and tidy world and that can't be a bad thing.







Without doubt, *Degas Elite* is the most popular art package ever released and is constantly used by programmers. The extensive Deluxe range of software including *Deluxe Print* and *Deluxe Video* has taken the Amiga scene by storm and *Deluxe Paint* is largely regarded as the definitive art package for the Amiga.

On the less serious side, *Battlechess*, the *Archon Collection*, the twisting paths of *Powerdrome* and the wacky arena of *Zany Golf* were all created by Electronic Arts. To top it all, their current number one hit is *Populous*, destined to be one the biggest selling games of the year.

You can win all of this and loads more in this competition.

Electronic Arts are generously giving away their entire range of software for whichever machine one lucky reader possesses. So why not answer the three questions below and send your answers on a postcard to EA SOFTWARE COMPETITION, ST AMIGA FORMAT, FUTURE PUBLISHING, 4 QUEEN STREET, BATH, BA1 1EJ. It's important that you remember to include the name of your computer otherwise you won't get a jot. The winning entry will be pulled from a hat on July 13 so make sure you have submitted your entry by then.

## QUESTIONS

- 1) *Populous* featured warfare between two characters, who were they?
  - a) Mrs Thatcher and Nigel Lawson
  - b) Joan Collins and her wardrobe
  - c) God and the Devil
- 2) *Interceptor* was a game involving which type of craft?
  - a) Aircraft
  - b) Hovercraft
  - c) Sinclair C5s
- 3) What is the name of Electronic Arts' most recent art package on the ST and Amiga scene?
  - a) Rolf Harris' Art Studio
  - b) *Deluxe Paint III*
  - c) *Picasso Paint*

## RULES

1. Competition entries must be received by July 13 if you want to participate. Anything received after this date will be sacrificed in our incinerator.
2. Employees of Future Publishing and Electronic Arts may not enter unless they want to be packaged and dispatched to Iran.
3. The editor's decision is absolutely final and no correspondence will be entered into - so no complaining if you don't win.

*Electronic Arts have brought out everything from paint packages to Populous and now they're offering you the opportunity to win the whole caboodle.*

# WIN ALL ELECTRONIC ARTS' SOFTWARE





# Personal Finance Manager

£29.95

## -The World's Most Sophisticated Personal Finance Program-

If you run a personal bank account and have an Atari ST then you need "PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER".

### AS EASY TO USE AS A CALCULATOR

PFM makes full use of the ST's Gem interface, if you need to amend or update an entry or Standing order simply click on it. Your screen looks just like a bank statement!

### STANDING ORDERS & DIRECT DEBITS EATEN ALIVE

PFM handles Credit and Debit — Monthly, Quarterly, Yearly and even complicated regular payments like 12 payments of £52.99 followed by one of £12.50, PFM will check the date and automatically insert standing orders as they become due.

### BUDGET WITH EASE, AT THE CLICK OF A MOUSE

If you're the type that likes to look ahead then PFM allows you to set budgets for both expenditure and income. Up to 10 budgets can be set over a year, a quarter or a month and then displayed either in figures or as a bar graph for a given period. Income/expenditure for these budgets can also be shown as a pie chart so you can tell at a glance where your money's gone. PFM also allows you to display or print your budget groups selectively so you can see your expenditure quickly and easily.

### BALANCING WITH YOUR BANK ACCOUNT IS NO LONGER A JUGGLING ACT

When you get your bank Statement or a balance from an autobank machine you can confirm it with PFM quickly and easily. Simply select PFM's unique "Auto Balance" option and type in the balance as given by the bank and PFM will attempt to balance and highlight entries that have not yet been processed through the bank.



## Home Finance Program By Peter Veale.

Here's what the critics say:

"PFM is one of those rare programs with which it is easy to feel comfortable from the first time you run it."

Ron Massey, ST USER

"Personal Finance Manager is a sophisticated home financial package, it will probably help you save money."

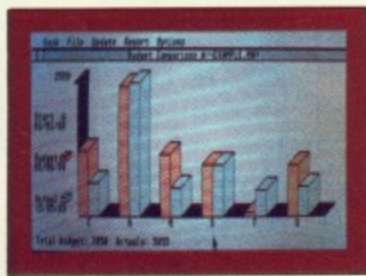
ST UPDATE.

"PFM is just the ticket if your expenditure is as disorganised as mine."

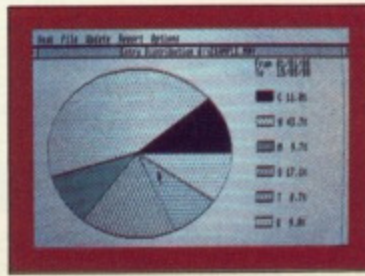
POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY.



MAIN ACCOUNT SCREEN



BUDGET COMPARISON BAR-GRAPH SHOWING BUDGETS & ACTUAL EXPENDITURE OR INCOME



PIE CHART SHOWING SELECTED ENTRIES OVER CHOSEN DATES



BALANCE DISPLAY SHOWING HIGHS & LOWS OVER SELECTED DATES

### OTHER FEATURES

- \* The number of entries is limited only by memory size
- \* You define the file size
- \* Old entries are automatically deleted
- \* Automatically places entries in date order
- \* European or U.S.A. date formats
- \* Balance of account graph
- \* Moveable and re-sizeable windows
- \* Run multiple bank accounts by simply using different file names
- \* Facility to check off items against statements
- \* Locates cheques written months ago in seconds
- \* Selective print features for dates/statements/standing orders and budgets

### Free 30-Day Trial

Order direct from MICHTRON and if you are not 100% satisfied, return within 30 days for a full refund.

NOT COPY PROTECTED

### TO ORDER:

SEND TO: MICHTRON  
PO BOX 68, St. Austell,  
Cornwall. PL25 4YB.  
Allow 28 Days for delivery.



BY PHONE:  
WITH CREDIT CARDS.  
TELE: (0726) 68020.  
£30.95 (incl P&P).



Please send me **Personal Finance Manager** at £30.95 (incl P&P)

Cheque enclosed made payable to MICHTRON

Please debit my credit card account:

□□□□ □□□□ □□□□ □□□□ Expiry date:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_





# DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

FROM MJC SUPPLIES

## ST

### GAMES

Afterburner	14.95
Archipelagos	16.95
Baal	13.95
Barbarian II	13.95
Carrier Command	16.95
Corruption	16.95
Cyberoid II	14.95
Driller	15.95
Dungeon Master	16.95
F-16 Combat Pilots	16.95
F.O.F.T	19.95
Falcon F16	16.95
Fish	16.95
Galdregons Domain	11.95
Gauntlet II	11.95
Guild of Thieves	16.95
Gunship	16.95
Jinxter	16.95
Kick-Off	13.95
Lancelot	12.95
Legend of the Sword	15.95
Lombard RAC Rally	14.95
Microprose Soccer	16.95
Operation Hormuz	17.95
Personal Nightmare	16.95
Populous	17.95
Robocop	14.95
Run The Gauntlet	14.95
Running Man	17.95
Sorcerer Lord	16.95
Starglider II	10.95
Super Hang-on	13.95
Time & Magik	11.95
Titan	14.95
War in Middle Earth	15.95
Zak McCracken	18.95

### EDUCATIONAL

Fun School 2 - 2 to 6 yrs	13.95
6 to 8 yrs	13.95
8 to 12 yrs	13.95
Add with Oscar (4 to 10 yrs)	9.95
Spell with Oscar (3 to 6 yrs)	9.95
B Spell (5 to 8 yrs)	10.95
School Time Maths (5+ yrs)	10.95
Play-Spell (7+ yrs)	10.95
French Mistress (12 to adult)	14.95
German Master (12 to adult)	14.95
Spanish Tutor (12 to adult)	14.95
Italian Tutor (12 to adult)	14.95

### GREAT VALUE SAMPLER

2-Bit Systems Hardware, Rawasi software.  
5-20 KHz, sampling raters  
RRP - £35.95 OURS - £29.95

### DISCS

Bulk 3.5" x 10	9.95
x 20	18.95
Sony 3.5 Branded x 10	15.95

### COLOUR MONITOR

Philips CM8833, Stereo  
Inc lead for ST or Amiga  
Our Price £229.95

### WORD PROCESSING

K-Word 2	38.95
First Word Plus	58.95
Protext ST V.42	64.95
Protext Filer	17.95
Protext Office	24.95

### DATABASES

K-Data	31.95
Data Manager	29.95
Data Manager Pro	49.95
B.Base 2 (B.ware)	11.95

### SPREADSHEETS

Digi Calc	28.95
Swift Calc	29.95
K-Spread 2	38.95
K-Spread 3	59.95
Mini Office S/Sheet	15.95
Home Accounts (Digita)	17.95

### GRAPHICS

Spectrum 512	44.95
Easy Draw 2	59.95
Cyber Studio	59.95
Cyber Paint II	49.95
3D Dev Disc	22.95
3D Cad	22.95
Timeworks DTP	68.95
Degas Elite	18.95

### PROGRAMMING

GST-C	15.95
Hisoft Werces	21.95
Hisoft Werces+ in GDOS	33.95
Nevada Cobol	33.95
Hisoft Basic	58.95
Power Basic	28.95
Devpac ST V2	39.95
Prospero Pascal	74.95
Turbo ST	29.95
Hisoft Twist	28.95

### STOS

STOS- the game creator	19.95
STOS - add-on compiler	11.95
<b>STOS + Compiler</b>	<b>29.95</b>
STOS Sprites 600	9.95
STOS Maestro	15.95
STOS Maestro Plus	5.95

### VIDI - ST

Grab 16 shade images from your ordinary VCR and save Neo, Degas or Gem. IMG files.  
MJC Price £89.95

### Panasonic 1081 Printer

Friction & Tractor Feed  
Best Budget Printer  
Our Price £169.95

### All Printers include lead and delivery.

Add five pounds for next day delivery.

## AMIGA

### GAMES

Afterburner	17.95
Balance of Power 1990	17.95
Blasteroids	17.95
Blood Money	16.95
Carrier Command	15.95
Cyberoid	14.95
Double Dragon	13.95
Driller	16.95
Falcon F16	19.95
Fish	16.95
Galddomin	13.95
Gauntlet II	13.95
Interceptor	18.95
Jinxter	16.95
Kick-Off	13.95
Krystal	19.95
Lancelot	14.95
Lombard RAC Rally	15.95
Lords of the Rising Sun	19.95
Operation Neptune	17.95
Outrun	16.95
Pacmania	14.95
Personal Nightmare	19.95
Populous	17.95
Purple Saturn Day	15.95
R-Type	18.95
Run The Gauntlet	18.95
Running Man	16.95
Sorcerer Lord	16.95
Starglider II	10.95
Super Hang On	16.95
Superman	16.95
Sword of Sodan	15.95
T.V. Sports Football	19.95
Test Drive 2	18.95
Thunderblade	16.95
Time & Magik	11.95
Titan	18.95
Track Suit Manager	13.95
War in Middle Earth	15.95
Zak McCracken	18.95
Zany Golf	18.95

### EDUCATIONAL

Fun School 2 each contains 8 educational games  
for under 6's ..... 13.95  
for 6-8 years ..... 13.95  
for 8-12 years ..... 13.95

### A501 UPGRADE

Populated RAM Expansion and battery backed clock  
MJC Price £139.95

### STAR LC10

Genuine U.K. model  
Friction & Tractor feed  
Front Panel Font selections  
£195.00

### Star LC 10 Colour

As above plus colour  
Our Price £249.95

### WORD PROCESSING

Micro Text	15.95
Kind Words 2	39.95

### SPECIAL OFFER

Protext Amiga V.42  
RRP £99.95 Ours £64.95

### DATABASES

Micro Base	15.95
Omega File	18.95
K-Data	32.95

### SPREADSHEETS

Digicalc	26.95
K-Spread 2	49.95
Home Accounts (Digita)	23.95

### GRAPHICS

Digi Paint	41.95
Photon Paint	49.95
Photon Paint II	68.95
Deluxe Paint II	54.95
Deluxe Paint III	59.95

### PROGRAMMING

K-Seka	34.95
K-Gadget	21.95
Metacomco Pascal	68.95
Hisoft Depac V2	39.95
Hisoft Basic	59.95
GFA Basic 3	49.95

### SOUND

Adrum	27.95
Aegis Sonix	44.95
AMAS Midi/Sampler	74.95
Music Studio	24.95

### BOOKS

Amiga for Beginners	10.95
Amiga Basic Inside & Out	18.95
Amiga Tricks & Tips	12.95
Kickstart Guide	12.95
Elementary Amiga Basic	14.95
Amigados Reference Guide	14.95
Advanced Amiga Basic	16.95
The C Language (K&R)	23.95
Pascal Beginners Guide	6.50

### ACCESSORIES

Mouse Mat (ST/Amiga)	3.95
Keyboard Cover (ST/Amiga)	3.95
Printer Lead (ST/Amiga)	6.95
Quickshot Turbo J/Stick	9.95
Comp Pro 5000 J/Stick	12.95
3.5" Disk Head Cleaner	5.95

All prices include Postage, Packing & VAT. Please send Cheques/PO's to:

**M.J.C. SUPPLIES (STF)**

40A Queen Street, Hitchin, Herts. SG4 9TS

Tel: (0462) 420847, 421415 or (0462) 32897 for enquiries / Credit Card Orders

VISA

Access



Pro M. J. Cooper



NG

15.95  
39.95

4.95

15.95  
18.95  
32.95

26.95  
49.95  
23.95

41.95  
49.95  
68.95  
54.95  
59.95

34.95  
21.95  
68.95  
39.95  
59.95  
49.95

27.95  
44.95  
74.95  
24.95

10.95  
18.95  
12.95  
12.95  
14.95  
14.95  
16.95  
23.95  
6.50

3.95  
3.95  
6.95  
9.95  
2.95  
5.95

Cooper

From  
July **ST** and  
**Amiga** owners  
will be seeing

**DOUBLE**  
**NUMBER**

will be seeing  
Amiga  
July **ST**



THE COMPLETE PACKAGE FOR AMIGA OWNERS

PREVIEW COVER ■ JULY 1989 ■ £2.95

# AMIGA

## FORMAT

### AN AMIGA DREAM COME TRUE



**July 13th**

First issue on sale at all the best newsagents - second Thursday of the month thereafter

**880K**

OF COVERDISK PROGRAMS

**&**

DEMOS

**COVERDISK**

DEFINITIVE COVERAGE OF GRAPHICS, GAMES, MUSIC AND SO MUCH MORE

STAFFED BY THE AWARD-WINNING ACE TEAM

**From** next month, there will be not one but **two** high quality, authoritative, stylish 16-bit magazines: ST Format and Amiga Format. So you can have a Format plus disk **entirely dedicated** to your machine. That means

**DOUBLE** the disk space. ST Format will have a massive 800K of material. Amiga Format will weigh in with an enormous 880K. Each disk will be packed with the very best playable games, utilities, product demos, artwork and software samples.

**DOUBLE** the ST or Amiga coverage. No longer will there be pages full of scintillating details of products you can't (yet) buy for your machine. The whole magazine will be crammed full of graphics, games, music, utilities, DTP and many more functions for your machine.

And **DOUBLE** the value of ST Amiga Format. The price of the new magazines is the only thing that isn't doubling. Each Format will still cost only £2.95 - even though you'll be getting so much more for your money. (And see opposite for an amazing subs offer!)

# ST Amiga Format doubling up!



A OWIS  
A  
RMA

THE COMPLETE PACKAGE FOR ATARI ST OWNERS

PREVIEW COVER ■ JULY 1989 ■ £2.95

# ST FORMAT



## THE BEST POSSIBLE DEAL FOR ST OWNERS

**July 20th**  
First issue on sale at all the  
best newsagents - third  
Thursday of the month  
thereafter

# SAVE YOURSELF £7.50!

Subscribe now and save **real**  
**money** in our unrepeatable  
launch offer

Become a launch  
subscriber to either of  
the new Format  
magazines, and you'll be  
doing yourself a **big** favour.  
You'll get

- The biggest and best, market-leading ST or Amiga magazine
- Your copy delivered before anyone else has even had a chance to buy theirs
- And a **massive** saving of £7.50.

Every issue of either ST Format or Amiga Format costs £2.95. So a twelve issue sub should cost £35.40.

But for this one occasion only, we're lowering the price to just £27.90. That means you're saving more than the cost of two whole issues! This is a strictly limited offer: you have until July 13th 1989 to respond.

### NO QUIBBLE GUARANTEE

If after receiving three issues of ST Format or Amiga Format you decide you no longer wish to subscribe, you may write to us to claim a pro rata refund for all outstanding issues. We can make this offer because we're confident that both magazines represent spectacular value for money and provide unmatched coverage of your machine.

### EXISTING SUBSCRIBERS

You can transfer over the remainder of your outstanding subscription to ST Amiga Format or either ST Format or Amiga Format. See the offer on page 58

### SUBSCRIPTION FORM

I would like to take out a 12 issue subscription to

- ST Format
- Amiga Format

I enclose a cheque/Postal Order for £27.90 made payable to Future Publishing Ltd

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Send to: Format Subs, Future Publishing, Somerton,  
Somerset TA11 7PY

**800K**  
OF COVERDISK PROGRAMS  
&  
DEMOS  
**COVERDISK**

## COMPLETE SUPPORT FOR EVERYTHING FROM GAMES TO DTP AND MUSIC TO GRAPHICS

OFFERED BY THE AUTHORITATIVE ST AMIGA FORMAT TEAM

# Format is



# The word is PROTEXT...

## Professional word processing for the Atari ST and Amiga

PROTEXT is very fast! Unlike the majority of Amiga and ST word processors PROTEXT scrolls very quickly and redraws the screen in next to no time. We have achieved this by developing our own screen handling routines - much faster than the standard ones.

**"Protex - the real joy comes only from using it. I can say without any fear of contradiction it is the best word processor available at the price, in my view, at any price in fact." AUJ 3/89**

Protex is the result of 4 years of development. Unlike the majority of competitive programs Protex is 100% British and is being developed further all the time in response to the needs of British users. Registered users are always informed when upgrades are available.

### A brief summary of some of Protex's features ...

Background printing	edit/create further files while printer is busy
Box manipulation	move, copy, or delete any box as well as blocks
Configuration	set over 50 options to your own preferences using our menu driven configuration program
Dictionaries	add/delete words to/from supplied 70000 word dictionary. Create your own personal dictionaries.
Disc utilities	copy files, erase, rename, type, create directory, change directory, remove directory, catalogue files
Exec files	store sequences of commands in files for easy use
File conversion	flexible file conversion utility for other WP files
Find & replace	very powerful and fast with many options.
Foreign languages	10 built in keyboard languages. Easy to use accented letters: ä æ ç ö ü è é ß à ù ô õ ñ etc.
Formatting	auto-reformat; reformat para, block or whole text.
Headers & footers	up to 9 lines of text, different even/odd headers and footers, auto page numbering, footnotes.
Help	edit and command help available on-screen
Keyboard macros	string any sequence of letters together on a single key e.g. "Yours sincerely". Load and save macro key files. Special recording mode as you type.
Line drawing	ideal for drawing lines (incl. corners) around text
Line spacing	variable in half lines, including 0, 1/2, 1, 1 1/2, 2, 2 1/2, 3
Printer support	works with any parallel or serial printer. Wide range of printer drivers supplied, incl. lasers and 24-pin printers; or create your own drivers or edit ours.
Printing styles	bold, condensed, double strike, elite, italics, enlarged, pica, NLQ, subscript, superscript, microspacing, proportional spacing, any other printer fonts

**Atari ST:** Unlike its competitors, Protex does not use Gem. The scrolling speed is four times faster than that of Gem based word processors. Yet Protex is still WYSIWYG and still allows access to desktop accessories.

**"Wins hands down as the all round package" ST USER 8/88**

**Amiga:** PROTEXT uses the Amiga 'WIMP' interface fully and supports pull down menus, use of the mouse for cursor movement, block copying and window resizing. Protex is fully compatible with the Amiga's multi-tasking operating system and makes full use of Amiga Preferences settings.

**"Protex really is the best text processor on the Amiga"**

**ST/AMIGA FORMAT 2/89**

Program mode	suppresses formatting; auto-indent; set tab stops
Proportional text	will print proportionally spaced, right justified text
Quick dictionary	dictionary held in memory is very fast
Ruler lines	any number of ruler lines to define document layout, left/right margins and normal/decimal tab stops
Spelling checker	check from disc or current text, as you type or afterwards. Suggests alternative spellings. Works with foreign languages
Symbols	full character set available on screen. Character symbols may be redefined
Time and date	time shown on screen. Use date within document
Tutorial files	help you to start using Protex
Two file editing	two documents in memory, copy text between them
Typewriter mode	direct printing for envelopes etc.
Undelete	retrieve text deleted in error
Word count	quick count at any time, whole text or just a block
Word puzzles	anagram and crossword solving features
Wysiwyg	on-screen bold, underline, italics

#### Mail merge

The most comprehensive mail merge program available. Use it for labels, personalised "standard letters", club membership lists, and much more:

- \* read data from files from any database or spreadsheet program
- \* ask for variables from keyboard
- \* include file for printing
- \* conditional printing and repeat-until loop constructs
- \* numeric calculations and string expressions including substrings
- \* commands to write information to a separate file
- \* operators +, -, \*, /, <, >, <=, >=, =, <>, !N, !NOTIN
- \* display message while printing
- \* reformat whilst printing



**If you want a fast efficient program for processing words, get PROTEXT**



#### Some more quotes from reviews:

*"Protex is probably the most powerful word processor on the Atari ST"* ST USER 4/88

*"Protex deserves to be the system by which all other word processors are judged ... Arnor has given the market a superb product"* YOUR COMPUTER

*"Arnor's Protex 4 is just about unbeatable ... this really is an excellent program"* PC AMSTRAD

#### Prices

#### ST/Amiga

Protex v4	£99.95	Protex is also available for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and compatibles at the same price. Please state whether 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" discs are required.
Protex Filer	£24.95	
Protex Office	£34.95	
German Dictionary	£19.95	
Protex v4 demo	£7.00	All versions need minimum of 512K RAM.

When ordering, please state which computer you have.

*Releasing your micro's potential...*

Arnor Ltd (SF), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough, PE1 3HA. Tel: 0733 68909 (24 hr)

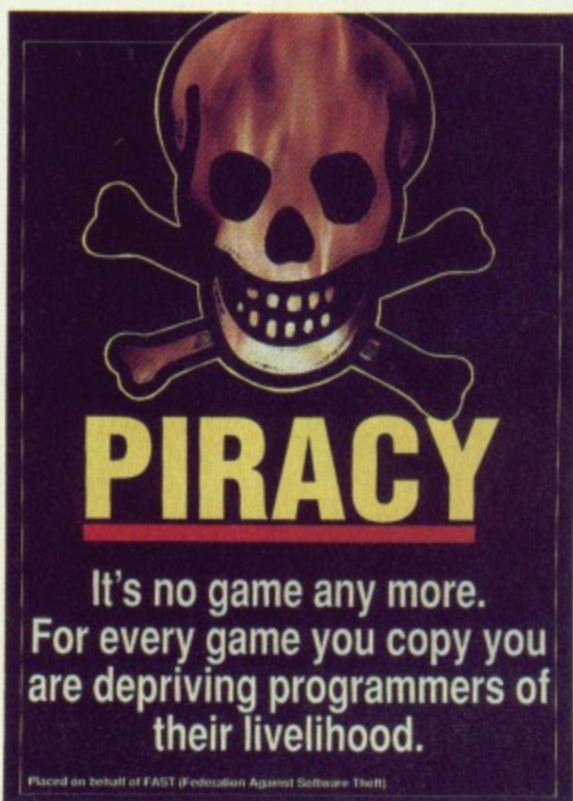
All prices include VAT, postage and packing. Access/Visa/cheque/postal order.

Fax: 0733 67299 Prestel: 016848009





# PROTECT AND SURVIVE



*Are software pirates above the law? What can be done to stop them? STEPHEN COGAN discovers what hackers and pirates get up to behind closed doors.*

**H**acking; there are two reasons for doing it, for fun and for profit. Those who do it for pleasure are called 'crackers' while 'pirates' earn a living from their criminal activities.

Crackers do what they do for enjoyment – to them it beats playing the games, it's one mind against another; software protector versus cracker. For pirates it's no game – their income depends on them breaking into games and selling the

hacked versions to the general public.

At the moment game copiers give high prices as their main motive. This is a vicious circle; the less software sold the less revenue companies receive so the higher prices need to be.

Some crackers hack games and then distribute them to their mates. Because of this most software houses don't make a distinction between crackers and pirates,

but pirates definitely lose the software industry money; the case against crackers isn't proven.

Rampant piracy can kill the software industry. Take the Dragon for example; in the early days games sold in huge numbers – high, if not higher, than a good eight-bit game today. Widespread pirating decimated sales and many programmers in the Dragon market left to go 16-bit because pirates were reaping the rewards of their hard work.

Bob Hay of the anti-hacking organisation FAST (Federation Against Software Theft) views crackers as irresponsible since they are meddling with peoples' livelihoods: "If a programmer loses sales through piracy they may well think twice before starting on another game. This exodus of programmers from the leisure industry could get much worse unless peoples' attitudes towards copying games change."



## SINKING THE JOLLY ROGER

Fighting piracy is an uphill struggle due to outdated laws – this should change with the introduction of the Copyright, Design and Patents Bill which is presently going through Parliament.

At the moment someone selling illegally copied software or selling without a license is liable for a fine of up to £2,000 or a prison sentence of two months. In some cases both can be applied. This will be stiffened to six months and £3,000 and in exceptional cases up to 10 years will be possible.

It will be illegal under the new law for anyone to either possess or use a device which can copy a program. The music industry enlisted FAST's help in lobbying Parliament to get this provision because with the advent of digital audio recording technology they are frightened of people being able to make perfect copies of albums.

But will the Copyright, Designs and Patents Bill deter pirates? Probably not. The case against the Glasgow pirates raided by Strathclyde CID last August has been dropped by the Office of the Scottish Procurator. And you know why? Because the case was deemed too complicated!

It's a complete farce. That sort of thing ensures that pirates will continue to thrive and need have no fear of the law.

There have been successful actions brought against pirates such as the time in 1984 when Microdeal obtained a court order that enabled them to enter premises and seize tapes and duplicating equipment. The copying operation was run through adverts in magazines and had a catalogue of over 50 games and utilities. But these sort of busts are too few and far between, and the powers that be need to be more efficient to catch the crooks.

Cracked games are freely distributed through a network of informal contacts, often via mail or computer clubs. One north western club must hold the record for the most simultaneous copies made in one place; over 70 Atari STs were linked together for copying. Having said that not all clubs are hotbeds of copying and cracking, but it's hard for club organizers to make sure that people are not breaking the law.

Some hackers could become gifted programmers. The skills of the elite game crackers are extraordinary, and often they are idolised by their less talented brethren. If directed properly they could produce wonders for software companies. There is a story doing the rounds of a lad who hacked into Ocean's *Operation Wolf*, which in ST format comes on three disks, removed a bug on level five which causes the game to crash when a particular object is shot and compressed all the code to fit on one disk. Disks aren't cheap – Ocean would have been extremely happy to have left two disks out.

Some hackers are beginning to put their programming talents to better use. A couple of development houses recently announced that they are training ex-crackers in the art of games programming, and the West German cracking group TEX say they are working on a game.

### CONFERENCE TICKETS

Occasionally crackers get together to discuss new methods and new ideas. Some travel thousands of miles to join cracking parties. These hackers must be making a mint from what they do or have jobs that reward them with substantial incomes.

The Chaos computer club regularly holds events like these and was filmed by a BBC crew who were compiling a programme on the computer viruses. The footage showed crackers hunched over computer screens comparing ideas during their 'virus workshop'. Hackers from Chaos have broken the protection on games, written viruses and even broken into supposedly secure American defence computers and passed on information to the KGB!

### SPREADING IT ABOUT

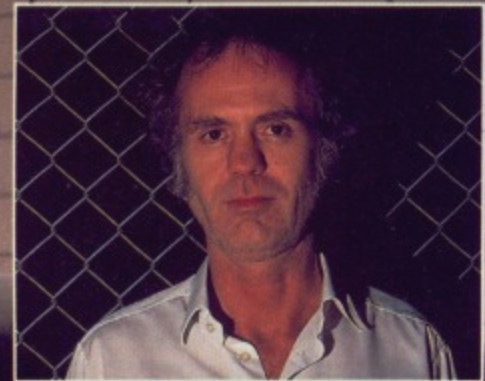
Certain crackers don't like the fruits of their labour to be spread around the country – but when a cracker gives a game to a friend and asks it not to be given to anyone else, the friend may give it to another friend with the same plea. In this way it is very easy for a game to disperse very quickly.

The indiscretions of programmers can allow pre-production copies of games to fall into the hands of hackers before the finished version gets into the shops. Software house Linel suffered unfinished versions of their adventure *Ice and Fire* being distributed through





istribut-  
al con-  
r clubs.  
old the  
copies  
tari STs  
Having  
beds of  
ard for  
at peo-  
e gifted  
ne elite  
ry and  
eir less  
roperly  
or soft-  
y doing  
ed into  
ST for-  
moved a  
e game  
is shot  
o fit on  
Ocean  
appy to  
g to put  
ter use.  
recent-  
ning ex-  
rogram-  
cracking  
g on a



■ The criminal world: a dangerous place for a naive hacker.



■ But the proceeds can make it worthwhile.

■ The lure of large amounts of cash on offer can introduce young hackers to the seedy side of the criminal underworld. In one case we are aware of (reconstructed above) the hacker even had to make a rendezvous with a messenger from one software "Mr Big" in a deserted factory lot like something out of a crass TV series. Payments for cracked games are made strictly in cash.

the networks many months before it was finished. This kind of exposure of a half-finished version of a game can be disastrous.

Another game being hawked around the networks months ago was Infogrammes' spectacular *Operation Neptune*. Many programmers believe that the damage is not done by the crackers themselves, but by the extensive networks that spread the cracked

games throughout the UK and the rest of Europe.

**SHOWING OFF**

Cracking has been going on for years. At first, when the protection was removed the person responsible would leave a message in a prominent position in the game. Gradually hackers started to use pseudonyms and then to acknowledge each other with scrolling

messages in the title screen. After this came the hackers who would take sections of commercial games to produce music or graphic demonstrations. The most notable of these being the TEX group who are responsible for demos such as *The BIG Demo* and *The Amiga Demo*. On the Amiga the Northstar group are responsible for a collection of demos on one disk which is well worth seeing.

**THE UNTOUCHABLES**

It's a sad fact that many young computer users look in awe at pirates and crackers; they see them as heroes – above the law, better than the best programmers and they make games easy for everyone to get hold of. David Crothley is a typical 12-year old (owning both an ST and an Amiga) who adores the hacking fraternity.

*How many games do you buy a month?*

None! My Dad sometimes buys me some – but very rarely. He's tight. Mostly I get games from my mate Mic. Mic's fantastic – he knows a hacker. And this hacker gets all the latest games which he passes on to us. Some of the games aren't even available in the shops. Mic reckons the guy knows people at software houses.

*Why do you worship hackers when you know perfectly well what they do is wrong?*

Well they are great, aren't they. I mean, look what they can do to games. Put messages in the title screen, add infinite lives and remove protection so everyone can have copies of games. They aren't doing anything wrong... everyone tapes from the radio and TV and that's supposed to be wrong. If everyone does it then it can't be wrong. Even me Dad tapes stuff from Radio 3 and he goes to church every Sunday. He's the one that does the worshipping.

*But don't you realise software houses and programmers are losing money because of hackers' activities?*

Naff off! Software houses have got

loads of money, everyone knows that. Anyhow, most of the games that I get are such rubbish I wouldn't buy them even if I had as much money as the software companies. They're really boring.

*So why do you continue to accept cracked games if you think they are rubbish?*

Have you seen the scrolling messages and digitised music most hackers put in title screens? They are brilliant. Better than the games even. And what they say in them is excellent too.

Some of the stuff that they put in them is dead funny. They use words which would make Dad go mental if he saw them. Mind you, he probably wouldn't know what they meant even if he did.

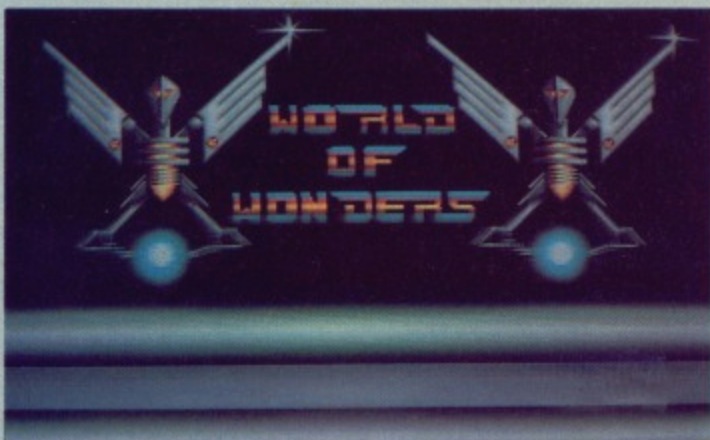


TS  
ther to  
y ideas.  
to join  
s must  
y do or  
with sub-  
regularly  
s filmed  
piling a  
viruses.  
unched  
ng ideas  
Hackers  
rotection  
ven bro-  
merican  
on infor-  
BT  
fruits of  
und the  
gives a  
ot to be  
nd may  
e same  
y for a  
ammers  
pies of  
hackers  
into the  
suffered  
venture  
through





■ Up until a few months ago a game that had been cracked would either have just been stuck on a straight formatted disk or on a disk with some kind of menu. This was very costly in terms of disks, so cracking groups have started compacting the games so that they take up less room on disk. One particular group – see top left – manages to get five or six ST games on one double-sided disk. This same group had, at the latest count, brought out in excess of 100 of these disks.



Hackers are becoming more and more confident; they openly slag off other cracking crews and put their names and addresses into scrolling messages (middle left).

Other hackers put wonderful animation sequences and sampled sounds at the beginning of games (bottom left) that often look better than the games themselves.

Software is distributed around the piracy circuits long before it reaches the shops. An *Oids* clone (above) and *Worldwide Hunting* from US Action (right) and are two such examples.



In order to crack programs most hackers must have a reasonable knowledge of assembly language, though with the aid of a certain 'utility' even readers of *New Computer Express* could crack most games! This utility is a DIY (Destroy It Yourself) tool for people who want to remove the protection from games or applications. There are cer-

tain types of protection that this utility can't handle, but since it is normal for a company to use someone who specialises in protection to treat their games, trends do develop.

One such software protection artist is Rob Northern who handles the cover disk for *ST Amiga Format* – the DIY utility mentions his protection as one type

that can be cracked.

#### WHAT CAN BE DONE?

The software industry is in no doubt about the harm piracy does, but what can be done to counter it? Better software protection will help to deter casual hackers, but will only encourage the elite who live day and night with their disassembler. Public awareness of the damage piracy does could help, but there is as little sympathy for software houses as there is for record companies bleating about home taping. People simply do not regard copying games as being immoral, and see it as being only technically illegal. The provisions of the new Copyright Bill are ridiculously impractical – will the ban on copying equipment include a twin disc drive for instance? The managing director of a leading software company probably had it right when he said recently that the only cure for hacking is a twelve-bore shotgun.

Commercial forgery is a different matter, and must be tackled head on with stiff prison sentences. Teenagers getting an ego boost by proving themselves the master of a three-inch disk of brown plastic should not be confused with shady dealers in stolen software. ■

## MAFIASOFT: THE ITALIAN CONNECTION

Hacking has become an international industry with tendrils reaching all over Europe and the Americas.

One of the blackspots is Italy. Piracy is particularly prolific there because so few British and American companies bother to sell their software outside their traditional markets.

An idea of the widespread and semi-legitimate nature of Italian piracy was given by businessman Maverik Greissing at a recent trade show in London. Greissing displayed nationally-available disk magazines containing cracked copies of software from other countries. When questioned, the owners of such magazines retorted that individual people had sent in the pro-

grams claiming that they had written them.

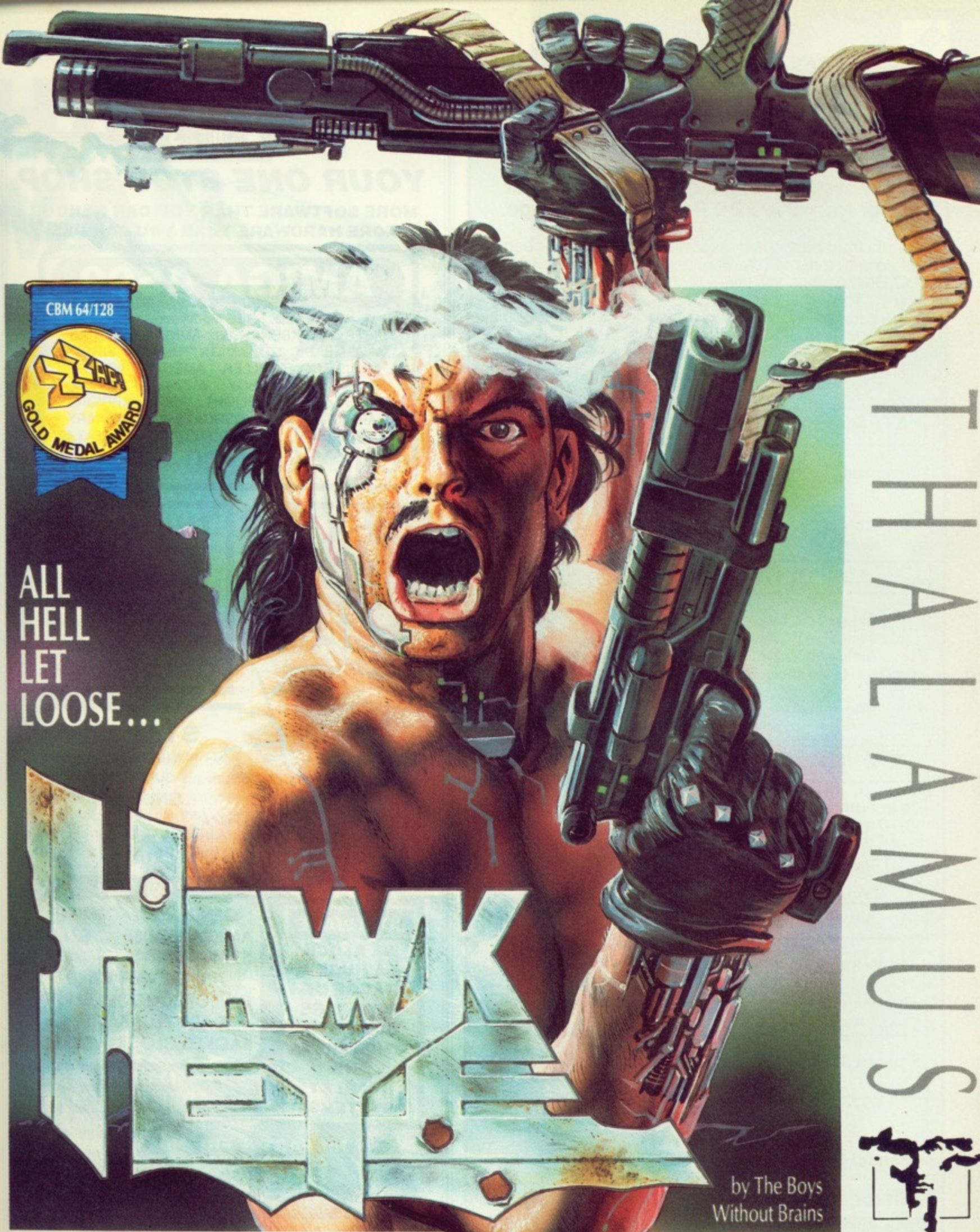
Italian pirates duplicate the packaging and software and pass the forgeries on to distributors. Surprisingly, the software houses are often unwilling to take action – Greissing quoted the example of *Emlyn Hughes International Soccer*.

It seems that despite being shown the forgery and told where it had come from, the copyright holder Audiogenic's only reaction was to say that the Mediterranean dealers wouldn't sell the copy because the packaging wasn't as good as the genuine article. The pirates clearly don't have the same opinion.



HACKING È  
UN'INDUSTRIA  
INTERNAZIONALE È  
L'ITALIA È UNO DEI PAESI PIÙ  
COLPEVOLI.  
IL DOPPIAMENTO  
ILLEGALE...



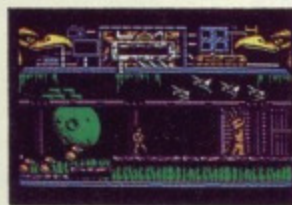


ALL HELL LET LOOSE...

# HAWKEYE

by The Boys Without Brains

THALAMUS



Take the heroically bronzed HAWKEYE through 12 individually loaded levels of non-stop combat action, featuring real parallax scrolling, dazzling graphics and sound destined to give your ears the treat of their lives.

**ATARI ST & AMIGA** £19.99

An addictive and beautifully presented shoot 'em up of the highest calibre! GOLD MEDAL ZZAP! 64 CBM 64/128

Thalamus, 1 Saturn House, Calleva Park, Aldermaston, Berkshire RG7 4QW ☎ (07356) 77261/2

E?  
no doubt  
but what  
etter soft-  
ter casual  
urage the  
with their  
ss of the  
help, but  
software  
companies  
eople sim-  
games as  
being only  
ons of the  
ridiculously  
n copying  
drive for  
ctor of a  
bably had  
y that the  
welve-bore  
  
different  
head on  
Teenagers  
ving them-  
ch disk of  
confused  
ftware. ■



## NO COMPUTER IS COMPLETE WITHOUT A DUST COVER

Protect your Amiga, or Atari with a dust cover from the BBD Professional Range.

Made from best quality proofed nylon that has been treated with a flame retardant and an anti-static inhibitor. BBD Dust Covers are tastefully finished with contrasting piping. They never crack, discolour, tear or fade. They can be washed and ironed. So confident are BBD of their quality that they give no-quibble guarantee with every cover.

**BBD dust covers are not expensive and all our prices include VAT and P & P**

### ATARI 520 ST AND 1040 COVER SETS

Comprising covers for the keyboard, monitor, disc drive and mouse

Monochrome Sets.....£10.00  
 Colour Sets.....£11.00  
 Atari 520 STFM.....£5.00

### AMIGA DUST COVER SETS

Amiga 500, Keyboard only.....£5.00  
 Amiga 1000, one piece cover.....£8.00  
 Amiga 2000, two piece set.....£11.00

In addition to the above BBD offer a wide range of other covers.

These include printer covers from only £5.50  
 Why not contact us for further details

### 3 1/2" GOLDSTAR BRANDED DISKS

In keeping with our policy, dealing only in quality, **BBD** now offer **GOLDSTAR** Branded DSDD 135tpi disks for £13.95 per box of 10.

These disks are 100% error free and carry a lifetime guarantee

### 3 1/2" DISK BOXES

High impact with transparent covers. Lockable, capacity 50 discs. Only £8.95

### PRINTER CABLES

25 pin to 36 pin centronics. Atari compatible. 2 meter fully shielded £6.95

### MOUSE MATS

Extend the life of your mouse with a mouse mat. only £3.95

Sheer Perfection in Computer Protection

**BBD DUST COVERS** The Standish Centre,  
 Cross Street, Standish  
 Wigan, WN6 0HQ



Telephone: 0257 425839 ext 33  
 Fax: 0257 423909

Callers and Dealers Enquiries  
 Welcome



Software

SUPERSTORE

## YOUR ONE STOP SHOP

MORE SOFTWARE THAN YOU CAN HANDLE!  
 MORE HARDWARE THAN YOU CAN USE!

### AMIGA A500

inc. FREE Modulator

PLUS:-WORKBENCH 1.3 AMIGA EXTRAS 1.3  
 AMIGA BASIC 1.2 AMIGA "THE VERY FIRST"  
 MOUSE CONTROLLER AMEGAS ART OF  
 CHESS BUGGY BOY WIZBALL TERROR  
 PODS INSANITY FLIGHT IKARI WARRIORS  
 BARBARIAN THUNDERCATS MERCENARY  
 COMPENDIUM INDIVIDUALLY WORTH £643.49

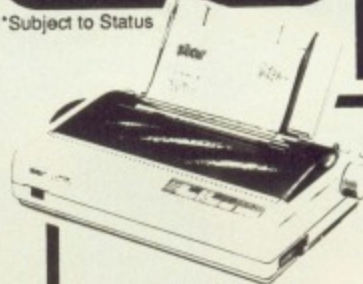
**ONLY £399.00** OR £17\* MONTHLY

### ST DEALS

FROM **£299**

OR £13\* MONTHLY  
 (inc. FREE Software)

\*Subject to Status



Commodore 1230 Printer.  
 Centronics & C64 Interface as standard. FREE  
 cable. SUPERB VALUE **ONLY £169.99**

### THIS MONTH

Every **AMIGA**  
**2nd Disk Drive**  
 includes **FREE**  
**SPRITZ PAINT**  
 (R.R.P. £49.99)  
**ONLY £99.99**

### STAR LC10

PRINTER + FREE CABLE  
 SUPERB VALUE  
**ONLY £219.99**

### SOFTWARE

**WE STOCK  
 A HUGE  
 RANGE OF  
 SOFTWARE  
 FOR BOTH  
 THE AMIGA  
 AND  
 ATARI ST  
 SYSTEMS**

**GENIUS REPLACEMENT**  
 AMIGA MOUSE £24.95  
 ST MOUSE £24.95  
 AMIGA RAM CARD  
 (UNPOPULATED) £19.99  
 CARD PLUS BATTERY  
 BACKED CLOCK £29.99

**MAIL ORDER:-  
 ADVICE HOTLINE  
 (0782) 268620**

for **FAST & FRIENDLY SERVICE**



SEND S.A.E. FOR CATALOGUE

#### STOKE-ON-TRENT

11 Market Square Arcade, Hanley  
 Stoke-on-Trent  
 Manager: Dave Tel: 0782 268620  
 Open 6 Days

#### SHEFFIELD

6 Waingate, Sheffield  
 Manager: Tony  
 Tel: 0742 721906  
 Closed Thursday

#### ST HELENS

27 Baldwin Street, St Helens  
 Manager: Adrian  
 Tel: 0744 27941  
 Closed Thursday

#### STOCKPORT

6 Mealhouse Brow,  
 (Off Little Underbank), Stockport  
 Manager: Ray  
 Tel: 061 480 2693  
 Closed Thursday



# HANDY MAN

Using your character's hands and face is the key to realistic animation. MARK PICKAVANCE goes through the emotions.

**F**or serious character animation the objects you animate must portray emotion – the best way to do that is through gesture. You need to manufacture fear, rage, surprise, worry and so on. The overall design of the character has a bearing on what sort of emotions are possible and likely. The walk cycle can show mood, age and agility – but for the more subtle emotions we must look to the hands and head. Without expression the character is a robot, devoid of emotion and true life. If you can get emotion into your animation then you are getting to the essential objective of character animation; the illusion of life.

## THUMBS UP

There are no two ways about it; hands are a problem, they are either too small, too large, in the wrong place or just completely the wrong shape. The trick is to draw them as generally as possible and then add detail when the rest of the animation is working well. Early concentration on the hands can distract you from the purpose of your endeavour.

So that you can have some designs to copy, there is a screen composed entirely of hands. They have been drawn in the style of Mickey Mouse, white gloves with three seams on the back of the hand. The technique of drawing them is the same as for the entire mouse. The palm is drawn as a circle or an ellipse. The three fingers project from this on one side and the thumb at right angles to the fingers. Try copying these hands till you get the hang of it. Hands are an acquired art and not easily mastered.

The use of gestured and animated hands can enhance a scene by making the character more 'readable'. The eye is often drawn to the hands as a source of expression and re-enforcement. Even if they don't move they can portray the feelings of the character by their position. Hands on hips shows confidence and brashness, while folded arms shows impatience. Placing the hands on the head can mean sorrow, madness or doubt. If you are not sure where the arms and hands should go, act out the scene

yourself and see where you place your arms and hands.

## HEAD TURNER

Remember everything that moves in life, travels in arcs. If you don't want to animate a robot, which by its very mechanical nature travels in straight lines, you must make all the movement describe arcs. The example about to appear will demonstrate this; it will also explain why computer 'in-betweening' does not do what real in-betweening does.

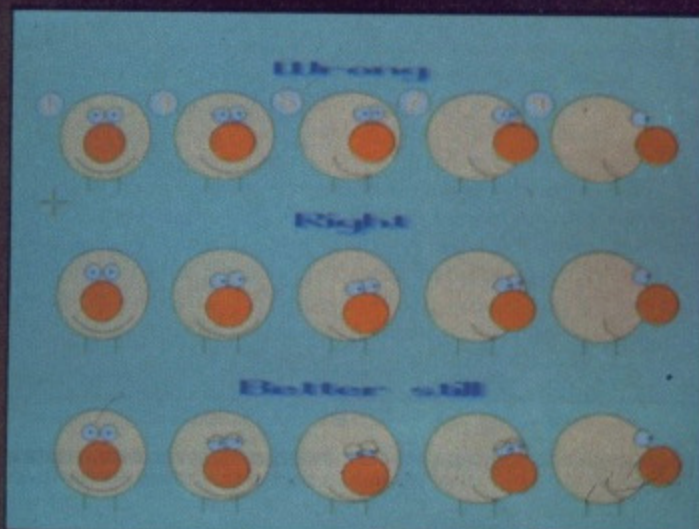
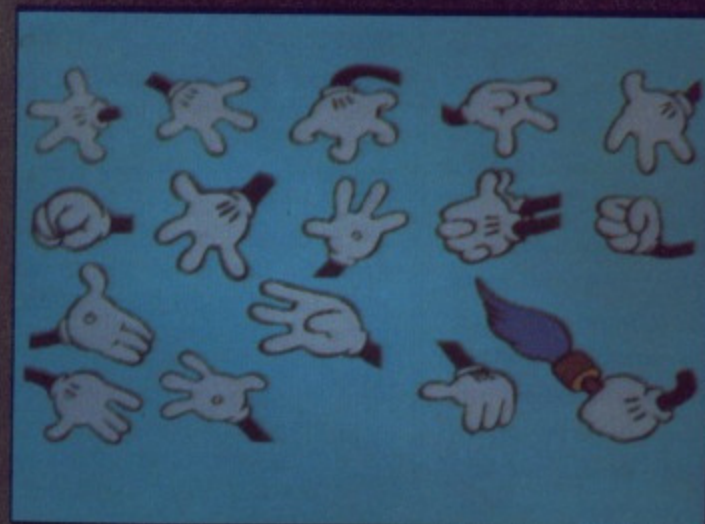
Consider the five drawings in the diagram on the right marked 'Wrong'. Drawings 1 and 9 are the 'key' positions in turning the head. All nine frames that make up this movement haven't been included, but you can easily create the missing frames. The obvious course of action in in-betweening is at the top; the head simply rotates as if on a spindle.

This would be fine if people's heads were connected to their bodies by a similar mechanism. However, the neck is a very complicated structure, enabling all sorts of fine movement in many different planes. Turn your own head and see what happens; you should be aware of a slight dip in the middle of the rotation. This is the arced motion which we must re-create in our animation.

In the 'Right' drawings the correct sequence is displayed – for you to create the full animation you will have to in-between frames 2, 4, 6, and 8. This will produce a good animation over nine frames, which is a reasonable timing for a head turn.

The scale of the 'dip' is very much dependent on how cartoon-like you wish your animation to be. The more you exaggerate, the less lifelike and more expressive it will become. Copy the example and include the missing frames.

One additional feature in the correct version is that the eyes move to look in the direction the head is turning, but ahead (no pun intended) of the rotation. The general reason for turning the head is to enable us to look in that direction so the eyes should not just look blankly forwards as in the 'Wrong' example.



## WHITE GLOVES?



The 'hands' graphic shows what are clearly Mickey Mouse's hands, this is obvious because of the white gloves. But why should a mouse be wearing white gloves? Unfortunately that's tricky to answer. Nobody seems to have any sensible answers to this question. In early Mickey

cartoons they were not present, but sometime in 1929 they magically appeared. From a pure design point of view they are very helpful as they make a clear distinction between the hand and the arm. This may have been the reason that they remained a feature after the initial reason for their inclusion was long forgotten.

Ironically most animation studios carry a large stock of white gloves. They are used by the paint and trace department to stop fingerprints and other mess damaging the cells while they are being opaqued. If you look at the back of some old gloves you will undoubtedly find that one person has marked the back of his pair with three black lines.







### EYE STRAIN

Having moved the head, it is only correct that you should now include the eyes. Turn your head from side to side and look again at what happens when you do so. You may notice that the tendency is for the eyes to either blink fully or half close. The eyes should close on frame 5. This is yet another subtlety which enhances the overall effect. This is shown in the third version of the head turn, entitled 'better still'.

Eye movement is very similar to head motion – it must be performed in arcs. If the pupil travels across the eye it should not do so in straight line. In the

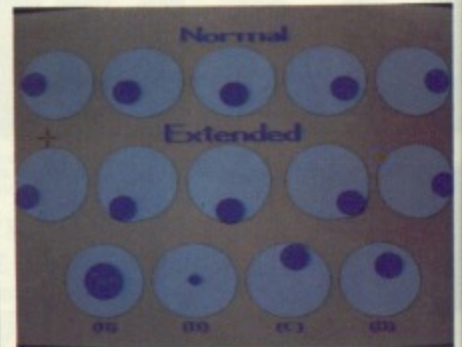
graphic of eyes you can see what should be done to produce the effect of the eyes following an object from left to right. The 'Normal' version shows this.

Note the pupil does not touch the side of the eyeball. If it does it becomes more effective if the eyeball distorts slightly, as if the pupil had some weight, this is the 'extended' example below. There is no logic to this, it just looks good.

At the bottom of this graphic you'll see four eyes marked 'A' to 'D'. Each demonstrates a different 'look'. Eyeball 'A' shows a large pupil which indicates attention, receptivity or wonder. This is the opposite to 'B' which portrays a dazed, stunned look. This sort of eye would be associated with weak, perhaps hypnotized characters. If the pupil touches the eyeball as in 'C', this shows a forceful attitude, or determination. If it floats around never touching the edge this gives a somewhat vague appearance, as in 'D'.

### BLINKING GOOD FUN

You might think that blinking is quite straightforward. It is in fact one of the more difficult things to master. If you are drawing a blinking eye, use the arc



drawing function of the art package you are using. If it hasn't got an arc facility you will have to do this by hand (using 'zoom').

The eyelid should never be drawn as a straight line, always as an arc. There are three main types of blink, fast, slow and squint. A fast blink is used to show that the character is awake and alert. The faster the blink the more awake the character is. Slow blinks are associated with sleepy characters.

The drawn example only shows frames 1, 3, 5, 7 and 1 again. You can draw the in-betweens, and try removing frames as well. We all blink at least once every 10 seconds, for cartoon characters to appear normal they should also make regular, fast blinks.

### CHARACTER SHEETS

In any big production several people will animate each character. This means that all the animators must reach a common style, and be able to control their own creative forces to serve that style. To help them do this a 'model sheet' or sheets are sketched by the designing animator. These show a single character from numerous angles, involved in a wide variety of activities. The other animators will use it as a reference so that they can maintain the scale, shape and details of the character as if he was being animated by the originator. If you are serious about animating then you should make some model sheets on your computer. You have one distinct advantage over a conventional animator – he can't cut and paste portions of his model sheet into his current drawing.

# PHOBIA

TO SLEEP, PERCHANCE TO DREAM... but don't sleep too deeply 'cos all your nightmares are waiting for you in this unique arcade blast from Tony Crowther.

Phobia is set in the minds of men, feeding on every human fear; spiders, fire, death – and dentists!

Grab hold of your courage and prepare to face the frightening challenge of each of the 14 planets that Phobos have set against you. Can your body take the heat, can your brain take the pressure!

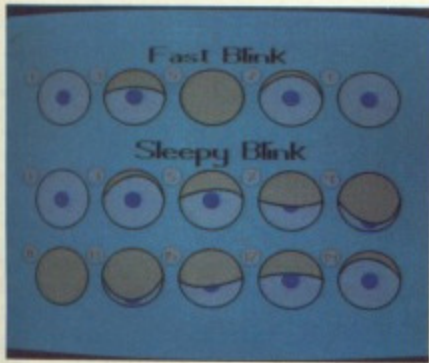
Available on: Amiga £24.99, Atari ST £24.99  
Commodore 64 Tape £9.99 Disk £12.99

©1989 Mirrosoft Ltd., Imageworks, Irwin House, 118 Southwark Street, London SE1. 01-928 1454



Commodore 64 screen shots





and if you want something more taxing, try taking the 'head turn' animation and add a squint or blink at the end of it. Good luck!

#### NEXT MONTH

The going gets tough. The subject of next month's tutorial is making your

characters talk. Yes, mouth movement. Something most of us are very good at.

'Lip sync' is one of the most difficult animation tasks to attempt. Look out for it in the next issue; it's going to be hard so keep awake. If you can manage to do this you can do anything - well almost.

### ROTSOCOPE

If you find animating a character too difficult, you could try a different approach.

The 'Rotoscope' technique is one frowned on by conventional animators. The Rotoscope machine is usually a converted camera through which film can be projected onto paper. The process involves filming people performing the action you wish to animate. Then projecting the images onto paper and sketching around the projected picture. This can either be used as the animation, or just as a guide. The snag is that all the images you create are too accurate, and move too realistically. Any animator can immediately spot 'Rotoscoped' work because of its very nature and style.

When Disney animators had problems animating Snow White they turned to Rotoscope as a solution to the film's heavy workload. Snow White was in production for five years; in that time over five million sketches were made, using around 500 miles of paper. In the end they only used some Rotoscoping to start animating the Snow White character - after a little practice they discovered that they could animate her without Rotoscope. They never used this technique again. The feature film *The Lord of The Rings* used the process extensively, in fact for all the characters. The end result was attractive, but lacked the pure style of 'real' animation. A successful case of its use is the original A-Ha video, for their single 'Take on me'. This used live action combined with Rotoscope. The video was a crucial factor in the ultimate success of the single and group.

### MIRROR MIRROR

As with all character animation, the best technique for finding out exactly what happens when a character does something is to do it yourself and observe. If you enter a commercial animation studio you will discover that most animators have on, or near, their desks a mirror. Some studios have an entire wall of mirrors, like a ballet studio. You will also discover that animators spend many hours a day making the most bizarre expressions and poses, while observing themselves in the mirror. This has led many people to question their sanity.

# PHOBIA



package you  
arc facility  
and (using  
drawn as  
arc. There  
fast, slow  
d to show  
and alert.  
awake the  
associated  
ly shows  
n. You can  
removing  
least once  
on charac-  
ould also

can't sleep  
or you in

ry

at  
the

.99

928 1454



# CLUB 68000

Suite 1, Wickham House,  
2 Upper Teddington Rd, Hampton Wick, Kingston,  
Surrey KT1 4DP. Tel: 01-977 9596



Are you the happy owner of an ATARI ST computer??  
For everyone who owns one of these computers, CLUB 68000  
offers members software, hardware and accessories at huge  
savings off recommended retail prices! Each item has been  
carefully chosen to offer the best value and quality

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET:  
When you join you will receive a  
free games compendium and a free  
catalogue every 3 months

## DISK DRIVES

3.5" DISK DRIVE .....£79.95

Incl. Power supply

3.5" DISK DRIVE .....£89.95

With digital track display

5.25" DISK DRIVE .....£99.95

40/80 tracks (IBM comp.)

5.25" DISK DRIVE .....£109.95

With digital track display

## SPECIAL OFFER

### HARD DISKS

ORIGINAL ATARI MEGAFILE

30 HARD DISK

NOW ONLY: .....£399.00

20 Mbyte .....£329.00

40 Mbyte .....£469.00

60 Mbyte .....£549.00

NEW!!

## MEMORY UPGRADES

512 KB OF FASTRAM TO BRING  
YOUR 520 STFM UP TO A  
FULL 1 MBYTE

Fitting is a  
straightforward  
soldering job

£99.99

## SPECIAL OFFER

### MONITOR SWITCHBOX

- HIGH QUALITY  
- ALSO SWITCHING  
WITHOUT RESET!!

£24.95

### CLOCK CARTRIDGE

- REALTIME VERSION  
- WITH BATTERY BACKUP  
- EASY TO INSTALL & REMOVE

£24.95

## HARDWARE/ ACCESSORIES

Star LC10/NX1000 Printer £179.00

Star LC10/NX1000 Colour .£229.00

Star LC24-10 Printer .....£299.00

Cameron Handyscanner 4.0 .....

.....£299.00

Eprom Programmer .....£69.95

Freeze Frame Cartridge .....£34.95

Fast Load Rom .....£14.95

Top Quality Printer Cable .....£4.99

Top Quality Mousepad .....£4.99

3.5" Diskbox with Lock (80) .£7.99

5.25" Diskbox with Lock (100) .....

.....£7.99

White Label 3.5" DSDD (Box of 10)

.....£8.99

Sentinel 3.5" DSDD Disks (Plastic

box of 10).....£11.99



# ATARI ST TOP 100 GAMES

	MEMBER	RRP
AFTERBURNER	15.95	24.95
ALIEN LEGION	12.95	19.95
ARCHIPEZIGOS	12.99	19.95
BATMAN	15.95	24.95
BAAL	15.95	24.95
BALLISTIX	12.95	19.95
BARBARIAN II	12.95	19.95
BATTLEHAWKS 1942	15.95	24.95
BLASTEROIDS	15.95	24.95
BILLIARDS	12.95	19.95
BUTCHERHILL	12.95	19.95
CALIFORNIA GAMES	15.95	24.95
CAPTAIN FIZZ	12.95	19.95
CAPTAIN BLOOD	15.95	24.95
CARRIER COMMAND	15.95	24.95
CHAOS STRIKES BACK	9.99	14.99
COLOSSUS CHESS 10	15.95	24.95
COSMIC PIRATE	12.95	19.95
CRAZY CARS II	15.95	24.95
CYBERNOID II	12.95	19.95
DUNGEON MASTER	15.95	24.95
DENARIS	15.95	24.95
DRAGON NINJA	12.95	19.95
ELITE	15.95	24.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	27.95	39.95

	MEMBER	RRP
FALCON F16	15.95	24.95
FISH	15.95	24.95
FED. OF FREE TRADERS	19.95	29.95
F16 COMBAT FIGHTER	15.95	24.95
GUNSHIP	15.95	24.95
GAMES WINTER EDITION	15.95	24.95
GAMES SUMMER EDITION	15.95	24.95
GAUNTLET II	12.95	19.95
GALDREGONS DOMAIN	12.95	19.95
GARFIELD	12.95	19.95
HOLLYWOOD POKER PRO	15.95	24.95
HEROES OF THE LANCE	12.95	19.95
HOSTAGES	15.95	24.95
INTERNATIONAL KARATE	15.95	24.95
IRON LORD	15.95	24.95
JET	27.99	39.95
JOAN OF ARC	12.95	19.95
KRISTAL	19.95	29.95
KINGS QUEST IV	19.95	29.95
KENNEDY APPROACH	15.95	24.95
L.E.D. STORM	15.95	24.95
LOMBARD RAC RALLY	15.95	24.95
LEISURE SUITE LARRY II	19.95	29.95
LAST NINJA	15.95	24.95
MINI GOLF	12.95	19.95

	MEMBER	RRP
MILLENIUM	15.95	24.95
OPERATION WOLF	12.95	19.95
OUTRUN	12.95	19.95
OPERATION NEPTUNE	15.95	24.95
PURPLE SATIN DAY	15.95	24.95
PACLAND	12.95	19.95
PACMANIA	12.95	19.95
POWERDROME	15.95	24.95
POOLS OF RADIANCE	15.95	24.95
PUFFY SAGA	12.95	19.95
PRISON	12.95	19.95
PRECIOUS METAL COL.	15.95	24.95
POLICE QUEST II	19.95	29.95
POPULUS	15.95	24.95
PSION CHESS	15.95	24.95
R-TYPE	15.95	24.95
RAMBO III	15.95	24.95
REAL GHOSTBUSTERS	12.95	19.95
ROBOCOP	15.95	24.95
ROY OF ROVERS	12.95	19.95
RUN THE GAUNTLET	15.95	24.95
STORMTROOPER	15.95	24.95
SKRULL	15.95	24.95
STOS	19.95	29.95
STAC	27.95	39.95

	MEMBER	RRP
STEVE DAVIS SNOOKER	12.95	19.95
SPACE HARRIER II	15.95	24.95
SHOOT EM UP CON. SET	19.95	29.95
STAR GLIDER II	15.95	24.95
SDI	15.95	24.95
SPEEDBALL	15.95	24.95
SPACE QUEST II	19.95	29.95
TIMES OF LORE	15.95	24.95
TIGER ROAD	15.95	24.95
THUNDERBLADE	15.95	24.95
TRIAD (3 GAMES)	19.95	29.95
TALESPIN	19.95	29.95
TECHNOCOP	12.95	19.95
UMS	15.95	24.95
UMS SCENERY DISK	9.95	14.95
ULTIMA V	15.95	24.95
VICTORY ROAD	12.95	19.95
VINDICATORS	12.95	19.95
VOYAGER	12.95	19.95
WHO FR. ROGER RAB.	19.95	29.95
WORLD TOUR GOLF	15.95	24.95
WILLOW	15.95	24.95
WAR MIDDLE EARTH	12.95	19.95
ZAK McKRACKEN	15.95	24.95
ZANY GOLF	15.95	24.95

# ATARI ST PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

	MEMBER	RRP
1ST WORD PLUS	55.95	79.95
WORDPR	41.95	59.95
AEGIS ANIMATOR	17.95	24.95
3D ANIM.	55.00	79.95
C BREEZE EDITOR	62.95	89.95
UTILITY	15.95	24.95
CAMPUS DRAFT	69.95	99.95
CAD	27.95	39.95
CAMBRIDGE LISP	41.95	59.95
PROG. L	14.95	29.95
DEGAS ELITE	48.95	69.95
GRAPHICS	79.95	115.00
DTP	27.95	39.45
DTP TIMEWORKS	19.95	29.95
DIGICALC	31.95	49.95
SPREADSHEET	97.95	139.95
DEVPAC II	24.95	39.95
PROG.L	14.95	24.95
EASY CALC/GRAPH	55.95	79.95
SPREADSHEET	44.95	59.95
FTL MODULA 2	15.99	24.99
PROG.L	27.95	39.95
FLEET STREET PUB.	34.95	49.95
DTP	31.95	49.95
FLASHBACK	55.95	79.95
HARDD. BACKUP	44.95	59.95
FONTZ	19.95	29.95
FONT EDITOR	15.95	24.95
GFA BASIC	15.99	24.99
PROG.L	27.95	39.95
GFA DRAFT PLUS	34.95	49.95
CAD	31.95	49.95
GFA VECTOR	55.95	79.95
HOME PUBLISHER	44.95	59.95
CAD	15.99	24.99
HISOFT BASIC	27.95	39.95
PROG.L	34.95	49.95
HISOFT DEVPAC 2.0	31.95	49.95
PROG.L	55.95	79.95
HOME ACCOUNT	19.95	29.95
FINANCIAL	27.95	39.95
JUGGLER II	34.95	49.95
UTILITY	19.95	29.95
KCOMM II	19.95	29.95
COMMUNICATION	19.95	29.95
KDATA	31.95	49.95
DATABASE	55.95	79.95
KEXPERT	19.95	29.95
EXPERT SYSTEM	27.95	39.95
KGADGET	34.95	49.95
UTILITIES	19.95	29.95
KGRAPH	27.95	39.95
GRAPHICS	34.95	49.95
KGRAPH II	19.95	29.95
INDEX	19.95	29.95
KINDEX	19.95	29.95
MIDL/MUSIK	31.95	49.95
THESAURUS	24.95	39.95
KMINSTREL		
RESOURCE EDITOR		
K-ROGET		
K-RESOURCE II		

	MEMBER	RRP
K-RIKKI	12.95	19.95
GRAPHICS	34.95	49.95
K-SEKA	17.95	24.95
ASSEMBLER	41.95	59.95
K-SPREAD	62.95	89.95
SPREADSHEET	21.95	29.95
K-SPREAD II	27.97	39.95
SPREADSHEET	69.95	99.95
K-SPREAD III	62.95	89.95
SPREADSHEET	31.95	49.95
K-SWITCH II	17.95	24.95
KSWITCH	17.95	24.95
K-WORD II + K-SPELL	27.97	39.95
KWORD II + KSPELL II	69.95	99.95
LATTICE C 3.04	62.95	89.95
LATTICE C 3.04	41.95	69.95
MCC PASCAL	31.95	49.95
MCC PASCAL	17.95	24.95
MCC ASSEMBLER	17.95	24.95
MCC ASSEMBLER	17.95	24.95
MAILSHOT	109.95	159.95
MAILMERGE	139.95	179.95
SPREASHEET	24.95	34.95
MINI OFFICE SPREAD	49.95	69.95
WORDPROCESSOR	69.95	99.95
MINI OFFICE WORDPRO.	17.95	24.95
WORDPROCESSOR	17.95	24.95
MINI OFFICE COMM.	17.95	24.95
COMMUNICATIONS	17.95	24.95
MINI OFFICE DATABASE	17.95	24.95
DATABASE	17.95	24.95
MINI OFFICE GRAPHICS	109.95	159.95
GRAPHICS	139.95	179.95
PUBLISHING PARTNER	24.95	34.95
GRAPHICS	24.95	34.95
PAGESTREAM	24.95	34.95
DTP	24.95	34.95
QUANTUM PAINT PRO	49.95	69.95
ASTRONOMY	69.95	99.95
SKYLOT	179.95	249.95
DATABASE	17.95	24.95
SUPERBASE PERSONAL II	17.95	24.95
DATABASE	21.95	29.95
SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL	19.95	29.95
DATABASE	19.95	29.95
SPRITE CONSTRUCTION SET	19.95	29.95
UTILITY	19.95	29.95
TEMPUS	21.95	29.95
UTILITY	21.95	29.95
TWIST	21.95	29.95
SWITCH UTILITY	21.95	29.95
TUNE UP	27.95	39.95
UTILITY	6.99	9.99
TURBO ST/SAVED	6.99	9.99
UTILITY	6.99	9.99
TEN WORDPROCESSOR	6.99	9.99
WORDPR	169.95	228.00
TEN DISK LIBRARY	39.95	59.95
DISK LIBRARY		
TEN DISK UTILITIES		
UTILITIES		
WORD PERFECT 4.2 (ENG.)		
WORDPR		
WORDUP		
WORDPR		

## CLUB 68000 INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Fill out this coupon and return it to CLUB 68000 Ltd. Your only commitment is to pay £10.00 for one year's membership of CLUB 68000. Mail this coupon to CLUB 68000 Ltd., Suite 1, Wickham House, 2 Upper Teddington Road, Hampton Wick, Kingston on Thames, Surrey KT1 4DP

Please send me ..... Name .....

..... Address .....

Type of computer ..... Membership £10.00

Cheque enclosed

Visa/Access/Master. No. .... Total £ .....

Postal Order

Postcode .....

Telephone No. ....

Date .....

Signature .....

Software free of post & packaging within the UK. EEC £1, Non EEC £3  
Hardware Courier service £6



# HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

## ATARI ST/PC1

### SYSTEM AST 20/APC20

Atari Hard Disk Substation  
inc 20MB Hard Disk and Utilities Software  
suitable for either ST or PC1  
**£299** inc VAT & Delivery

### SYSTEM AST 40/APC 40

Atari Hard Disk Substation  
inc 40MB Hard Disk and Utilities Software  
Suitable for either ST or PC1  
**£399** inc VAT & Delivery  
**NOW INCLUDES AUTO BOOT**

## COMMODORE AMIGA

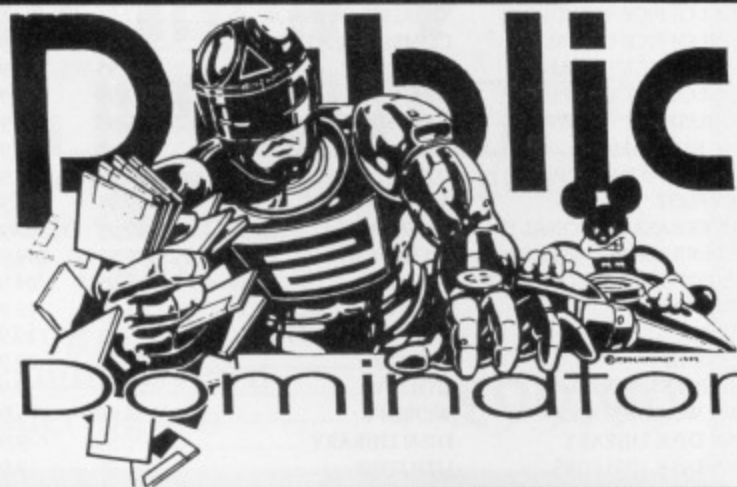
### SYSTEM COM20

Hard Disk Substation  
Inc 20MB SCSI Hard Disk  
Upgradable to 2mb of RAM  
through D.M.A controller  
Auto boot  
Utilities software  
40MB, 55MB, 155MB  
versions available  
**£399** inc VAT & Delivery

**SEE US AT ATARI USERS SHOW FOR SPECIAL OFFERS ON MONITORS, PRINTERS, DISKETTES ETC.**

**Tel 0793 481333**

**C/ST, The Shaftesbury Centre, Percy Street,  
Swindon SN2 2AZ**



## Your Second Atari ST Manual

*At last the manual that Atari should have given you when you bought your ST, Essential reading for ALL ST users.*  
**£3.95, or only £2.95 if purchased with ST UK Mega Pack 1.**

**ST Virus Destruction Utility from  
Excel Software £6.95  
Excellent Virus Destroyer**



### ST UK P.D. Mega Packs

ST UK Atari ST Mega Packs - 3 single sided disks for only £6! fully inclusive!

- **Mega 1:** Starter pack for the new STer, Disk 1 has a 250k text file of version 4 of the book 'Your 2nd Atari St manual.' Disk 2 has ST Tour a tutorial. Disk 3 has RAM disks, spooler, picture converters, desktop accessories, monochrome emulator, Auto loader GEM, extended disks formatters and loads of other utilities.
- **Mega 2:** Clip Art Pack 1. full of clip art suitable for most DTP packages.
- **Mega 3:** Clip Art Pack 2. full of clip art suitable for most DTP packages.
- **Mega 4:** Graphics Pack. Graphic packages and utilities. Disk 1 contains Neochrome a colour only paint package and Master Painter a fabulous all features monochrome and colour art package. Disk 2 is full of picture converters. Disk 3 has Public painter a brilliant monochrome package.
- **Mega 5a:** Bible Pack 1. King James version of the Holy Bible Old Testament.
- **Mega 5b:** Bible Pack 1. King James version of the Holy Bible Old Testament.
- **Mega 6:** Bible Pack 2. As Mega 5a and 5b but on 3 Double Sided disks
- **Mega 7:** Games Pack 1. Diamond, Football and Blitz III.
- **Mega 8:** Games Pack 2. Othello, Darts and Doctor Boris.
- **Mega 9:** Games Pack 3. Tycoon, Money Spinner and Ace Invaders.
- **Mega 10:** Games Pack 4. Zenith, Speculator and Maelstrom.

### Purple P.D. Mega Packs

Purple Amiga Mega Packs - 3 disks for only £6! fully inclusive!

- ▲ **Mega Pack 1:** Business Pack 1, word processor, database, spreadsheet.
- ▲ **Mega Pack 2:** Communications Pack 1, 3 disks full of telecommunication software.
- ▲ **Mega Pack 3:** Graphics Pack 1, graphics packages and utilities.
- ▲ **Mega Pack 4:** Animation Pack 1, stunning graphic animation demos.
- ▲ **Mega Pack 5:** Picture Pack 1, packed full of the best Amiga pictures.
- ▲ **Mega Pack 6:** Demo Pack 1, the most fabulous graphics and sound.
- ▲ **Mega Pack 7:** Amiga Basic Pack 1, 3 disks full of Amiga Basic programs.
- ▲ **Mega Pack 8:** Games Pack 1, adventures, board games and shoot 'em ups.
- ▲ **Mega Pack 9:** Picture Pack 2, packed full of the best Amiga pictures.
- ▲ **Mega Pack 10:** Demo Pack 2, the most fabulous graphics and sound.

For full details of the thousands of Public Domain software titles that we have for the Atari ST and Commodore Amiga send for our latest ST UK or Purple P.D. catalogue.



Send postal orders and cheques payable to ST UK or Purple, or your Access or Visa card details to  
1 Bartholomew Road, Bishop's Stortford, Herts, CM23 3TP. Tel: 0279 757692







# PD UPDATE

Whether you're a hardened programmer or a joystick junkie, the PD libraries have something for you, finds JASON HOLBORN.



ST

All the programs featured in this month's ST PD Update were taken from the FloppyShop range of PD disks although most can also be found in other collections.

## PLATINUM

### UNITERM DISK COM.05

Computer communications is one of those aspects of computing that you either loath or just can't get enough of. The *Format* team is exactly the same - half of the team are real comms buffs while the others scream at the tops of their voices every time words like 'baud' and 'parity' are heard. Comms is unfortunately surrounded by a wealth of seemingly meaningless jargon which can make the task of choosing the right modem and software a very confusing business.

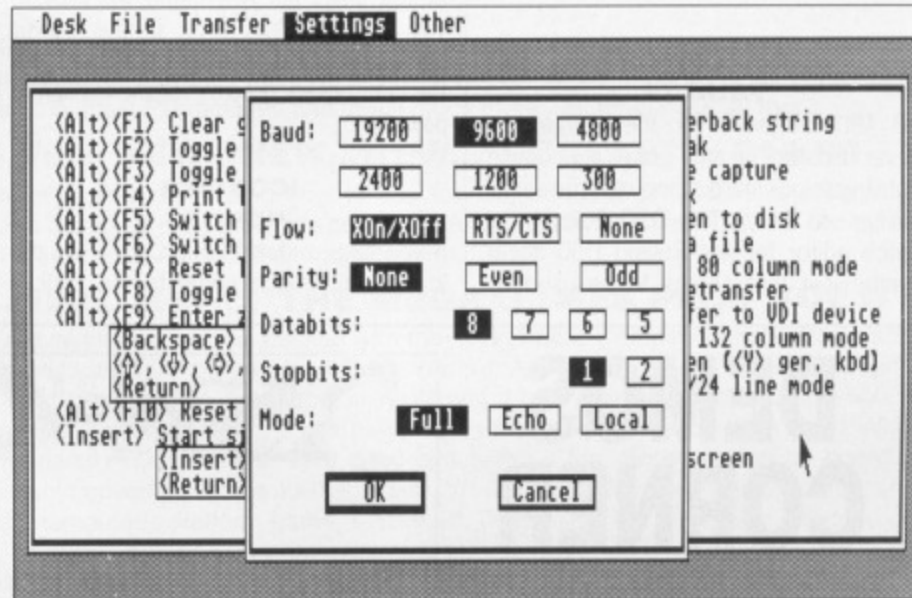
Supposing you've already chosen your modem (if you haven't, check out our in-depth modem feature in issue 9 of *Format*), what software package are you going to use? It will come as no surprise to you to learn that *UniTerm* is a communications package which could be just what you've been looking for.

The program offers extensive emulations of several of the most popular terminal types such as VT102, VT100, etc as well as allowing emulation of the vector mode of the Tektronic graphics terminal. As well as standard terminal emulation, *UniTerm* also includes extensive file transfer facilities. Protocols supported include XModem, YModem and Kermit.

If you're just starting out in computer communications and you cannot afford any of the commercial offerings then *UniTerm* is well worth investigating.

### SUPER NEO SHOW DISK DEM.31C

Producing endless graphical wonders in your favourite paint package is all very well, but what happens when you want to unleash your masterworks on the art world? You need a slideshow program. Calling *SuperNeoShow* a slideshow wouldn't be doing it justice - it is consid-



■ The configuration menus within *UniTerm* are easily accessed by just pressing the 'HELP' key.

erably more interesting than your average run-of-the-mill slideshow. For starters, the program will automatically load and display any low-resolution *Neochrome* format pictures that are in the same directory as the program itself. So what? I hear you say. Displaying pictures is only half the story with *Super Neo Show* as it also allows you to add a commentary to your artwork in the form of a multi-colour scrolling message that scrolls smoothly along the bottom of the screen. For that extra impact, *Super Neo Show* will simultaneously perform a whole range of wonderfully colourful effects in the border.

### MINOS DISK UTL.06

One of the most useful features offered by the ST's GEM desktop is its desktop accessories. Desktop accessories come in many shapes and sizes - ranging from the simplest of desktop clocks to complete paint packages. Luckily, Desktop accessories exist in abundance within the PD libraries. *Minos* is a nice little game hiding under the guise of a desktop accessory. The object of the game is to guide Theseus (slayer of minotaurs) around a huge 3D maze and to help him escape to freedom.

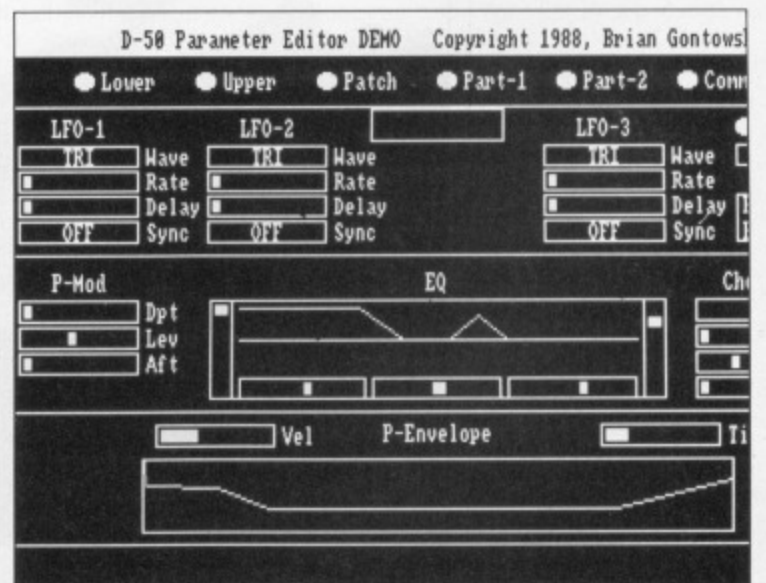
### SPREAD DISK UTL.18

Do you need a spreadsheet but can't afford the high price? Well, look no fur-

ther than the PD libraries and you can pick up some very acceptable spreadsheets for the price of a disk. One of the easiest to use is the imaginatively named *Spread*. *Spread* is a very simple spreadsheet that works and feels similar to the spreadsheets such as *Lotus 1-2-3*

	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
Expenses	15.75	21.85	8.80	17.55	23.50
Matchbooks	10.50	12.50	12.50	12.50	8.00
Sub Total	26.25	34.35	21.30	30.05	31.50
				TOTAL	145.40

■ *Spread* in action.



■ Designing sounds on your D50 has never been so simple (see overleaf).

## AMIGA SUPPLIERS

The following companies distribute Amiga PD software in this country. To find their full addresses, give them a ring or scan the advertisement pages.

- George Thomson - 077082 234
- 17 Bit Software - 0924 366982
- Ray Burt Frost - 0703 785680
- Amiga PD Unlimited  
Softville - 0705 266509
- Purple PD - 0279 757692





and *VIP Professional*. Obviously the program lacks their sophistication but it will still easily handle most simple spreadsheet applications



## AMIGA

The programs featured in this month's Amiga PD Update were taken from either the Fish or FAUG range of PD disks.

### D50 EDITOR FAUG 79

PD MIDI software for the Amiga has never existed in any great abundance but if you look hard some very powerful utilities do exist. The *D50 Editor* is a patch editor for the Roland D50 linear synthesiser that seems to be used by

nearly every group these days. The program is unfortunately only a demo but apart from the absence of a save function, it is fully operational. Although the package does not include any method of saving your creations, it will still allow you to create sounds quickly and easily. Although you cannot save your patch to an Amiga disk, you can of course still store it in the D50's onboard memory.

The full program will allow you to build up a library of all your favourite D50 patches and have them stored on Amiga disks but this demo will provide you with an ideal taster of this power package before you decide to fork out the necessary readies for the complete program.

### ICONISER FISH 154

If you take a look through any PD catalogue, you'll soon come to the conclu-

sion that PD programmers seem to go through regular fads. During these fad programmers seem to pick up on an idea and then try to use it for as many different applications as they can dream up. The current fad with PD programmers seems to be based around the basis of 'iconifying' anything that they can get their code on. We've seen task iconifiers, where a task is frozen and reduced to a little icon at the bottom of the screen, and also window iconifiers which work on the same principle and are very useful for keeping the Workbench clutter-free. *Iconiser* will allow you to instantly assign the mouse pointer to any shape, size or colour by just double clicking on an iconified representation of the mouse pointer you require. As anyone who has played around with the mouse pointer editor Preferences will tell you, this can be quite fun.

# DEMOS CORNER

After last month's preview of things to come, Demos Corner steps up into full gear with demos for both the ST and the Amiga.

It was a hard task picking the best from among the multitude of demos I receive - but, after several long sessions of umming and ahing, I eventually came to a decision. Both demos featured in this month's Demos Corner were supplied by 17 Bit Software who can be contacted on 0924 366982.



■ Sing along to the Lima! song with Pan Demo 2

### ST

Most of the demos I received consisted mainly of either regurgitated Rob Hubbard tunes (remember him!), sampled music or digitised pictures. One particular disk that did go down well with the Format art team was a rather classy rendition of Gerry Anderson's classic, brilliant, fab 'Captain Scarlet and the Mysterons' theme music. However, after everyone had settled down and stopped gibbering on about the episode where Captain Scarlet gained his wondrous powers, I finally decided on a winner. This month's mega demo was programmed by 'The Union' and is not a single demo, but a whole collection of various demos that really do show of the parts of your ST that other demos cannot reach.

Each of the included demos is equally impressive and show off particular aspects of the ST including some that many still maintain are not possible such as fast, multi-plane parallax scrolling while playing a complex sound sample, as well as full

overscan and sprites in the border etc. The Union Demo is available on disk number 170.

### AMIGA

Amiga demos continued to flood in at a rate of knots this month, and among the usual collection of mega-copper-blitter-nutter demos, some very impressive ones turned up.

Unfortunately, picking a single demo proved to be too much even for me so I opted to pick not a best demo of the month, but a best demo disk of the month. Most demos are usually packed onto a disk containing several other demos and I therefore picked the disk that offered the most innovative and impressive collection. The disk I finally picked featured six different demos, all from different authors. Probably the most visually impressive demo was the 'Kefrens Psychoball' demo which employs sampled effects, large multi-colour blitter objects and very smooth scrolling. The award for the weirdest demo went to the 'Pan Demo 2' which demos some of the best music yet heard on an Amiga - run this and you'll be humming the 'Lima lima lima' song for weeks to come! This particular demo disk is available as disk number 319.



## ST SUPPLIERS

ST UK - 0279 757692  
The ST Club - 0602 410241  
Goodman PDL - 0782 335650  
FloppyShop ST - 0224 691824  
Page 6 - 0785 213928  
Softville - 0705 266509  
Star UK - 0224 593024  
B-Soft - 0734 416492  
Riverdene PDL - 0734 451239



# G.T.S GEORGE THOMPSON SERVICES

## SOFTWARE EXCELLENCE

### "The Commodore Show Selection"

In early June we demonstrated for the first time a selection of our new Software Products for the Amiga. One of the main attractions at our stand was, as always, JUMPDISK. In the June issue we featured another JUMPDISK 'First' - "PeopleTree" a Genealogy program that puts your family on record. In the Public Domain department "Star Trek" proved to be a sell-out and the success of the "Mega Games Pack" and the "Home Business Pack" showed just how many Amiga owners appreciate the quality of Amiga PD.

#### ★ JUMPDISK ★ GENEALOGY ★ JUMPDISK ★ GENEALOGY ★ JUMPDISK ★

"JUMPING PEOPLETREE" in this special show issue of JUMPDISK are - PointerEd: Make a special pointer and then use it in a program. ESP: Do you possess it? Enjoy the experiment virus 3.2: Now it identifies all 16 known Viruses Coderoom. Only you have the key to encode and decode your text files. BigPix: Scroll Multiple Arts Screens endlessly plus more! In the Articles section we feature the latest Amiga news from the USA, Tutorials, Reviews of DPaint III and Microfiche Filer, the latest PD releases and much much more. All for only **£8.50 inc.**

#### £14.99 ★ NEW...NEW...NEW..."DOSLAB" ★ £14.99

Yes at last it's available! The new interactive way of learning how to use the CLI and AMIGADOS. This program takes into account the many hundreds of questions our customers have asked us over the years about the Amiga Operating Systems. We are sure that this two disk set will help you understand and master the Amiga the easy way. A JUMPDISK publication.

#### £19.99 ★ NEW...NEW...NEW..."THE MEGA GAMES PACK VOL II" ★ £19.99

The new 'Mega Games Pack Vol. II' is out now! Seven disks packed with the latest Public Domain Games. We searched through over 500PD disks in Europe and the USA to put this collection together. Programs include: AirWarrior: An Incredible Multi User Flight Simulator with many features and options. Aircraft include bombers and many fighter planes that fought in WW1 and II plus a Jeep! Brilliant, Moira: This must be the finest role-playing game yet released on PD. Flashbier: Humour and challenging game play makes that unique. Wheel: The latest Wheel of Fortune type game with speech and an attractive hostess! Wordsearch. Trix. Billiards: Very good simulation. Clue. Sorry: Based on board game. Chess: Includes many options plus graphics. Ballyll. Castle: Graphic adventure game for beginners. World: Text adventure similar to Infocom adventures of Planetfall and Starcross. Trek-Trivia, Dad, Tetrix, Naka: Humourous platform game. Mazeman, Diplomacy, Cat & Mouse. The card games of King and Hearts and more. All this for **£19.99 inc.**

'MEGA GAMES PACK VOL I' still available. Features:- Battlemech: Fight with Giant Robots. Bullrun: Relive the battles of the American Civil War with this simulation. Super-Breakout. Gravattack. COS: Wheel of Fortune, 3D Othello, Stoneage: Avoid the Boulders and collect the Diamonds. Q-Bert, Crystal-Vision. Hack: The famous 'Dungeons' game. Monopoly: Nice interpretation to the board game with sound effects. Deluxburger. Asteroids, Mercenary simulator: Play the part of a Mercenary in different battlegrounds. W/B Puzzle, Amoeba Invaders: The best Space Invaders style game on the Amiga? Missile Command. IFF2PCS. Battleship: Includes Stereo Sounds. Descender. Packman '87 and Revenge of Doom: New and original Space Arcade type game. Seven disks for just **£19.99 inc.**

*Buy both game packs (Mail Order Only) and we will include '3D Extravaganza' with glasses FREE! (Available separately @ £4.99 inc)*

#### £19.99 ★ HOME BUSINESS PACK ★ £19.99

Our best selling 7 disk pack will include a "System's Exerciser" disk FREE! Other programs include a Word Processor, Spell Checker, Database, Spreadsheet, Appointment Scheduler, Home and Business Accounts and much, much more.

#### £19.99 ★ NEW...NEW...NEW..."INTRODUCING PUBLIC DOMAIN PART I" ★ £19.99

This 9 pack disk serves as the perfect introduction to Amiga PD. We have carefully selected one of the most popular disks from the Fish, Amicus, SACC, FAUG, TBAG, AMUSE, and TBYB Libraries and added the latest version of our two disk PD Library Pack, complete with a pair of 3D glasses! There are many hundreds of quality PD disks in our collection and this new pack will give you the opportunity to see why everyone is talking about PD on the Amiga. (If you already own the Library Pack we will substitute two other disks).

#### £29.99 ★ NEW.. NEW...NEW ... "MY PAINT" FROM CENTAUR SOFTWARE ★ £29.99

The first in a long term Educational Programs "My Paint" is a 'Paint program just for kids". It features Sampled Sounds for each picture, Animated Icon Drawing Tools, Special Effects and much, much more. No reading skills are required. 28 pictures to colour are included or children can draw their own. Suitable for all ages from 3 years old. Highly recommended for parents who would like even the youngest members of their family to use and enjoy their Amiga.

#### ★ NEW...NEW...NEW...THE "MEDIA LINE" SERIES FROM FREE SPIRIT SOFTWARE ★

The first three releases feature:-

"VIDEO AND ANIMATION BACKGROUND 1" (PAL) - Two disks packed with full Scenic, Textbacks, Structures and High Tec backgrounds for Animation packages such as Aegis Video Titler, Lights Camera Action, Turbo Silver, Sculpt 3D and many more. Only **£24.99.**

"CLIPART DISK 1" - A broad selection of high quality clip art for use with Desktop Publishing programs such as Professional Page, Publisher Plus and Word Processors that are able to import IFF Graphics. Only **£19.99**

"AMIGA FONT DISK 1" - A collection of 9 different Bitmap Fonts for Video, Graphics, Animation and Desktop Publishing Only **£19.99**

#### £29.99 ★ NEW...NEW...NEW..."AMI-ALIGNMENT SYSTEM" ★ £29.99

A precision floppy disk alignment and performance monitoring system for the Amiga A500/1000/2000. Easy to operate it will at last give Amiga owners the opportunity of checking the performance and if need be correct the alignment of their disk drives. Includes 2 disk and a comprehensive manual. This could prove to be your most useful purchase for the Amiga.

#### ★ STILL AVAILABLE - THE P.D BEST SELLERS ★

"STAR TREK" - The 1 meg Blockbuster that has put PD games on the map! 3 Disks packed full of arcade and adventure action for just **£8.90.**

Why not ask for a demonstration?

"CHET SOLACE SHAREWARE EXTRAVAGANZA" - 26 programs on a single disk! A marvellous selection of PD material download from the US Bulletin Boards. Compressed and beautifully presented with music, titles and fancy icons, only **£4.99!**

**WE ARE GEORGE THOMPSON SERVICES - OUR ADDRESS IS: DIPPEN, BRODICK, ARRAN, SCOTLAND KA27 8RN  
OUR TELEPHONE NUMBER IS: (077082) 234. PLEASE SEND A CHEQUE (WITH YOUR BANK CARD NO/EXPIRY DATE ON REVERSE) A P.O OR JUST TELEPHONE YOUR ACCESS OR VISA CARD DETAILS TO US BEFORE 1PM AND WE WILL DESPATCH YOUR ORDER IMMEDIATELY.**

**THE ABOVE PD + JUMPDISK ARE ALSO AVAILABLE FROM 'JUMPDISK', 1493 MT. VIEW AVE, CHICO, CA 95926,  
USA. TEL: (916) 343-7659 AND G.T.I GMBH, P.O BOX 2067, D-6370 OBERURSEL, WEST GERMANY. TEL (06171) 73048/9**



## THIRD COAST ATARI HARD DRIVES & TAPE BACK UP DEVICES

### 1155 M/BYTE TAPE BACK-UP FOR ATARI ST COMPLETE HARD DRIVE RANGE

Compatible with Atari SH204/205, Megafile, Third Coast Drive, Supra Drive, Cumana Drive.

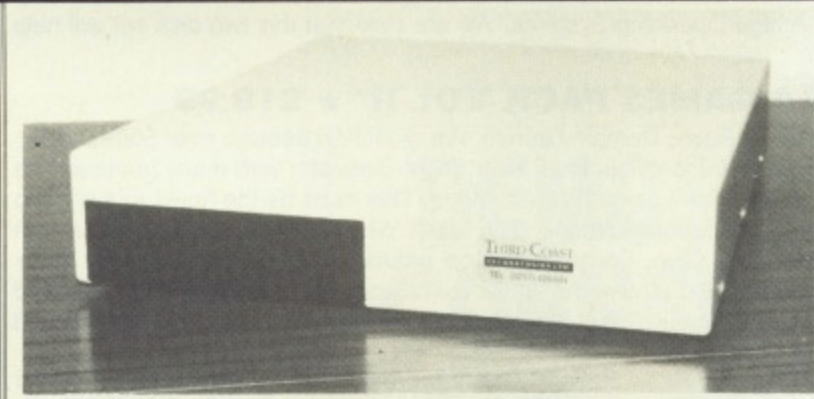
Backs up 155Mb in 20 minutes

- \* External enclosure offers DMA IN/OUT
- \* Battery backed clock
- \* 50 way SCSI OUT
- \* SCSI ID selector
- \* Comes complete with own case & power supply
- \* Will support internal SCSI Hard Drive

£799 COMPLETE for above tape drive

### 1M/byte Internal Floppy Drive for Atari ST £69 in VAT

### ATARI ST COMPATIBLE HARD DRIVES



ALL DRIVES GUARANTEED AT LEAST 35-40% FASTER THAN THE COMPETITION

- \* Will support second drive
- \* Supports full auto boot
- \* 65 watt PSU
- \* Battery clock on host board
- \* Full one year guarantee on drive mechanism
- \* 35 inch DMA cable
- \* Robust design slides under monitor
- \* six months free phone support
- \* Superb software including data checker, backup utilities.

22 M/Byte (formatted).....£389.00	115 M/Byte (formatted).....£899.00
32 M/Byte (formatted).....£439.00	150 M/Byte (formatted).....£1263.00
65 M/Byte (formatted).....£549.00	50 M/Byte with Tape.....£1129.00
AutoPark Full SCSI.....£569.00	65 M/Byte SCSI with Tape
45 M/Byte SCSI Drive with Tape	Back up.....£1150.00
back up.....£999.00	

### Third Coast DIY Kits (Everything to build your own Drive)

DMA/SCSI Host Boards.....	£89.00
RLL Adaptec 40/70 or Omti 3527 controllers (giving 50% more out of any drive + twice the speed).....	£96.00
Astec 65 watt PSU's.....	£39.00
Enclosures (as above - including fan, Astec - everything bar drive).....	£229.00

### RAM Expansion Boards for ATARI ST

2 M/byte Board unpopulated.....	£55.00 inc vat
4 M/byte Board.....	£80.00 inc vat
8 M/byte Expansion Board for Amiga A2000K unpopulated.....	£97.00 inc vat
A500 512K Upgrade Board with clock.....	£29.00 inc vat
Populated Board 1/2 m/byte.....	£89.00 inc vat

Populated Boards available call for details on RAM prices.

65 M-Byte (Mechanical head pack) complete .....£299.00

### PRINTERS

130 CPS Mannesman Tally.....	£159.00 COMPLETE
------------------------------	------------------

Full one year warranty. ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT!  
Trade and University enquiries welcome.

**THIRD COAST TECHNOLOGIES**  
Unit 8, Bradley Hall Trading Estate  
Standish, Wigan, WN6 0XQ  
Tel: 0257 426464 Fax: 0257 426577  
Access and Visa Welcome

## ST PUBLIC DOMAIN

All you need to know about PD from ALPHA Premier Service and High Quality Programs:

- \* Desktop Publishers \* Wordprocessors \* Copiers
  - \* Art & Graphics \* Music \* Databases \* Utilities
  - \* Special Double Compilations and Limited Offers
  - \* Unique Customised Printer Driver Services
- Send a stamp for a catalogue or £1.50 for a DEMO disk

### ALPHA COMPUTING

32 Meadow Drive, Halifax, West Yorks HX3 5JZ  
Tel: 0422 366785 (9am -6pm)

>> NEW <<

TRACK-IT

>>NEW<<

'TRACK-IT' is a hardware device (no software needed) for displaying the track number of drive 1 or 2 (selectable) using a 2-digit LCD display. Easily connected using standard ATARI disk drive plug and socket. No other modifications or connections necessary.

Select drive 1 or 2 using front panel switch. Load up ANY software and 'TRACK-IT' will display the track numbers that the software accesses as it reads or writes to the disk drive. Will also indicate if the disk is 'WRITE PROTECTED' and which 'SIDE' is being accessed.

'TRACK-IT' is ideal for Hackers or as an indication as to what the software is actually doing with the disk drive!

**Standard version** works with ANY make of disk drive, (internal or external) and ANY ATARI ST computer.

ONLY £24.95 each £44.95 for two inc P&P

**Enhanced version** as standard version except it allows the user to select which drive A or B+ to BOOT-UP from. This version will NOT work with internal drive systems.

ONLY £29.95 each £54.95 for two inc P&P

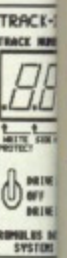
**Drive boot selector** - connected between ST and disk drive will allow you to 'BOOT-UP' from drive A or B. Will NOT work with internal drive systems.

ONLY £9.95 inc P&P

(Amiga versions also available SAE for info)

send cheque/postal order to:

ROMULUS DATA SYSTEMS 44 Ayletts, Basildon, Essex SS14 1U



Measures 90 x 65 x 120mm

## ACE Tel UNBEATABLE PRICES! (0430) UNBEATABLE SERVICE! 872395 UNBEATABLE DEALS! Computer Supplies

Ace Computer Supplies, 2 Old Mill Close, Market Weighton, York YO4 3DU

ORDER HOTLINE & ENQUIRIES TELEPHONE (0430) 872395

BUNDLES: ACE WILL BUNDLE TWO OR MORE HARDWARE ITEMS AT A DISCOUNT PRICE TO SUIT INDIVIDUAL CUSTOMERS NEEDS. PHONE NOW!

 <b>ATARI ST POWER PACK!</b> NEW! £337.99	<b>AMIGA A501 1MEG MEMORY UPGRADE KIT! £129.99 *</b>	 <b>AMIGA TEN STAR PACK!</b> £368.99
	<b>ATARI ST 1 MEG INTERNAL MEMORY UPGRADE KIT! £89.99 *</b>	

ATARI ST 520 SUPER PACK - Includes 22 great games.....	£293.99
ATARI ST 1040 SUPER PACK - 22 great games and 1Meg RAM.....	£423.99
ST 1040 PROFESSIONAL PACK - with business software worth £384.84.....	£423.99
1 MEGA ST - Comes with Professional Pack software.....	£498.99
2 MEGA ST - Comes with Professional Pack software.....	£808.99
AMIGA A500 COMPUTER - With start pack Amiga software.....	£349.99
AMIGA A500 + COLOUR MONITOR - Also starter pack Amiga software.....	£588.99
A500 AIR MILES PACK - Special software pack and 500 air miles.....	£437.99
A500 COMPUTER + 1MB MEMORY EXPANSION & ALSO DRAGONS LAIR (6 DISK GAME!).....	£488.99
AMIGA 2000 COMPUTER - With PC Utilities (PLEASE RING FOR FULL DETAILS).....	£1121.99
AMIGA 2000 AS ABOVE WITH COLOUR MONITOR.....	£1322.99
AMIGA 1MEG CUMANA DISK DRIVE - with on/off switch.....	£93.99
AMIGA GENLOCK 8802 - Merges graphics + video. (RGB).....	£239.99
AMIGA GENLOCK 8806 - Studio quality for the discerning user! (RGB).....	£681.99
AMIGA MINIGEN - Includes software, composite genlock.....	£94.99
AMIGA A.M.A.S - Full feature 8 bit stereo audio digitiser.....	£79.99
PRO SOUND DESIGNER - Record any sound for your own use! (ST/ AMIGA).....	£43.99
AMIGA VORTEX 40MB HARD DRIVE - Best value drive available!.....	£478.99
SUPRA 30MB HARD DRIVE (AMIGA).....	£588.99
CASIO MT240 KEYBOARD - Highly rated keyboard.....	£119.99
ATARI CORP MEGAFILE 30 HARD DISK DRIVE - Daisychainable.....	£457.99
HANDY SCANNER - Hand scanner with OCR SOFTWARE (ST/AMIGA).....	£185.99
ST DAATASCAN AT20 SCANNER - B/W 16 Quasi-tones 200dpi.....	£249.99
DEMON II MODEM - V21/V23 auto modem.....	£82.99
DESIGNER MODEM - V21/V23 auto/manual modem.....	£99.99
LINNET MODEM - V21/V23 Hayes autodial/answer.....	£133.99
ST EXTERNAL 1MB DISK DRIVE - Cumana quality drive.....	£95.99
MONO MONITOR IF BOUGHT WITH ST.....	£100.00

QUICK DISPATCH ON ALL ORDERS  
Make cheques & PO's payable to ACE SUPPLIES

ATARI ST PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE FROM £1.99.  
SEND S.A.E OR RING (0430) 872395 NOW!

ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE - NO MORE TO PAY!



IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT PLEASE RING NOW FOR A QUOTE RING OUR FRIENDLY, TRAINED STAFF FOR DETAILS OF ANY ITEM.

\* SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY, PLEASE RING FOR DETAILS



AIN

ALPHA  
grams:

Copiers  
Utilities

fers

EMO disk

3 5JZ

>>NEW<<

TRACK-IT  
TRACK NUMBER  
8.8  
WRITE SIDE OFF  
PROTECT  
DRIVE 1  
OFF  
DRIVE 2  
PULSES DATA  
SYSTEMS  
Measures only  
28 x 65 x 120 mm

OOT-UP' from

IE for info)

ex SS14 1UL

PRICES!

SERVICE!

DEALS!

ies

4 3DU

72395

TEMS AT A  
PHONE NOW!

AMIGA  
TEN STAR  
PACK!

£368.99

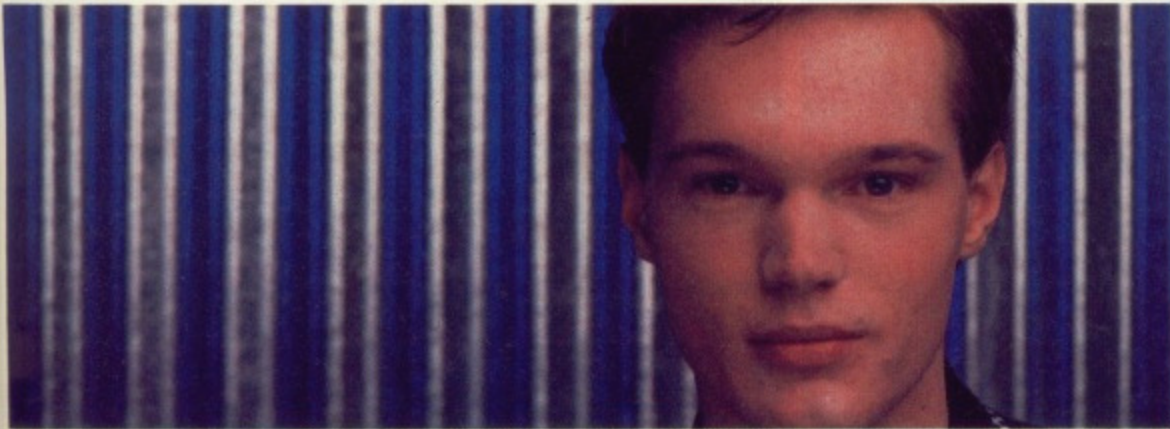
- £293.99
- £423.99
- £423.99
- £498.99
- £808.99
- £349.99
- £588.99
- £437.99
- AMEL) £488.99
- ILS) £1121.99
- £1322.99
- £93.99
- £239.99
- £681.99
- £94.99
- £79.99
- £43.99
- £478.99
- £588.99
- £119.99
- £457.99
- £185.99
- £249.99
- £82.99
- £99.99
- £133.99
- £95.99
- £100.00

PRICES ARE  
CLUSIVE  
ORE TO PAY!

FOR A QUOTE.  
OF ANY ITEM.

DETAILS

JASON HOLBORN describes the contents of this month's final fantastic dual-format floppy disk.



# ON THIS MONTH'S DISK

ST

AMIGA

## SPHERICAL.....42

Try your hand at the first four levels of Rainbow Art's latest arcade blockbuster. Guide your master wizard through some of the meanest screens of arcade action and dodge some decidedly nasty monsters that are out to ruin your day!

## TCOS.....43

Databases need not be boring and TCOS is most definitely proof of that. Create and maintain databases on any subject with the kind of ease of £100 packages. TCOS allows you to manage not only text, but graphics as well.

## FIXDISK.....44

Fixdisk is for all of you who have ever lost valuable disks at the hands (heads?) of some malicious disk drive. Stop shouting obscenities at your disk drive and start singing the praises of this life-saving utility.

## EXPLODE.....42

Rescue your brain before it gives up on you and runs off to join the circus. Explode is a game with a very rare extra ingredient - originality.

## WICKED.....43

Supernatural goings on are the order of the day with Activision's deceptively original game. Will good triumph over evil or will the darker side of the tarot win the battle for the cosmos?

## MANDELSHOW.....44

Maths was never this much fun when at school. Explore the colourful, fascinating, chaotic and infinitely complex world of fractal graphics with your trusty Amiga as your companion.

## VCOMMANDS.....42

Give your AmigaDOS batch files the kind of string handling power that you have dreamt about. With VCommands, your batch files will be faster, more powerful and more efficient.

## WB UTILS.....43

Add a number base converter and a very handy calendar to your arsenal of Workbench utilities. Never again will you be late for a date or baffled by binary.

### BEFORE YOU START

The first thing to do when you get your ST Amiga Format cover disk is to make a back up copy of it. Full instructions for this are given on page 46.

Before you use any of the programs read the instructions on the following pages. If you have any problems check the documentation on the disk itself. If it still won't work see page 46 for details of how to get a replacement.

### WICKED



The constellations are under threat from an evil scourge. Only you and the Sun can save them.

### SPHERICAL



Wizards, witches, spells and monsters. All the ingredients of a great game from Rainbow Arts.

### EXPLODE



Brain in gear? Then you might just be ready to tackle Explode. The rules are simple, winning isn't.

### MANDELSHOW



The Amiga's computing power is the only limit on the fascinating spirals of the Mandelbrot set.

### EARN

# £800

SEE PAGE 44

All you have to do to become wealthy is write a red hot program and have it featured on our Coverdisk.





ST

## SPHERICAL

**PROGRAM:** BY RAINBOW ARTS, BARRINGTON HARVEY  
**MACHINE:** COLOUR STS  
**FILES:** STARTUP.PRG & OTHERS

*Spherical* is the latest programming masterpiece from the West German software house, Rainbow Arts. The game will take you on a magical journey into a land of wizards, monsters and magic.

You play the part of a super-wizard with various weird and wonderful powers to aid you in your quest. Your aim is to guide your magical sphere through more than five increasingly difficult levels, overcoming all nasties that you may meet up with along the way. Life is made a little easier for you if you manage to collect the bonus objects which increase your power to cast spells.

In *Spherical*, you must learn to use the powers that you acquire during your battle through the different levels.

Learn to harness the explosive power of fireballs and create boulders to help you find the teleports that will transport you on to the next adventure.

### GETTING GOING

To start the game double-click on the STARTUP.PRG icon from the Desktop.

### SOME HINTS

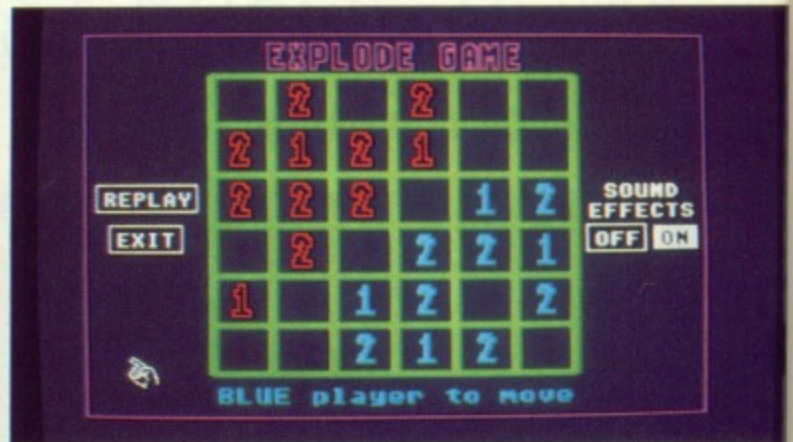
When the game starts you have 20 seconds grace before the sphere starts to roll. In this time you need to create a path for the sphere to the portal, block in the sphere so it can't move, and collect an hour glass. You can make the sphere roll before the 20 seconds is up by typing 'T'.

If you collect a helping hand (a red bottle) then the asterisk (\*) will kill all the enemies on the screen.

You can pause the game at any time by pressing the spacebar. To begin the level again press the ESC key.



■ Never mind the huge monster, how do you get to the next level?



■ Place one more piece on the square and it will become unstable and explode.

ST

### EXPLODE

**PROGRAM:** BY P. D. HIBBS  
**MACHINE:** ALL STS  
**FILES:** EXPLODE.PRG, EXPLODE.DOC

All this mindless arcade violence cannot be good for the old grey matter! Every now and then, you need a trip down to the local brain exercise centre for some quick mental press-ups. What game can possibly reach the parts that other games cannot? Step aside *Xenon*, step aside *Dungeon Master*, for *Explode* is here.

The object of the game is to fill the entire board with all your own pieces.

You do this by placing your own pieces on the board. Each square, depending upon its location on the board, can only handle a set number of pieces before it becomes unstable and explodes, sending fragments into all adjacent squares and capturing your opponent's pieces; time it right and you can set off a chain reaction!

### HINTS AND TIPS

*Explode* may look like a very simple board game on the surface, but the more you play, the sooner will come to appreciate its heavily strategy based gameplay. The first thing you must do is to try and capture as many of the corner pieces as is possible and then work in to the centre, gradually capturing your opponent's pieces.

### GETTING GOING

You can load *Explode* by double clicking on the EXPLODE.PRG icon on the Desktop. *Explode* is designed to be run on a low resolution, colour ST but it is also perfectly playable on both medium and high resolution STs. Full instructions, including a run down of the rules, are available within the EXPLODE folder.

AMIGA

### VCOMMANDS

**PROGRAM:** BY TOGESH RAJA  
**MACHINE:** ALL AMIGAS  
**FILES:** VCLEAR, VCLS, VCOMPARE, VLET, VQUICK-CMP, VPRINT, VCOMMANDS.DOC

Talk to anyone who has used a system based on the professional operating system Unix and they'll soon start ranting on about how primitive the Amiga's com-



■ VCommands provides you with all the tools you need to produce interactive batch files.

mand line interface is. Using Unix complete applications can be written in no time at all using what are called Shell scripts. These are programs written completely using DOS commands (a bit like AmigaDOS batch files).

The thing that separates Shell scripts from Amiga batch files is their extensive string handling and decision making facilities. With *VCommands*, you can add string handling to your batch files.

*VCommands* is a collection of six AmigaDOS commands designed to allow complex string manipulation within your batch files. All the commands are designed to work on 27 common storage areas (variables if you like) that can contain any strings.

They have many uses. You could, for example, use *VCommands* to protect your disks by making the user enter a password before the rest of a disk's StartUp-Sequence is executed.





### GETTING GOING

VCommands is designed for use from the Amiga's command line interface (CLI). The first thing you should do is to copy them to the C: directory of your work disk. Full instructions on how to use VCommands are in the VCOMMANDS drawer.

## AMIGA

### WB UTILS

**PROGRAM:** BY DAMION KLEY

**MACHINE:** ALL AMIGAS  
**FILES:** CALENDAR, CONVERTER, WB\_UTILS.DOC

The Calendar and Converter programs, collectively known hereafter as WB Utils, are two little programs that deserve a place on every self-respecting Workbench disk.

We won't insult your intelligence by telling you what Calendar is - suffice to say it isn't an accountancy tutorial. The program reads the current date from the Amiga's built-in system clock



Multi-tasking at its best; here, both Converter and Calendar are running simultaneously

and then displays the days of that month in a little window on the Workbench screen. To change the date displayed, you'll have to load the Preferences tool which can be found on your Workbench disk and change it from there.

Converter is a tool designed for the programmers among you. Unless you've got a number base converter chip implanted into your brain (all good programmers come

with one installed as standard), converting numbers between binary, decimal and hexadecimal can be a strain on even the keenest of brains. This then is where Converter can help - just select the base that the original number is in, enter it using the mouse and then select the base you wish it converted to.

### GETTING GOING

You can load both Converter and Calendar by double clicking on their appropriate icons. Full instructions for using these little gems are in the file WB\_UTILS.DOC.

## ST

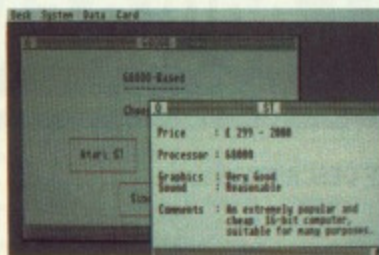
### TCOS

**PROGRAM:** BY M. P. AUBURY  
**MACHINE:** ALL STS

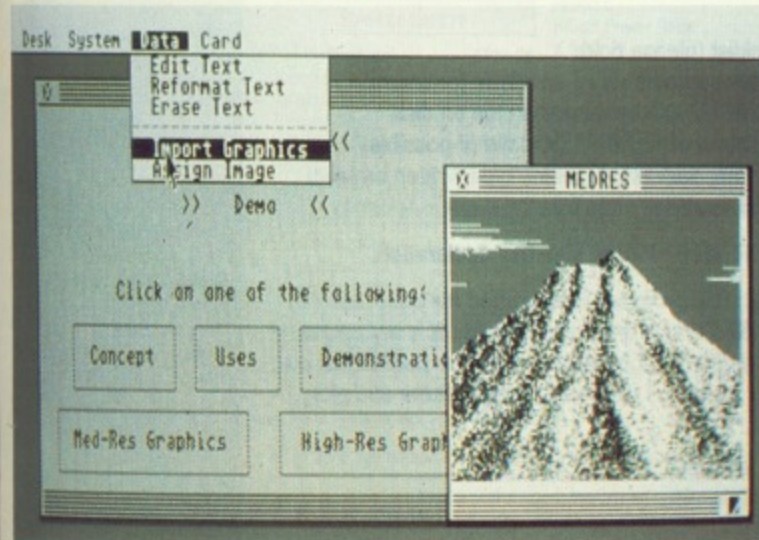
**FILES:** TCOS.PRG, TCOS.DOC

TCOS is a database program that sets out to save the name of databases in the face of overwhelming hostility. The traditional image conjured up by the word 'database' is of an incredibly dull green screen filled with even duller text. But wait, you've got an ST which has one of the friendliest windowing environments on any machine and it has high resolution graphics, so why not use these in a database?

TCOS uses both of these facilities to full effect. With TCOS, you can import graphics with ease



The demonstration database lets you keep track of the computer world.



TCOS will also allow you to import graphics.



## AMIGA



Starting out on your mission against the dark forces.

## WICKED

**PROGRAM:** BY ACTIVISION

**MACHINE:** ALL AMIGAS

**FILES:** WICKED, WICKED.OBJ

This month's Amiga demo is of the soon to be released game by Activision, Wicked. It's a battle of good and evil that mixes arcade action with tactical planning. You play the good guy who's out to save the universe from a fate worse than death.

Evil is spreading through the 12 zodiacal constellations and must be stopped, each constellation has three stars infected with evil and you have got to stop it. The cover disk demo contains one of the 36 stars that are having problems.

Full instructions on how to play are included in the game in the form of a tutorial style guide to the game.

If you want to skip the instructions then just press fire on the joystick and you can go straight in there and start playing, but it's advisable to read the instructions the first time you play.

The only thing that you need to know concerns the symbol in the centre of the playing screen.

During each day and night (indicated by the sun or moon picture) the symbol splits in two and a tarot card appears. Simultaneously a globe is thrown out and if you collect the globe something happens to you, either good, bad or debatable. You can tell what will happen by the tarot card, but you'll have

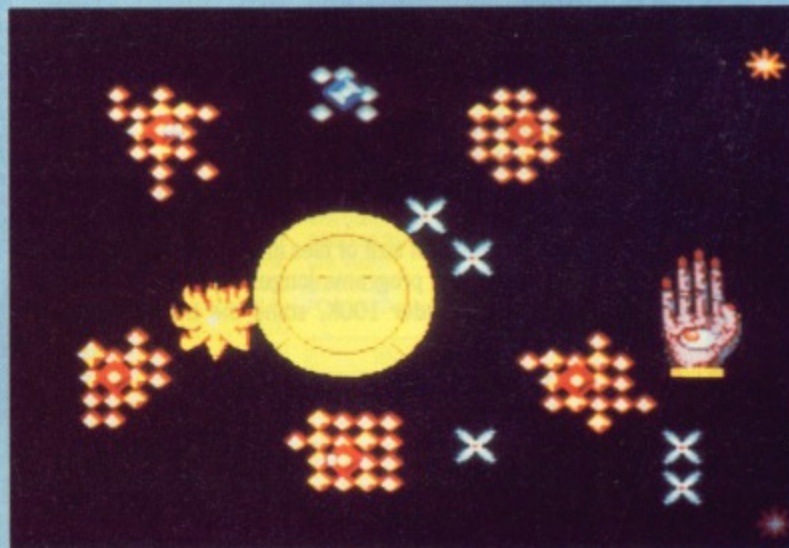


Big trouble from the evil growth in this Taurian star. Your poor orange portals are surrounded by deadly blue virus pouring from your opponents generators.

more fun working out what each of the cards does if you find out the hard way.

### SAVING YOUR SOUL

Wicked can be loaded by putting the cover disk in the drive when asked for the Workbench disk.

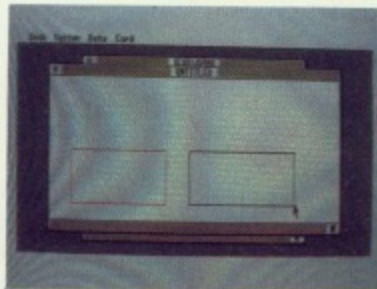


The blue evil portal sends its spores spinning around the stars.





and the whole program is also completely GEM based. But that isn't all, TCOS could also quite easily claim to be the easiest database in existence; even Gary



■ The easiest database ever invented?

can operate it (which is really quite an achievement!).

The process of setting up and maintaining your database is simplicity itself and is probably faster than any database you've ever used before.

TCOS can be used not only as a database but you could even try to set up an expert system using its excellent windowing system as well. This database doesn't really need instructions on how to use it but, in the name of tradition and to keep you happy, we've included complete instructions in the form of a 14K text file!

#### GETTING GOING

You can load TCOS by double clicking on the TCOS.PRG icon on the Desktop. Full instructions are included in the TCOS folder.

## ST

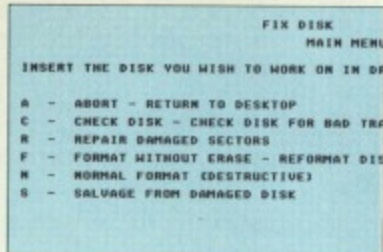
### FIXDISK

**PROGRAM:** BY TREVOR SCOTT

**MACHINE:** ALL STS

**FILES:** FIXDISK.PRG, FIXDISK.DOC

Confucious states that if you possess 100 disks and - out of that 100 disks - only one is of value to you, that particular one will be the



■ Fixdisk rescuing a valuable data disk from the clutches of TOS.

first to be corrupted. If you've ever lost all you valuable disk data, then Fixdisk will be the answer to your prayers.

Fixdisk not only tries to save your valuable files, but will also attempt to repair soft errors it finds on your disk. No guarantees though.

#### GETTING GOING

You can load Fixdisk by double clicking on the FIXDISK.PRG icon on the desktop. Full instructions on all Fixdisk's key controls are available within the FIXDISK folder.

## AMIGA

### MANDELSHOW

**PROGRAM:** BY NIC SHULRER

**MACHINE:** ALL AMIGAS

**FILES:** MANDELSHOW, MANDELSHOW.DOC, START-POSITION.PIC

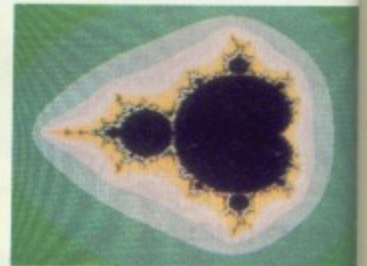
Fractal graphic generators come in many different forms, ranging from the classic Mandelbrot set through to the fascinating 3D landscape generators which seem to pop up in everything from Star Trek movies to computer games. It doesn't take a brain the size of two planets to work out that MANDELSHOW is based around the Mandelbrot set as formulated by Benoit Mandelbrot.

For those of you who have never encountered the Mandelbrot set before, it is a graphical representation of a complex mathematical expression. The fascinating thing about Mandelbrots is that the more you zoom in, the more complex the resulting image becomes. Although the area is finite - lying within a circle defined by  $x^2 + y^2 = 4$  (isn't mathematics fun!) - the edge is infinitely complex and of infinite length.

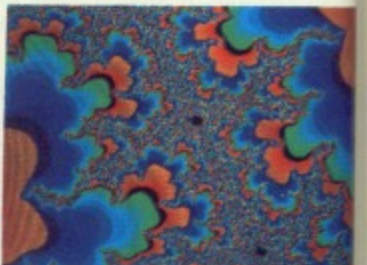
Mandelbrots require a lot of calculations and even with a powerful processor such as the 68000, they can take a very long time to produce, so go and make yourself a nice cup of coffee and be prepared to wait!

#### GETTING GOING

You can take a plunge into the fascinating world of fractal graphics by double-clicking on the MANDELSHOW icon on the Workbench. Full instructions on how to get the best results, are in the MANDELSHOW drawer.



■ This is the entire Mandelbrot set - a beautiful, complex world to explore. As you zoom in (below) a whole mathematical universe will be unveiled.



# YOUR PROGRAMMING SKILL COULD EARN YOU £800

<p>Name.....</p> <p>Address.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>Phone: .....</p> <p>(Daytime)</p> <p>(Evenings)</p> <p>My program name is .....</p> <p>For <input type="checkbox"/> ST <input type="checkbox"/> Amiga</p> <p>Approximate total size of files in kilobytes .....K (we cannot use programs longer than 200K; shorter submissions, under 100K, stand the best chance of publication)</p> <p>It is a:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Game <input type="checkbox"/> Technical tool</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Business utility <input type="checkbox"/> Art program</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Music program <input type="checkbox"/> Educational</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Novelty <input type="checkbox"/> Other .....</p>	<p>BRIEF DESCRIPTION .....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p><b>Checklist (please tick):</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Stamped addressed envelope for return</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> README.DOC explanation file on disk</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Printout of README.DOC file (if possible)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Name, address, machine type written on label</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Disk certified virus free</p> <p><b>IMPORTANT - Please sign this declaration:</b></p> <p><i>This program is submitted for publication by ST Format or Amiga Format. It is my own work and has not been submitted for publication elsewhere. I claim my national fame and glory.</i></p> <p>Signed .....</p> <p>Date ..../...../.....</p>	<p>If you've got any programs for either ST or Amiga which you think other readers would find useful, interesting or amusing, we'd like to know</p> <p>1. Make sure your program is foolproof to use.</p> <p>2. Create a file called README.DOC on the disk which explains exactly how to use your program.</p> <p>3. Fill in this form, sign it, and send it without delay to:</p> <p>Cover Disk Software ST or Amiga Format 4 Queen Street BATH BA1 1EJ (Photocopies are fine if you don't want to damage the mag)</p> <p>You could win a share of £800 prize money for the best programs each month.</p>
--	---	---



# SOFTVILLE Public Domain

## AMIGA DISKS

All are 'auto-boot', all are menu driven and very easy to use. Available ONLY from Softville.

MUS1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 - These disks are full of great music, all have at least ten tunes to play through your monitor/TV and an accompanying graphic screen, some of the best you'll hear!

USON1, 2, 3 & 4 - These disks are full of SONIX tunes, also with an accompanying screen for each. You don't need a copy of sonix, they play straight from the menu through your TV/Monitor.

UINT1 - ODGI/Hypnotic circles by Thrust!, Lateron by Arcadia, Party! by IT!, Balls by M.F.C., CBC by CBC, Spacedemo by Mad Monks, Europe by ANC and others, a great collection.

UINT2 - Wingdemo by Alcatraz, Supershort by Sunriders, Second by the Flying Rabbits, Digidemo by Benjlorce, Muzak by Fashion, DonMartin by Sanx, End by TopSwap - brilliant.

UTIL1 - Bootem, DBwizard, Spritemaster2, Bootem 'dirty', Iconlab, Clwizard, Snip-it, Cltext, Showiz, Longmovie, Crsave, Searcher, Menumaker, Backgr, music2, Cruncher, Showfonts, Bootcontroler, Bootune, Colourscope, Bobedit, Songprinter etc etc. Pick them from the menu, docs at the press of a key!

UTIL2 - VirusX, Weathergraph, Popci3, Animballs, Julaset, Disk 2.2a, Startup, Xboot, Clcon, lonstall2, Memview, Grab, Virushunter, Clockdoctor etc etc. As above, choose them from the menu and press a key to run.

SOF68 - Classic BOARD & CARD GAMES including Clue, Othello, Klondike, Canfield and Cribbage.

SOF69 - Classic ARCADE & BOARD GAMES including Backgammon, Yachtzee, TVision, Missile Command, Cosmo2 and Breakout.

SOF124 - PLAYBOY SLIDESHOW. Auto-run slideshow of pictures from this famous magazine.

### PLUS

We have over 800 DISKS in our catalogue, including the entire FRED FISH, (currently up to 200) PANORAMA, APDC, SLIPPED DISK AND FAUG Collections.



**PRICES**  
1-5 disks - £3.00 each  
6-10 disks - £2.75 each  
11 or more - £2.50 each  
BUY ten and choose another FREE  
All prices are inclusive of 1st class post, packing and VAT. All orders despatched same day we receive them - guaranteed.  
**STARTER PACK**  
any FIVE pd disks, FIVE blank disks and a library case to hold them all - £19.50

**CATALOGUES**  
To get a copy of our 40 page FREE catalogue, send an A5 size S.A.E. to the address below [22p stamp]. Make sure you quote this magazine and write AMIGA or ATARI ST clearly on it.

Don't be fooled by promises that 'We have selected only the best programs', we stock almost 2000 disks full and let YOU decide. Over the last three years we have established a reputation for our selection and standard of service - the one by which all others are judged!

## ATARI ST DISKS

MUS5 - 32 Track MIDI sequencer, auto-patch generator etc  
MUS14, 15, 16, 17, 21 & 22 - EZ-Track songs  
MUS23 - F801 EDITOR & Librarian, EZScore print program  
MUS25 - 125 CZ Voices, plus some CZ utilities

GAMES BELOW ARE COLOUR ONLY  
GAME2 - CHESS, BACKGAMMON, MONOPOLY (USA)  
GAME4 - CADENZA, BLACKJACK, YAHTZEE, CELESTE etc etc  
GAME6 - COLOSSAL CAVE Adventure, the all time classic  
GAME7 - AZARIAN, SPACEWAR - Arcade action  
GAME35 - WIZARDS TOWER, text/graphics adventure

**Educational games**  
GAME11 - KIDGAMES for the younger STer, includes KID GRAPH, KIDGRID, KIDNOTE2, KIDNOTE Mouse driven and great fun, lots of colours and sounds to keep them amused  
Colour  
GAME38 - KIDPOTATO, use the mouse to select the parts for your potato, make it the same as mine! Very well done!  
Colour  
GAME55 - SPELLING MADE EASY, Colour  
GAME56 - THE HISTORY FILE - Three disk set of a complete game that requires you to find clues, observe people etc etc. Too long to describe here but excellent value, more for the older child, all three disks available for only £8.00 Colour only  
DEM31 - ST-TOUR, if you are new to STing, get this disk!

DEM4, 26, 36, 59, 68 - The famous demos by TEX, some of the best you'll see for music and graphics on the ST. Colour  
DEM116 - THE UNION DEMO, latest demo from TEX and friends, absolutely brilliant and includes half a dozen different demos on one packed disk. One you must have for your collection. Colour  
DEM127 - Starwars Rap, great graphics and scrolling, run it to the end to see what happens to the Amiga!

ACC24 - MONO EMULATOR V5.0, turn your TV to high-res  
ACC26 - DATABASE PROGRAM, GEM driven, very good  
ACC23 - VC-SPREADSHEET, non-gem but very usable  
ACC31 - ST-SHEET, Very good spreadsheet program.

COMS3 - UNITERM V2.0C, THE standard comms package  
COMS11 - WORLMAILBOX V4.5 - PACK-ET-TERM

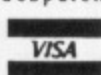
### PLUS

We have a huge collection of Accessories, Utilities, Art/Drawing programs, Back/GFA/Fas/Basic programs, Demos, Games, Languages, Info disks, Music, Midi, Pictures, Double sided compilations etc. Choose from ALL the Public Domain.

Cheques or Postal Orders payable to SOFTVILLE or ring our 24 hour orderline - order before 12 o'clock for same day despatch



**0705-266509**



**SOFTVILLE PD SERVICE**  
55 HIGHFIELD AVENUE  
WATERLOOVILLE HAMPSHIRE  
PO7 7PY ENGLAND



# S.C.C. MAIL ORDER

## ATARI HARDWARE

520ST-FM Explorer .....	£269.99	4Mb Mega ST .....	£1151.99
520ST-FM Super .....	RING	STM1 Mouse Controller .....	£24.99
1040ST-FM Super .....	£449.99	SM124 12" Mono Monitor .....	£99.99
1040ST-FM Prof. ....	£449.99	SC1224 12" Col Monitor .....	£270.00
1Mb Mega ST .....	£530.99	30Mb Megafile .....	£449.99
2Mb Mega ST .....	£841.49	60Mb Megafile .....	£620.99

### CUMANA

1Mb 3.5" Drive .....	£96.99
1Mb 5.25" Drive .....	£125.99

### SUPRA/VORTEX

Supra 30Mb Hard Drive .....	£474.99
Vortex 40Mb Hard Drive .....	£545.15

## SOFTWARE

### WORD PROCESSING

1st Word plus .....	£64.65
K Word 2 .....	£29.65
Protext .....	£74.00
Protext Filer .....	£18.50
Protext Office .....	£25.90
TextPro .....	£32.30
Word Perfect .....	£185.00
Word Up .....	£50.50
Word Writer .....	£40.40

### SPREADSHEETS

VIP Professional .....	£121.25
K Spread .....	£18.50
K Spread 2 .....	£44.45
K Spread 3 .....	£66.70
Logistix .....	£92.95
SwiftCalc .....	£32.30

### DESK TOP PUBLISHING

Fleet St Publisher .....	£92.70
Pagestream .....	£138.60
Timeworks DTP .....	£80.00

### DATABASES

Data Manager .....	£32.30
Data Manager Prof .....	£56.60
K Data .....	£37.00
Superbase Personal .....	£44.45
Superbase Personal 2 .....	£74.00
Superbase Professional .....	£185.30

### LANGUAGES/ASS./COMPILERS

APL 68000 .....	£99.95
Assem Pro .....	£40.40
Aztec C Professional .....	£95.65

Aztec C Developer .....	£132.70	K Graph 3 .....	£37.00	K Rikki .....	£14.80	K-Minstrel 2 .....	£22.20
Craft 2 .....	£74.00	K Index .....	£14.80	Paintworks .....	£25.90	Music Construction Set .....	£21.00
Devpac V2.0 .....	£44.45	K Ram .....	£22.20	Quantum Paint .....	£14.80	Pro 24 .....	£285.00
Fast ASM Assembler .....	£15.80	K Resource 2 .....	£29.65	Quantum Paint Pro .....	£25.90	Super Conductor .....	£37.00
Fast Basic (Disk) .....	£33.25	K Roget .....	£37.00	Spectrum 512 .....	£48.50		
Fast Basic (Rom) .....	£66.65	K Rhymes .....	£14.80				
FTL Modula 2 .....	£51.85	K Spell .....	£14.80	<b>CYBER SERIES</b>			
FTL Modula 2 Developer .....	£74.00	K Switch 2 .....	£22.20	3D Developers Disk .....	£24.25		
FTL Editor Toolkit .....	£37.00	Mailshot .....	£18.50	3D Fonts II .....	£24.25	220-ST .....	£22.20
FTL Tools .....	£29.65	Mailshot Plus .....	£37.00	Architectural Designs .....	£24.25	BBS V2.0 .....	£37.00
GFA Basic Companion .....	£24.25	PC Ditto .....	£64.65	Cyber Control .....	£48.50	Flash .....	£20.20
GFA Basic .....	£51.85	Pro Sprite Designer .....	£29.65	Cyber Paint .....	£56.60	Kermit & Remote .....	£16.15
GST C .....	£16.15	Saved 2 .....	£22.20	Cyber Sculpt .....	£64.65	K Comm 2 .....	£37.00
GST Macro Assembler .....	£16.50	Spectre 128 (CW Roms) .....	£147.50	Cyber Studio .....	£64.65	Mini Office Comms .....	£18.50
HiSoft Basic .....	£59.30	ST Doctor .....	£15.80	Cyber Texture .....	£40.40		
HiSoft C .....	£37.00	Tempus 2 .....	£29.65	Cartoon Design .....	£24.25	<b>ACCOUNTS</b>	
HiSoft Power Basic .....	£37.00	Timework Partner .....	£40.40	Future Designs .....	£20.20	Accountant .....	£127.00
K Seka .....	£37.00	Twist .....	£29.65	Genesis .....	£64.65	Accountant Plus .....	£212.30
K Occam .....	£44.45	Turbo ST .....	£29.65	Human Forms .....	£24.25	Bookkeeper .....	£84.40
Mark Williams C V3.0 .....	£104.35	Utilities Plus .....	£22.20	GIST .....	£28.30	Financial Controller .....	£340.15
Mark Williams csd .....	£48.50	WERCS .....	£22.20	Microbot Design .....	£24.25	Home Accounts .....	£18.50
Nevada Cobol .....	£37.00	WERCS Plus .....	£37.00	Video Tiling Design .....	£24.25	Payroll .....	£74.00
Personal Pascal 2 .....	£59.30						
Prospero C .....	£105.00	<b>ARTS/GRAPHICS/ANIMATION</b>					
Prospero Fortran .....	£105.00	Advanced Art Studio .....	£18.50	<b>COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN</b>		<b>EDUCATIONAL</b>	
Prospero Pascal .....	£80.85	Aegis Animator .....	£48.45	CAD 3D V1.0 .....	£20.20	AB Zoo .....	£11.00
Source Code Debugger .....	£58.60	Art Director .....	£37.00	GFA Draft .....	£80.85	Add with Oscar .....	£12.99
		Degas Elite .....	£21.00	GFA Draft Plus .....	£113.20	Invasion .....	£11.00
		Easy Draw 2 .....	£48.50	GFA Vector .....	£28.30	Fun School 2 .....	£14.80
		E/Draw 2 Supercharged .....	£80.00	MasterCAD .....	£121.25	Pre School Kids .....	£11.00
		Easy Tools .....	£32.30	PC Board Designer .....	£158.45	Spell Book .....	£19.95
		Film Director .....	£44.45			Spell with Oscar .....	£12.99
		GFA Artist .....	£40.40	<b>MUSIC/SOUND</b>		Things to do with Words .....	£19.95
		Hyperpaint .....	£20.20	C-Lab Creator .....	£261.95	Things to do with Numbers .....	£19.95

Please ring for prices/availability on any hardware/software/peripherals not listed. (Full price list on request)

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to SCC MAIL ORDER. All prices are inclusive of V.A.T.  
All software delivered free (UK only) Hardware/Peripheral Carriage rates on request ALL PRICES CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS  
All items subject to availability.



## S.C.C. MAIL ORDER

29 Crowtree Road, Sunderland SR1 3JU. Telephone: 091 565 5756







# HOW TO USE YOUR DISK

*The ST Amiga Format cover disk is in a special format which can be read by both the ST and Amiga. Even if you are a seasoned computer user, please read these instructions carefully or you could damage your copy of it.*

The first thing you must do is make a backup copy of the disk. Because of the special format, the normal disk-to-disk copying methods, as recommended in both the ST and Amiga manuals, won't work. Instead you will need to format a disk and copy the files individually. Don't panic, this isn't at all difficult.

## ON THE ST

### Instructions for a single drive machine.

1. Take a blank disk and format it in the usual way.
2. With the blank disk still in the drive, double click on the A: drive icon to open up the (blank) contents window.
3. Now drag the icon for drive B: into the open window of disk A. This will copy all the files one by one off of the master disk onto your new disk. Make sure that the master *ST Amiga Format* disk is write protected (the sliding tab should be back so the hole is open) and put it in the disk drive when asked for drive B.
4. You will now be prompted at various times to insert disk A and disk B while copying takes place. There will be a lot of swapping to do on a single drive ST!

**Note that our special cover disk contains 30K more files than will fit on a standard single-sided ST disk. If you own an old 520, you'll have to be selective and copy only the files you want.**

## ON THE AMIGA

### Instructions for a single drive A500.

1. Start your Amiga up with your normal Workbench disk.
2. Take a blank disk and initialise it in the normal way.
3. Now enter the CLI, by double clicking on the CLI icon that is in your System drawer on a standard Workbench disk. Once the CLI window pops up, stretch it to full size using the window sizing gadgets at the bottom right hand corner of the CLI window.
4. Now enter the following CLI commands to set up our working environment (remember to press <RETURN> after each):

```
MAKEDIR RAM:C
COPY C:|COPY|DIR|DELETE|MAKEDIR
RAM:C
COPY C:|RELABEL|INSTALL RAM:C
PATH RAM:C ADD
PROTECT RAM:C RWE
```

```
PROTECT RAM:C|COPY RWE
PROTECT RAM:C|DIR RWE
PROTECT RAM:C|DELETE RWE
PROTECT RAM:C|MAKEDIR RWE
PROTECT RAM:C|RELABEL RWE
PROTECT RAM:C|INSTALL RWE
```

5. Once you have entered the commands and the drive light has gone out, take out your Workbench disk and put your *ST Amiga Format* master disk in the internal drive (DF0:). To start the copying process, enter the following CLI command:

```
COPY DF0:#? RAM: <Press RETURN>
```

6. During copying, the machine will display a list of the files being copied. Once copying has finished, remove your cover disk and insert your freshly formatted blank disk into the internal drive and enter the following commands:

```
COPY RAM:#? DF0: <Press RETURN>
DELETE RAM:#? <Press RETURN>
```

7. That's now the top level of your cover disk successfully copied. The next step is rather more complicated. Firstly, remove your copy disk and insert our cover disk into the internal drive and enter the following:

```
DIR DF0: OPT D <Press RETURN>
```

- The Amiga should then display a list of all the directories on your cover disk which will look something like the following:

```
FRED (dir)
s (dir)
devs (dir)
demo (dir)
```

- You should now write down this list onto a piece of paper (the '(dir)' extension on each is not needed).

8. With your cover disk in the internal drive, each directory that was listed has to be copied individually from your cover disk onto your copy disk. For the sake of example, if our cover disk contained a directory called 'FRED', you would enter the following commands:

```
COPY DF0:FRED ALL RAM: <Press
RETURN>
```

## HAVING TROUBLE WITH THE DISK?

We have done our best to check that the programs on this month's disk are simple to use, error free and have no known viruses. However, we cannot answer telephone queries on using the software, and we cannot accept liability for any consequences of using the programs.

If your *ST Amiga Format* disk is faulty – and out of tens of thousands duplicated some are bound to be – you should send it back by July 15 for a free replacement to:  
**ST AMIGA FORMAT JULY DISK, DISCOPY LABS, UNIT A, WEST MARCH, LONDON ROAD, DAVENTRY, NORTHANTS NN11 4SA.**

Now remove our cover disk and insert your destination disk and enter the following:

```
MAKEDIR DF0:FRED <Press RETURN>
```

```
COPY RAM: ALL DF0:FRED <Press
RETURN>
```

```
DELETE RAM:#? ALL <Press RETURN>
```

9. Now repeat stage 8 for every directory on your cover disk master (In the CLI commands above, replace each instance of the word 'FRED' with the name of the directory to be copied). Once all directories are copied, your *ST Amiga Format* cover disk will have been successfully copied

10. The final step in backing up your cover disk is to give it the same name as our cover disk and make it directly bootable using the following commands:

```
RELABEL DF0: NAME "cover
disk#12" <Press RETURN>
```

```
INSTALL DF0: <Press RETURN>
```

## USING THE PROGRAMS

All the programs on the cover disk have been set up so that they are as easy to use as is possible. If you do have problems with a program, full instructions on loading and running a program are included in the disk pages and these should get you up and running. If you still have problems, read the documentation file (.DOC) that is included with every program.

## ON THE ST

To display the contents of a program's documentation file, double click on its icon and a dialog box will pop up which includes an option to allow you to display the file's contents on the screen. Select 'SCREEN' and the file will be displayed.

## ON THE AMIGA

To display a documentation file on the Amiga, just double click on the appropriate .DOC file to be viewed and a window will open and the file's contents will be displayed. Pressing the space bar will advance a page at a time.

## COPYING THE DISK

Unless specifically stated the programs on the cover disk are not public domain and the copyright remains with the author. Selling these programs without the authors' permission is against the laws of copyright and offenders will be hit with a big stick.





## ST & Amiga Digitising Service

See Format's full review of our service on pages 23 & 24 in last month's issue

We can digitise your pictures in these formats:  
**Amiga...** Enhanced HAM, High-res, Lo-res and Halfbrite (64 colours) for Deluxe Paint 3, all with Interlace or Overscan if required.  
**Atari ST...** NEO, .P11-3, .PC1-3, .ART, .IMG, .TNY, .DOO, and .PBX  
 (Tell us if you're using a half megabyte drive)

10 or more pictures per disk.

Maximum size A4 minimum size passport photo size.

**Orders are processed and dispatched within 24 hours.**

- Originals are returned with your order by first class post and in card backed or padded envelopes.
- Free slideshow utility on every disk.
- Top quality DS/DD Kodak branded disks.
- Because we don't accept disks from customers our system is 100% virus free.
- We've always got time to answer your questions or offer our expert advice.

Colour £1.50 B&W £1.00 PBX £2.00 per picture.  
 Add £2.00 per disk and £1.00 p&p per order.  
 Send an SAE for our info sheet or £3.00 for our ST or Amiga demo disk and an info sheet

Please make cheques/POs payable to **PHOTOFILE**,  
**PO Box 196, Nottingham, NG2 4GQ**  
**Telephone (0602) 261498**

We regret Photofile cannot accept responsibility for photographs or pictures lost or damaged in the post



Tonic Audio,  
 DEPT ST/AM 7,  
 4 PARK TERRACE,  
 TREForest,  
 PONTYPRIDD,  
 MID GLAMORGAN,  
 CF37 1TG.

TEL : 0443 485432  
 Available for your orders and enquiries up to 9pm EVERY day of the week. Mail order only.  
 Visits/demos by appointment.  
 Official/educational orders welcome.

## MIDI MIDI MIDI MIDI MIDI MIDI MIDI

If you need a sequencer, scorewriter/notator or synth editor - we've got a huge range to choose from - with before & after sales advice/help - GIVE US A RING/WRITE.  
 Don't know how to start a MIDI system? GIVE US A RING/WRITE.

## PAGESTREAM

This advert was produced using it - phone for advice and demo disks.

Atari ST - Commodore Amiga - Printers etc - phone for prices

Steinberg Pro 24 -£250  
 C-Lab Creator/Notator - POA  
 Oberheim Matrix 1000 - POA  
 Hybrid Arts EZ Track Plus - £49.95  
 Cheetah mega MS6 synth module - £265  
 Cheetah MK5V - £245  
 Cheetah MK7VA - £355  
 Cheetah DP5 - £165  
 Passport Mastertracks Jr./ST - £88  
 Passport Mastertracks Pro - £260  
 Atari 1040 + Steinberg Pro12 - £489  
 As above plus mono monitor -£589  
 Atari Megafile 60 hard disk - £629  
 While stocks last - Amiga 500 RAM upgrade boards - £95 complete.

There's much much more folks - write or phone for our comprehensive price lists. Demo disks available - £3 each. All prices VAT/P&P inclusive. Twelve months guarantee on products. All goods subject to availability. Please allow 21 days delivery - we usually deliver sooner. Overnight delivery on hardware - please add £7.50. Cheques/PO's payable to Tonic Audio.



# S.C.C. MAIL ORDER

## AMIGA HARDWARE

Amiga 500	From £359.99	
Amiga 500/1084S	£614.99	<b>CUMANA</b>
A1010 Disk Drive	£99.99	
A1084S	£259.99	
AS01 Ram		1Mb 3.5" Drive ..... £89.99
Expansion/Clock	£134.99	1Mb 3.5" Drive + PSU ..... £116.99
AS20 Modulator	£24.99	1Mb 5.25" Drive ..... £121.99
AS90 20 Mb Hard Drive	Ring	1Mb 5.25" Drive + PSU ..... £133.99
Vortex 40Mb Hard Drive	£544.99	

## SOFTWARE

### WORD PROCESSING

Becker Text	£101.00
Excellence	£148.25
Kind Words 2	£42.00
Micro Text	£14.80
Protext	£74.00
Protext File	£18.50
Protext Office	£25.90
Pro Write V2.0	£75.80
Text Pro	£42.00
Transcript	£33.65
Word Perfect V4.1	£192.80
Write & File	£74.00

### SPREADSHEETS

Digicalc	£29.65
K-Spread 2	£44.45
Maxiplan A500	£80.85
Maxiplan Plus	£121.25
Superplan	£74.00

### DESK TOP PUBLISHING

City Desk V1.2	£87.55
Pagesetter	£67.35
Pagestram	£138.60
Professional Page	£209.75
Shakespeare	£125.95

### DATABASES

Acquisition V1.3	£209.95
Data Retrieve	£40.40
Micro Base	£14.80
Microfiche Filer	£67.35
Microfiche Plus	£117.90
Superbase Personal	£44.45
Superbase Personal 2	£74.00
Superbase Prof	£185.30

### LANGUAGES/ASS./COMPILERS

Absoft AC Basic	£164.30
Absoft AC Fortran	£248.50
APL 68000	£99.95
A-Rexx	£33.65
Assempro	£43.75

### UTILITIES

Ashas Calligraphs	£50.50
B.A.D.	£33.65
B.B.C. Emulator	£42.00
Butcher 2	£25.25
CLimate	£33.65
Cygnus Ed Prof	£75.80
Diskmaster	£42.00
Diskwick	£33.65
Disk 2 Disk	£33.65
Dos 2 Dos	£33.65
Enhancer (WB 1.3)	£14.15
FACC II	£25.25
Fancy 3D Fonts	£25.25
Flipside	£25.25
Gizmoz V2.0	£50.50
GOMF V3.0	£25.25
GOMF Button	£59.95
Grabbit	£25.25
Interchange	£42.00
K-Gadget	£25.25
Lions Fonts	£50.50
Mailshot	£18.50

## SOFTWARE

Mailshot Plus	£37.00
Newsletter Fonts	£25.25
Power windows V2.5	£58.95
Project D	£33.65
Quarterback	£42.00
Studio Fonts	£25.25
Superback	£44.35
The Calligrapher	£75.80
Transformer	£26.25
X-Copy	£25.25

### ARTS/GRAPHICS/ANIMATION

Aegis Animagic	£58.90
Aegis Animator/Images	£87.20
Aegis Impact	£53.30
Aegis L.C.Action!	£48.45
Aegis Modeler 3D	£58.95
Aegis Videoscape 3D	£121.00
Aegis Video Titrer	£93.00
Comic Setter	£42.00
Comic Setter Clip Art	£16.80
Deluxe Art Parts	£8.40
Deluxe Paint II	£42.00
Deluxe Paint III	£67.35
Deluxe Photolab	£58.95
Deluxe Print II	£42.00
Deluxe Productions	£117.90
Deluxe Video	£58.95
Design 3D	£67.35
DigiPaint	£33.65
Express Paint	£58.95
Fantavision	£35.00
Icon Paint	£13.00
Movie setter	£58.95
Page Flipper + FX	£80.85
Photon Paint	£51.85
Photon Paint 2	£66.70

Photon Paint Exp. Disk	£14.80
Photon Paint Cell Anim	£80.85
Photon Vid Trans Cont	£161.70
Pixmate	£42.00
Printmaster Plus	£40.40
Prism Plus	£50.50
Professional Draw	£117.90
Pro Video CG1	£134.75
Pro Video Plus	£210.55
Sculpt 3D	£68.80
Sculpt 3D Animate	£100.45
Sculpt 4D	£356.50
Spritz	£40.40
The Director	£50.50
The Directors Toolkit	£25.25
Turbo Silver	£117.90
Turbo Silver Terrain	£16.80
TV Show	£58.95
TV Text	£58.95
Video Effects 3D	£134.75
Video Generic Master	£58.95
Video Wipe master	£58.95
Architectural Design	£21.00
Future Design	£21.00
Human Design	£21.00
Interior Design	£21.00

Dr T's KCS	£168.45
Dynamic Drums	RING
Dynamic Studio	RING
Hot 'n' Cool Jazz	£8.40
Instant Music	£21.00
Music studio	£18.50
Music X	Ring
Opus 1	£84.20
Pro Midi Plus	£28.30
Pro Midi Studio	£117.90
Rock 'n' Roll	£8.40
Sound Oasis	£117.90
Studio Magic	£58.95
Synthia	£79.95
Ultimate Sound Tracker	£29.65

### COMMUNICATIONS

A Talk III	£67.35
BBS PC	£101.00
Ruby Comm	£83.40

### EDUCATIONAL

AB Zoo	£11.00
Aesops Fables	£21.00
Chicken Little	£21.00
ConSoundTration	£26.90
Descartes	£25.25
Designasaurus	£35.00
Galileo	£48.50
Intelligence	£21.00
Little Red Hen	£21.00
Match-It	£26.90
Math-A-Magician	£33.65
Math-A-Mation	£58.95
The Ugly Duckling	£21.00
Three Little Pigs	£21.00

### MUSIC

A Drum	£29.65
Aegis Audiomaster	£42.00
Aegis Audiomaster 2	£58.95
Aegis Sonix	£48.45
Deluxe Music	£58.95

Please ring for prices/availability on any hardware/software/peripherals not listed. (Full price list on request)

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to SCC MAIL ORDER. All prices are inclusive of V.A.T.

All software delivered free (UK only) Hardware/Peripheral Carriage rates on request  
 ALL PRICES CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS All items subject to availability.

## S.C.C. MAIL ORDER

29 Crowtree Road, Sunderland SR1 3JU. Telephone: 091 565 5756



### BUNDLES

Critics Choice	£126.30
Publishers Choice	£74.00
The Works	£86.25
The Works Platinum	£162.75



# Top Quality 2nd Drives for the Amiga and Atari ST at low, low prices

# Evesham MICROS



- ✓ Full compatibility with all Atari ST models, Amiga 500 & Amiga 1000
- ✓ Top quality Citizen drive mechanism
- ✓ One megabyte unformatted capacity
- ✓ External plug in PSU (Atari ST)
- ✓ Throughport (Amiga)
- ✓ Very quiet
- ✓ Slimline design
- ✓ Colour matched to computer
- ✓ Long cable for location either side of computer
- ✓ Full 12 months guarantee

**Don't forget - all prices shown include VAT and delivery**

**ATARI ST VERSION ONLY**

**£79.95**

**AMIGA VERSION ONLY**

**£74.95**

including VAT and delivery



All our ST prices include: mouse etc. plus 5 disks of software including 'First Word' wordprocessor, utilities, 'Neochrome' graphics utility, game and demos.

## 520 STFM POWER PACK

Amazing value, all-new special ST package from Atari! Includes 520STFM with 1MEG drive, joystick, mouse, user guide, 5 disks of public domain software, plus an incredible selection of chart-topping software worth over £500! Software included is:

R-Type	Pacmania	Out Run	Nebulus
Afterburner	Starglider	Bombuzal	Stargoose
Double Dragon	Super Huey	Xenon	First Music
Super Hangon	Eliminator	Gauntlet II	First Basic
Space Harrier	Predator	Black Lamp	Organiser
Overlander	Bombjack	Starway	

**All for only £359.00**  
Inc VAT & delivery

## 520 STFM SUPER PACK

Includes 520 STFM with 1MEG drive, over £450 worth of software, joystick, mouse, User Guide and 5 disks of Public Domain Software. Software included is:

Marble Madness	Test Drive	Chopper X
Beyond Ice Palace	Buggy Boy	Ranarama
Thundercats	Quadrailen	Starquake
Summer Olympiad	Xenon	Genesis
Arkanoid II	Wizball	Black Lamp
Eddie Edwards Ski	Seconds Out	Thrust
Ikarl Warriors	Zynaps	Organiser

**New price! only £319.00**  
Inc VAT & delivery

520 STFM with 1MEG internal drive fitted	£269.00
1040 STFM latest model, with built-in TV modulator	£399.00
1040 STFM model as above with 'Microsoft Write' & 'VIP Professional'	£419.00
1040 STFM including joystick, 21 games with business software as supplied with above described '520STFM Super Pack'	£419.00
1040 STFM inc. 'super pack' extras as above, 'MS-Write' & 'VIP Pro.'	£459.00
Buy a monochrome monitor with any 1040 from above for £110.00 extra	
Mega ST1 with mono monitor, 'MS-Write' & 'VIP Pro.'	£599.00
Mega ST2 with mono monitor, 'MS-Write' & 'VIP Pro.'	£849.00
'Super Pack software' as supplied with above 520STFM offer	£ 60.00
520 STFM 1MEG internal 3.5" drive upgrade kit inc. full instructions	£ 74.95
SM124/5 mono monitor	£119.00
SC1224 colour monitor	£279.00
Philips 15" FST Teletext TV/monitor model 1185, full rem/ctrl, c/w cable	£299.00
Philips CM8833 14" colour monitor c/w ST or Amiga lead	£229.00
Philips CM8852 as above, higher resolution	£299.00

## PRINTERS

All prices include VAT, delivery and cable

Star LC10 best-selling 144/36cps 9 pin, 4 NLQ fonts, inc.2 extra ribbons free	£199.00
Star LC10 7-colour version of above printer, inc.2 extra black ribbons	£249.00
Star NX-15 budget wide carriage 9pin printer	£319.00
Star LC24-10 feature-packed 10" multifont 24 pin printer	£319.00
Star NB24-10 great value 10" 24pin inc. cut sheet feeder + 2 extra ribbons	£499.00
Star NB24-15 wide carr.version of NB24-10 inc. cut sheet feeder	£649.00
NEC P2200 budget 24pin, 10" carriage 168/56 cps	£319.00
Amstrad DMP3160/3250D1 9 pin, 10" carriage	£189.00
Amstrad LQ3500 10" 24pin with both serial and parallel interfaces	£279.00
Panasonic KXP1081 reliable budget 10" printer 120/24 cps	£169.00
Panasonic KXP1180 new, exciting high spec. multifont 9 pin 10"	£199.00
Panasonic KXP1124 superb value 10" multifont 24 pin with 6 typestyles	£319.00
Epson LX800 popular 10" 180/25 cps	£199.00
Epson LQ500 good 24pin printer 150/50 cps	£319.00
Citizen 120D good value 10" 120 cps	£139.00
Citizen HQP-45 bargain 24 pin wide carriage printer	£399.00

## 3.5" Disks

10 Bulk packed DS/DD 3.5" disks with labels, fully guaranteed	£11.95
25 bulk disks as above	£27.95
10 disks as above with plastic case	£13.95
25 disks as above, with 40 capacity lockable storage unit	£34.95
Kodak DS/DD 3.5" disks, top quality storage media, fully guaranteed. Box of 10	£17.95

## How to order from Evesham Micros



Phone us with your ACCESS or VISA card details on: **0386-765500**

All prices include VAT and delivery. Express Courier delivery £5.00 extra.

Send cheque, Postal Order or ACCESS/VISA card details

Govt., educ. & PLC orders welcome  
Same day despatch whenever possible  
All goods subject to availability, E.&O.E.  
Open to callers 6 days, 9.30-5.30

**Evesham Micros Ltd**  
63 BRIDGE STREET  
EVESHAM  
WORCS WR11 4SF  
0386-765500  
fax 0386-765354  
telex 333294

Also at: 1762 Pershore Rd., Cotteridge, Birmingham B30 3BH Tel: 021 458 4564

## DOUBLE TAKE! PYE 15" FST TV/MONITOR (MODEL 1185)

Superb quality, stylish medium resolution FST colour TV/monitor to suit the ST or Amiga. Features teletext, full infra-red remote control, Euroconnector, Video/Audio input and headphone output connectors, 40 tuner presets, external aerial connector and loop aerial. Supplied with cable (please state computer type when ordering).

**GREAT VALUE!**  
**£269.00**  
includes VAT and computer connection lead

## AMIGA ACCESSORIES

A501 RAM/Clock expansion unit for the Amiga 500	£129.00
External 5.25" 40/80 track switchable floppy drive	£114.95
Project 'D' disk backup utility	£34.95
X-Copy new disk backup utility	£27.95
Vortex 'System 2000' 40Mb hard disk, with interface & software	£529.00
ITT CP3228 16.5" TV/Monitor with full rem/ctrl & SCART cable	£229.00
Philips CM8833 colour monitor, c/w Amiga cable	£229.00
Philips CM8852 colour monitor as above, higher resolution	£299.00
Amiga 500 dust cover	£4.95

## DISECTOR<sup>ST</sup> ULTIMATE ATARI ST DISK UTILITIES

**VERSION 5**  
NOW AVAILABLE!

- ◆ **SOFTWARE BACKUP** incorporating turbo nibbler  
Version 5 backup incorporates a very fast and powerful menu-driven backup utility. Makes use of all available drives and memory.
- ◆ **80 SOFTWARE BACKUP PARAMETERS**  
Now with 80 individual parameters to backup and de-protect even the toughest of protection schemes!
- ◆ **FAST BACKUP VERSION 2**  
Will backup a non-protected disk very speedily, using 'File Allocation Copy' techniques.
- ◆ **EXTERNAL DRIVE BOOT**  
Allows many programs to startup from drive B.
- ◆ **ORGANISER ACCESSORY**  
Providing extremely useful disk management commands under one desktop-based accessory, including FORMAT, RENAME, DELETE etc.
- ◆ **SPECIAL FORMATTERS**  
Increase your 3.5" disk user storage capacity by up to 25% and improve access speed by up to 30% with these two new disk formatters provided!
- ◆ **RAMDISK and SET DATE/TIME accessories.**
- ◆ **plus UNDELETE, DISK ANALYSIS, UNFORMAT DISK SPEED CHECK and much more!**

**Only £28.95** Existing users - upgrade your Disector ST disk for only £7.95





Here's your chance to get your mits on ASAP's fabulous 40Mb hard drive for your Amiga A500. Simply answer the questions below and pop a card in the post - you could be the lucky winner of a quality hard drive courtesy of ASAP and ST Amiga Format.

**SENDER**

1. Competition entries received after Thursday July 13 will be fed to members of Amiga Format.
1. Employees of Future Publishing and ASAP may not enter the competition - sorry, Jason.
2. The editor's decision is final, so don't argue with him!

# WIN AN AMIGA HARD DRIVE

ONLY 5  
ONLY 5  
delivery

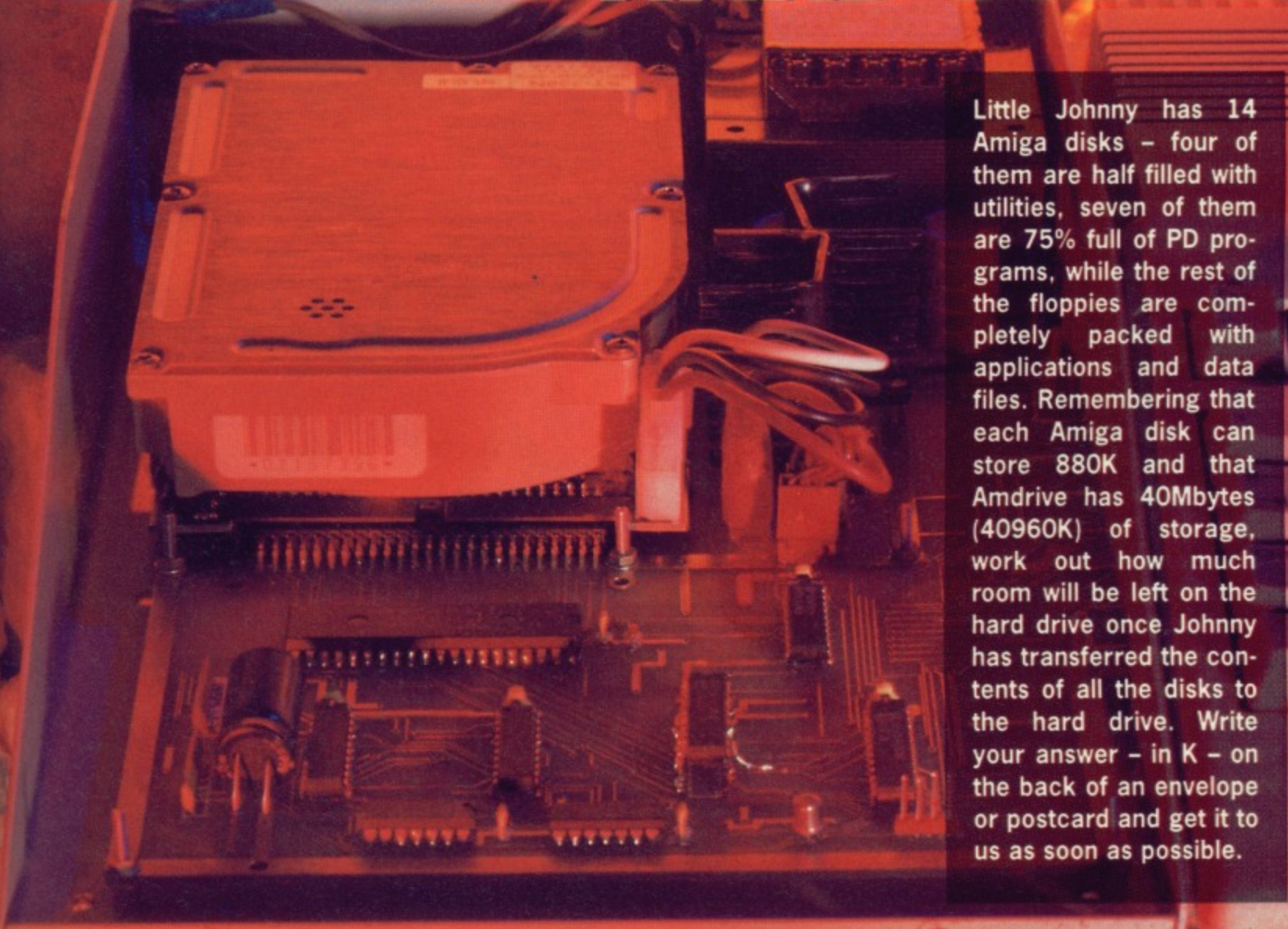
GREAT VALUE!  
9.00  
includes VAT  
computer  
function lead

£129.00  
£114.95  
£34.95  
£27.95  
£529.00  
£229.00  
£229.00  
£299.00  
£4.95

ULTIMATE  
STARI ST  
DISK  
UTILITIES  
floppy  
powerful  
available

Backup and  
themes!  
utility, using  
B.  
commands  
including  
by up to  
with these

AT  
your  
y £7.95  
5.00 extra.  
ros Ltd  
TREET  
M  
1 4SF  
5500  
354  
4  
21 458 4564



Little Johnny has 14 Amiga disks - four of them are half filled with utilities, seven of them are 75% full of PD programs, while the rest of the floppies are completely packed with applications and data files. Remembering that each Amiga disk can store 880K and that Amdrive has 40Mbytes (40960K) of storage, work out how much room will be left on the hard drive once Johnny has transferred the contents of all the disks to the hard drive. Write your answer - in K - on the back of an envelope or postcard and get it to us as soon as possible.

Whether you use your machine for business, creativity or leisure, your Amiga system will benefit by having a fast, reliable and high capacity storage system sitting next to it. ASAP's Amdrive delivers 40Mb of storage capacity - which is equivalent to over 45 disks-worth of software - and can shift data 10

times faster than floppy drives. Once you've used a hard drive you'll never want to go back to floppies. Amdrive's sleek design and colour choice means it won't look out of place beside your Amiga A500. Your system's performance will be improved so much with Amdrive that you'll

wonder how you managed without it. If you want to find out exactly what Amdrive can do for you, turn to our feature on hard drives starting on page 50. Once you're convinced, answer the three questions below and send your answers on a postcard or the back of a stuck-down envelope

to AMIGA HARD DRIVE COMPETITION, ST/AMIGA FORMAT, 4 QUEEN STREET, BATH BA1 1EJ. The first entrant picked out of the hat - with all questions answered correctly, of course - wins ASAP's Amdrive. Tough luck everyone else. All entries must reach us by Thursday July 13.



*Use a hard disk at your peril – once bitten you'll never be happy with a floppy again. Format's hard men take the risk.*

# DRIVING FORCE

## HOW IT WORKS

Hard disks operate in a similar fashion to floppy disks. The disk and heads of a hard drive unit are inside a sealed chamber. A hard disk is much faster, more reliable, and stores many more times the capacity of a floppy. The speed and precision of a hard drive results in a greater information density and shorter access times. Floppy disk drives spin from 288 to 300rpm depending on their design. A fixed hard disk drive spins at 3,600rpm.

The hard drive head is designed to float on a cushion of air several microns (a micron is one thousandth of a millimeter) above the disk, better known as a platter. The platter is accurately machined and very rigid (unlike a floppy). There are usually two or more heads in each fixed drive with one or two heads on each side of the disk. Platters come in various sizes and will have from 150 to 640 cylinders compared to 80 tracks on a formatted Atari disk.

There are two common hard disk formatting techniques: MFM and RLL. RLL (Record Length Limited) provides 50% more data storage space than conventional MFM (Modified Frequency Modulation) format. Most drives can be formatted to either MFM or RLL specification, but a different drive controller is needed in each case.







**F**loppy drives are fantastic at first – fast, reasonably reliable and big on storage. The more you use your system though, the more you realise how handy extra storage and even greater access speeds would be. Only a hard disk can provide you with the necessary power.

You must, however, be sure you need a hard drive. If you're a stickler for shoot-em-ups then there's little point in investing in a hard drive – most arcade action games are protected and consequently can't be copied across. That said, there are a growing number of games – mostly from the States and mostly adventures – that allow you to backup to hard disk. Things like *Goldrush*, *Leisure Suit Larry*, *Dragon's Lair*, *Roger Rabbit*, and *Zork Zero*.

For creative use a hard drive is a must. DTP actually becomes a joy. When you've got several fonts, cutouts and text files to load and save, you need something that's going to do the job quickly. Animation packages, graphics utilities, sound sampling software, MIDI applications, word processors and programming tools all generate an enormous amount of data. Floppies really aren't the solution.

Our last look at hard drives for the ST and Amiga was over six months ago. In that time there's been a small scale revolution with drive prices plummeting and a string of new low-cost drives appearing. Here's what to look for .

### AMDRIVE

**£399 ■ Amiga A500/A2000 ■  
ASAP, Queensway Business  
Centre, Brigg Road,  
Scunthorpe, DN16 3RT (0724  
280222) .**

ASAP's Amdrive is available in two versions: an external model that connects to the A500's expansion port and an internal model that fits into one of the A2000's Zorro slots. Both versions offer 40Mb of storage.

To add to the confusion, there are

### UPGRADE DETAILS

Third Coast can upgrade an Atari SH204, SH205, Megafile 20, Megafile 30, Supra, Triangle or Cumana with a much faster and higher capacity drive. For example, an SH204 could be upgraded to a 45Mb formatted Miniscribe Winchester. This drive not only provides 60% more capacity, but offers 35% more performance. It also offers mechanical head auto-parking and a far better set of software utilities. This sort of upgrade costs £249. Talk to Third Coast on 0257 426464.

### USING A HARD DISK WITH KICKSTART 1.3

Before the release of Kickstart and Workbench 1.3, Amiga hard drives were embarrassingly slow compared to similar units on machines such as the ST and PC. With the release of 1.3, Commodore set the record straight by carrying out a major overhaul of the way the Amiga handles its hard drives.

There are essentially two new aspects of hard drive handling under 1.3; the new FastFile System (FFS) and auto-boot support.

FFS is designed to speed up all hard disk operations. Commodore claim speed increases of up to seven times. The only negative point of FFS is that it is not compatible with the older (and slower) file system; this means that to take advantage of FFS you'll have to reformat your hard drive.

To take advantage of 1.3's auto-boot facility, both your machine and your hard disk will have to support the feature. Your machine must have Kickstart 1.3 installed and the hard drive must have boot ROMs built in. Do check these things when buying a drive.





## SOFTWARE SECURITY

Hard disks are not immune from corruption. To allay your worst fears of losing 20Mb of data a backup utility is needed.

*Superback* for the Amiga from the Disc Company will backup any or all of the files and directories from your hard disk onto floppy. Data may be restored selectively.

Both the Amiga Centre Scotland (031 5574242) and HB Marketing (0895 444433) sell *Superback*. Price is a few pennies under £53.

*Turbo Kit* from Microdeal (0726 68020) is the best for ST users. As well as hard disk backup, *Turbo Kit* lets you defragment your hard disk and create a data cache. It's £29.95 well spent.

two types of A500 drive, a standard drive without auto-booting support for £399 and an auto-booting version for an extra £50. If you cannot afford the initial extra expense of the auto-booting drive, ASAP provide an upgrade service for all existing Amdrive owners. The A2000 version supports auto-booting as standard.

To take advantage of the auto-booting facility, your machine must be kitted out with Kickstart 1.3. ASAP can do the upgrade for £75.

Installation is very straight forward on an A500 – all you do is remove the plastic cover from the expansion bus on the right hand side of your machine and slot the drive firmly in place. The A2000 Amdrive draws its power from the host computer while the A500 version needs its own independent power supply.

The Amdrive comes pre-formatted under the new 1.3 Fast File System which helps to speed up drive operation considerably. The unit is both sturdy and reliable and is an ideal choice if you're in the market for an Amiga hard drive.

Jason Holborn

## THIRD COAST

From £399 ■ Third Coast, Unit 8, Bradley Hall Trading Estate, Standish, Wigan, WN6 0XQ (0257 426464).

Third Coast's hard drive is available in several configurations: 22Mb MFM (£399), 32Mb RLL (£449), 65Mb RLL (£549) and 130Mb (£699). The disk comes formatted and partitioned. Partitioning splits the hard disk into smaller, more manageable, sections, and each part is given a drive identifier: C, D, E, F, etc. A maximum of 12 partitions are allowed.

The hard drive has a DMA-in port which means the ST can make use of



other DMA devices. The laser printer and CD-ROM drive, for instance.

Several public domain hard disk utilities are provided which, amongst other things, allow you to format the drive. Unless your hard disk starts throwing up errors there should be no need for reformatting. You certainly wouldn't use this program for fun: it takes 20 minutes to format a disk!

Third Coast's review drive also contained a tape streamer within the same unit. The streamer is used for backing up your entire hard disk – it's fast and very reliable. The storage medium used looks identical to an audio cassette, but it's not the same. The streamer tapes are capable of storing 155Mb of information! The stand alone unit isn't cheap (£799), although compared to similar systems for PCs it is. A tape streamer

plus 65Mb hard drive in one enclosure costs £1299. Details of other configurations are available from Third Coast.

Third Coast's drives really do represent good value for money. The drives are much cheaper than other manufacturers' offerings – Atari's prices, for instance, are put to shame. Although the Third Coast units don't match the ST's colour scheme, they are designed to last and have enough room inside for two hard disks or a hard disk and a tape streamer.

Richard Monteiro

## TINY TIGER

From £449 95 ■ all Amigas, MAST, Unit 1, Dippen, Brodick, Arran, Scotland, KA27 8RN (077082 234).

Along with the drive you get a cable, a 24-page booklet on DOS utilities, operating instructions, a boot disk and a 16-Volt power pack. The contents of the package tell you this is no ordinary hard drive. Since when has a hard drive been run from a power supply? And the cable fits into the parallel port!

The drive is roughly the size of a standard double column disk box – very small and neat. The front panel of the Tiny Tiger has a green LED which flashes when the drive is active. There's also an illuminated label telling you the capacity of the drive. This should read 30Mb, but somehow 40 appeared on the review model.

The rear of the drive sports three 25-way D-type connectors. These operate as a through parallel connector, a connector for a second storage device and as a gateway to the Amiga.

Setting the drive up could not be easier; it's just a matter of using the supplied cable to connect Tiny Tiger to the Amiga, inserting the Free Spirit boot disk into the internal floppy drive and waiting for around 30 seconds. Hard drive auto-booting isn't possible.

Because the drive is an American import the manual tends to be misleading. It takes several re-reads to figure out how to set up the drive. This, say MAST, is going to be rectified as a new manual is in the process of being written. There is no command to park the drive head before switching off. A serious omission because megabytes of information can go astray if the drive is jolted and the head hits the surface.

Overall the drive is well built and is surprisingly fast considering data is being pushed through the parallel port. It's also reasonably cheap. However booting is only possible via floppy and is consequently slow and the very unusual use of the parallel port does not inspire confidence. The power supply and connections are also less than satisfactory. Worth investigating, however.

Kevin Coverdale

## HARD DRIVEN FACTS

Drive	Machine	Size Mb	Price £	Manufacturer	Phone
Third Coast	ST	22	399	Third Coast	0257 426464
Third Coast	ST	65	549	Third Coast	0257 426464
Third Coast	ST	130	963	Third Coast	0257 426464
at20	ST	20	399	Systems 2000	0793 514055
at40	ST	40	499	Systems 2000	0793 514055
at70	ST	70	899	Systems 2000	0793 514055
Supra 30	Amiga	30	700	Frontier	0423 530577
Supra 32	ST	32	500	Frontier	0423 530577
Internal	Mega ST	42	850	Frontier	0423 530577
Burocare	Amiga	20	550	Burocare	01-907 3636
Burocare	Amiga	40	650	Burocare	01-907 3636
Burocare	Amiga	80	950	Burocare	01-907 3636
Tiny Tiger 30	Amiga	30	450	MAST	077082 234
Tiny Tiger 42	Amiga	42	580	MAST	077082 234
Tiny Tiger 84	Amiga	84	900	MAST	077082 234
Amdrive	Amiga	40	399	ASAP	724 280222
Megafile 30	ST	30	499	Atari/SDL	01-300 3399
A2090A	A2000	20	514	Commodore	0628 770088
A2090A	A2000	40	845	Commodore	0628 770088



## Track Computer Systems

Track Specialise In Hard Drives, Floppy Disks, Serious Software  
And The Highest Degree Of Customer Care.  
Call Us For Service Beyond The Sale.

### Amiga 500 Hard Drives

Amdrive 30 Mb	£399.00
Amdrive 50 Mb	£475.00
Commodore A590 20Meg	£399.99
Supra 20 Mb	£565.17
Supra 30 Mb	£699.95
Supra 60 Mb	£1199.95
Impact 20 Mb	£699.20
Impact 30 Mb	£745.20
Impact 45 Mb	£916.20
Quantum 80 Mb	£1127.76
Tempest All Sizes	POA
Trackdrive 80Mb	£790.00
Trackdrive 100Mb	£997.00
Vortex 40 Meg	£573.85

### Amiga 2000 Hard Drives

Amdrive 40 Mb	£399.00
Supra 20 Mb	£547.78
Supra 30 Mb	£608.65
Supra 60 Mb	£869.52
SQ44 Removable	£999.00
SQ44 Cartridge 44 Mb	£109.25
Tempest All Sizes	POA

### Atari Hard Drives

Supra 30 Mb	£499.95
Third Coast 32 Mb	£439.00
Third Coast 65 Mb	£549.00

### Atari Hard Drives

Third Coast 100 Mb	£899.00
Third Coast 130 Mb	£963.00
Third Coast 150 Mb	£1263.00
Third Coast 240 Mb	£2179.00
150 Mb Tape Backup	£849.00
Tempest All Sizes	POA

### Amiga Controllers

Amdrive Controller (inc case)	£169.95
SCSI Host Controller	£179.95
Twin Drive extra	£125.00
for use with above	

### Atari controllers

Full DIY Kits	POA
---------------	-----

### Bare Drives

(for use with controllers)	
ST 506 130 Mb	£891.25
SCSI 100 Mb	£833.75
SCSI 200 Mb	POA
SCSI 350 Mb	POA
SCSI 500 Mb	POA
SCSI 930 Mb	£12,903.00
SCSI 1024 Mb	POA
(Larger Drives Available)	

Any SCSI Drives Converted to  
Amiga or Atari ST.

We Also Offer The Release Schedule The Latest Information On Software Release Dates For Every Make Of Computer Updated Weekly. Remember, Track Put The Customer First. Whatever You Require For The Amiga Or Atari We Are Only A Phone Call Away. We Even Hold Our Lines Open Until 9 pm During The Week.

#### HOW TO ORDER TRACK PRODUCTS

Make Cheques, Postal Orders, Bankers drafts payable to Track Computer Systems.

If you require to pay by Bank Giro Transfer at your own bank, please phone for details.

All prices fully inclusive of postage and packing. We also offer Credit. Please phone for details.

All our products are covered by a 12 Month Warranty and are fully tested prior to despatch.

Free Delivery to UK mainland. Orders despatched on clearance of cheques. For Courier Service add £7.50 per major item.

PHONE TRACK ON 0773 531991, 0860 639081 24 HOURS

MANNED UNTIL 9 PM DURING THE WEEK. FAX TRACK ON 0773 765721

Track Are Recommended Computnet Distributors

Track Computer Systems, Systems House, Braemar Avenue, Eastwood, Nottingham NG16 3JY

### R.R.P Track Price

Director	£59.99	£45.50
Director Tool Kit	£29.99	£21.50
DOS 2 DOS	£39.99	£29.50
Draw 2000	£224.25	£185.00
Excellence	£199.99	£135.00
Express Paint	£69.99	£50.50
Face II	£29.99	£21.50
Fantavision	£39.99	£29.50
Forms in Flight 2	£119.99	£95.50
Galileo 2	£59.99	£45.50
Godspell 2	£29.99	£21.50
Gomi 3.0	£29.99	£21.50
Gomi Button	£59.99	£45.50
Grabbit	£29.99	£21.50
Hisoft Basic	£49.99	£34.50
Hot and Cool Jazz	£9.99	£7.00
I.F.F. Library	£79.99	£60.50
Impact	£63.99	£44.50
Instant Music	£29.99	£21.50
Interchange	£49.99	£39.50
Intro Cad	£59.99	£42.50
K Spread 2	£79.99	£60.50
K Seka Assembler	£49.99	£32.50
Kara Fonts	£59.99	£45.50
Kind Words 2	£49.99	£35.50
Lattice C Version 5	£249.00	£185.00
Lions Fonts	£59.99	£45.50
M.C.C.Pascal Ver 2	£89.99	£69.50
Macro Assembler	£69.99	£49.99
Maxiplan A500	£99.95	£72.50
Maxiplan Plus	£149.99	£109.50
Microbase	£19.99	£13.50
Microfiche Filer	£79.99	£62.50
Microtext	£19.99	£13.50
Modeler 3D	£69.99	£50.50
Modula II	£139.99	£109.50
Music Studio	£34.99	£24.50
Newsletter Fonts	£29.99	£21.50
On Line	£110.00	£99.50
Organise II	£89.99	£50.50
Photon Paint II	£89.95	£71.95
Pixmate	£49.99	£39.50
Power Windows 2.5	£69.99	£50.50
Prism	£59.99	£39.50
Pro Board	£139.99	£109.50
Pro Net	£139.99	£109.50

### AMIGA SOFTWARE

Pro Midi Plus	£39.99	£29.50
Pro Sound Designer (Software only)	£39.99	£29.50
Pro Sound Designer (Software and Hardware)	£79.99	£60.50
Pro Video CGI	£159.99	£134.50
Pro Video CGI Fonts	£69.99	£50.50
Pro Video Plus	£249.99	£185.00
Pro Video Plus Fonts	£99.99	£72.50
Professional Draw	£139.99	£122.00
Bad	£42.95	£34.36
Scorped Ann. 4D Pro	£368.00	£323.84
Scorped Ann 4D Jun	£109.00	£87.20
My Paint	£39.95	£33.95
C Light	£49.95	£41.75
Auto Boot 1.3 Eprom	£25.00	£25.00
Cordless Mouse	£149.00	£140.00
Print Script	E.P.O.A	
AC/Basic	£195.99	£132.50
A.M.A.S.	£99.99	£79.50
Adrum	£39.99	£32.50
Animator/Images	£103.50	£81.50
Aquisition 1.3	£249.99	£150.00
Art Parts 1	£9.99	£7.50
Art Parts 2	£9.99	£7.50
Ashas fonts	£59.99	£45.50
AudioMaster II	£69.99	£50.50
Award Maker Plus	£39.99	£29.50
Aztec C Developer	£179.99	£150.00
Aztec C Professional	£129.99	£111.50
B.B.C. Emulator	£49.99	£39.50
Butcher II	£29.99	£21.50
C. Library	£79.99	£60.50
Calligrapher 1.05	£89.99	£72.50
C.L.I. Mate	£39.99	£29.50
Comic Setter	£49.99	£39.50
Data Retrieve	£57.99	£42.50
Deluxe Music Con. Set	£69.99	£50.50
Deluxe Paint II	£69.99	£50.50
Deluxe Photolab	£69.99	£50.50
Deluxe Print	£24.99	£18.50
Deluxe Print II	£49.99	£39.50
Deluxe Productions	£139.99	£122.00
Deluxe Video	£69.99	£50.50
Descartes	£29.99	£21.50
DevPak Assembler ver 2	£59.99	£45.50
Digicalo	£39.99	£29.50
DigiPaint	£39.99	£29.50
Digiview Gold	£149.99	£125.00
Digidroid	£69.99	£50.50
Professional Page	£219.99	£185.00
Publishers Choice	£99.99	£72.50
Publisher Plus	£99.99	£72.50
Rock and Roll	£9.99	£7.50
Ruby View/Term	£99.99	£72.50
Sculpt 3D	£85.00	£65.50
Sculpt 3D Animator	£129.99	£111.50
Sculpt 4D	£423.99	£355.00
Seasons and Holidays	£9.99	£7.50
Shell	£49.99	£34.50
Simp Library	£79.99	£60.50
Sonix	£57.50	£39.99
Studio Font	£29.99	£21.50
Superbase	£89.99	£72.50
Superbase Pro	£249.99	£185.00
TV Show	£69.99	£50.50
TV Text	£69.99	£50.50
Terran (for Turbo Silver)	£19.99	£16.50
Tool Kit	£39.99	£29.50
Turbo Silver	£139.99	£115.00
Video Titrer 1.1	£110.00	£85.50
Videoscape 3D	£143.75	£110.00
Virus V.I.P.	£39.99	£29.99
Wordperfect 4.1	£229.99	£185.00
X Cad	£480.00	£350.00
X Copy	£29.99	£21.50
E-Type	£39.99	£29.50
Day By Day	£29.99	£21.50
Protex	£99.99	£79.50
GFA Basic	£64.99	£48.50
Project D	£39.99	£29.50
Movie Setter	£69.99	£50.50
Comic Setter Clip Art:		
Funny Animals, Superheroes,		
Science Fiction	£24.99	£18.50
Lights, Camera, Action	£57.99	£39.50
B.B.S.P.C. Coms Pack	£119.99	£96.50
Mailshot Plus	£49.99	£39.50
Quarterback	£49.99	£39.50
Superback	£52.50	£39.50
Studio Magic	£69.99	£50.50

### 3.5 FLOPPY DISKS

### ALL DISKS ARE CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE

3.5" Double Sided Density 135tpi	25+ 89p	50+ 88p	75+ 81p	100+ 80p
----------------------------------	---------	---------	---------	----------

High quality verbatim bulk packed.



## D.T.V. SYSTEMS. The Desktop Video Specialists.



The CUSTOMER CARE GUARANTEE. D.T.V. provide excellent service. Once you become a D.T.V. customer you're never forgotten. Whether your problem is hardware, software or anything else, we NEVER let our customers down.



The D.T.V. Starter Pack.  
Amiga A500 computer  
A501 1Mb Ram expansion,  
Minigen Genlock  
T.V. Modulator  
T.V. Text software  
R.R.P. £733.79  
Our price **£629.95**.  
Save over £103.00

Amiga A500  
TV. Modulator plus  
£230.00 games only  
**£385.00!**

**SPECIAL OFFER**  
**Amiga B2000**  
**Only £999.90**

Commodore 1084S colour stereo monitor	£275.00
GENLOCKS-Mix Video and computer graphics Minigen for A500/2000	£99.00
Genlock ONE semi-pro	£265.00
Rendale 8802 semi-pro for A500	£275.00
B2000 internal genlock A2300	£250.00
Rendale 8806 Studio quality A500/2000	£699.00
Commodore PAL encoder	£95.00

<b>HARD DISK DRIVES</b>	
Amdrive for A500 40Mb	£395.00
Commodore A2090 for B2000 20Mb	£420.00
60Mb Hard Drive	£699.00
Hard Drive KITS 20Mb up to 65 Mb	from £319.00

<b>D.T.V. SOFTWARE.</b>	
All Graphics and Video software available - phone for details.	
Aegis Video Titrer (pro quality titling)	£85.50
Deluxe Paint III (the best paint program)	£74.50
Deluxe Video 1.2 (animated videos)	£55.75
Page Flipper + f/x (special effects)	£97.50
Pro Video Plus (pro titling/wipes)	£184.80
TV.Text (video titling IFF picture)	£54.95
TV.Show (50 wipes and slide show)	£54.95
Video Effects (Pro 30 effects)	£129.95
Video Magic (video titling with sound)	£67.50

### AVAILABLE NOW.....

For the A500 The Amazing  
AMDRIIVE -massive 40Mb  
Hard Drive with very fast 28 ms  
access time loads DPaint III in  
under 2 seconds!  
**just.....£395.00**

Full one year guarantee supplied fully working and tested.

**PHONE D.T.V. SYSTEMS ON**  
**0343 544581**  
**LINES MANNED UNTIL 8pm**  
**Monday to Saturday**

All Prices Include V.A.T. And Delivery.

All Products Fully Tested Prior To Despatch. D.T.V. Customers Don't Have Problems.

Cheques and P.O.'s Payable to  
**D.T.V. Systems**  
D.T.V. Systems  
100b High Street  
Elgin, Scotland  
IV30 1BM



### IMPORTANT NEWS FOR ALL ST OWNERS.....

Genlock for Atari available soon, mix your Atari graphics with any video source. For a preview of the superb results and amazing effects see our VHS demonstration tape for FREE. Just £5.00 deposit refunded on return of tape. Highly impressive, easily equal to the Amiga.

520 STFM 1Mb Drive Modulator,  
Joystick Mouse + £400 software  
only **£369.99!**

520 STFM 1Mb Drive Modulator,  
Mouse only **£275.99**

1040 STFM 1Mb Drive  
Modulator, Mouse **£444.95**  
\* recommended min for  
desktop video

2Mb RAM Mega ST  
1Mb Drive and Mouse + blitter  
chip fitted **£847.00**

4Mb RAM Mega ST 1Mb Drive and Mouse + blitter chip fitted  
.....only **£1124.00**

MONITORS.....SPECIAL OFFER only when purchased with 1040,  
mega or 520 without software pack.

SM124 12" high res mono .....only **£80** (rrp £149.99)  
SC1224 12" med res colour.....only **£240.00** (rrp £399.99)

### HARD DRIVES

Atari 20 Mb Megafile20	£544.00
Triangle 20Mb	£445.00
Triangle 40Mb	£625.00

### D.T.V. SOFTWARE

Cyber paint II (essential for DTV users)	£55.50
CAD 3D 2.0 Studio (superb 3D package)	£68.45
Cyber Control (for CAD 3D... SUPERB)	£49.50
Fonts P, H+D (3D fonts for CAD 3D)	£22.50
HyperPaint (full GEM paint package)	£22.50
Spectrum 512 (512 colours on screen)	£49.50

SEE THE D.T.V. DEMONSTRATION VHS VIDEO FOR FREE. Make sure that you know what the hardware and software is capable of. The video tape includes examples of most graphics and video software for the Amiga and ST and shows clips of promotional videos, adverts, logos and titling all produced by either machine using just 1Mb RAM, Genlock and a domestic VHS video recorder. Everything on the tape is achievable by you, just send £5.00 deposit which will be refunded when you return the tape.





# PAGESTREAM

*Truly professional desktop publishing has been a long time coming to the ST and Amiga. With PageStream NEIL SARGENT thinks it has finally arrived.*

**T**he much heralded, yet little seen, desktop publishing package PageStream is here. The offspring of *Publishing Partner*, the first DTP application specifically for the ST, it is now a fully matured program with all the hallmarks of sophistication impressed on it.

In page approach and look it is very much like the grand-daddy of them all, *PageMaker*, but it also possesses many features found in other high-end (and high-price) Macintosh applications. Its very welcome price-tag of £171.35 might suggest that it is yet another budget DTP package. Budget-priced it may be but budget-featured - no sir! *PageStream* is a selective synthesis of the best parts of other programs and a good few of its own innovations besides, based on the original *Publishing Partner*. Naturally PostScript-compatible scaleable fonts and full colour separations are among the features. But there's more, a lot more.

The latest entrant to the DTP world comes on five disks, containing pro-

gram, fonts, utilities such as spelling and soft hyphenation dictionaries, clip art, printer drivers and newly written import modules.

The manual for this American program is being rewritten by a team of British authors which should give it a more homely touch and proper spelling.

*PageStream* is fairly bursting at the seams with goodies and it is to the credit of the writing skills of chief programmer Deron Kazmaier that he has contained the PGSTREAM.PRG to just 211K, enabling, theoretically, owners of 512K STs and Amigas to operate it. Realistically though a minimum set-up of a single drive, mono screen and a one megabyte machine is recommended. A printer would come in handy too

## BOXING CLEVER

Existing owners of *Publishing Partner* will find themselves perfectly at home with its big brother. *PageStream's* dialogue boxes are now more akin to standard GEM although they keep the feel and basic layout of *PP* with some enhancements. It has retained the familiarity and overall concept of creating pages or documents with moveable frames or boxes (objects).

The secret behind *PageStream's* intuitive and easy approach to the job of putting together pages lies in the combination of an extensive menu bar layout and the comprehensive toolbox section.

The toolbox can be positioned anywhere on the screen. The toolbox's icons include a text column object, picture reshaping icons and a comprehensive set of drawing tools with tools for arcs and elliptical arcs.

The bar has nine sections with pull-down menus, from left to right: File, Edit, Layout, View, Style, Format, Text, Object and Global. A great deal of thought and work seems to have gone into this. The menus and what is contained in them are in logical and time-saving sequences.

Because of the capacious menu bar and its instant range of options the DTP operator now has an at-a-glance choice of 132 initial selections. Only occasionally is there an example of a window within a window. Coupled with the streamlined toolbox this approach makes designing and editing simplicity itself, and a lot of fun - which is what it should be.

*PageStream* is fully WYSIWYG.

Large characters, in whatever screen font, are blocky or jagged but *PageStream's* printed output, using scaleable outline fonts, from a nine-pin dot matrix or laser is truly superb. And at the end of the day that's what really matters in professional desktop publishing.

A large variety of printer drivers come with the package, including ones for colour, PostScript and Linotronic machines. You can of course print to disk if you choose.

*PageStream* can take text from *Word Writer ST*, *First Word*, and *WordPerfect* for the ST and, *WordPerfect* for the Amiga. ASCII files are also catered for but they will have to be edited. If your favourite WP is not supported *PageStream's* own text handler is more than adequate for direct and speedy entry.

Graphics or picture handling is comprehensive and .IMG, .IFF, .TNY, .NEO, Degas (including compressed), .GEM Metafile, .EPS (Encapsulated PostScript) and .MACEPS (Macintosh Encapsulated PostScript) provide the facilities to harness scanned images, including colour ones.

Colours are limited only by the screen mode you are in because up to 40 colours can be defined using the RGB (red, green, blue) values. Depending on your printer you could use a spot colour or greyscale background for text. A number of colour printers are supported.

## OBJECTIVE APPROACH

Text can be entered either directly into pre-defined columns or 'text objects' can be created for items such as headlines, straps, or special effects like reverse blocks. Either way it can be treated as an object and moved around the page, or copied, pasted or appended to other page or document. In its column form it can be squeezed into narrower columns without losing its point size but it will leave you with an overspill of text. It is unwise to stretch a text column as it will lose its paragraph format. It's far wiser to alter any elements such as point size, typeface, or style attributes by highlighting it and changing it from within the Style menu.

The same highlighting routine will enable you to instantly recall on screen the exact typographical properties you gave to any section of text.

*PageStream* recognizes two class-

## TIMES ARE-A-CHANGEABLE

With the use of font caching printing is fast. Ten fonts, including the stalwarts Times (called Tymes for copyright reasons) and Helvetica are already included. Together with a large selection of style attributes this enables you to produce scores of different typographical effects.

The program provides a user-definable system for width and height, giving literally thousands of permutations of point size. Using the X and Y axis you can specify, for example, 36 point width and 80 point height. You can direct the program, (subject to memory) to produce text and line sizes from half a point to 1,310 point. If you want to you can create billboard style posters by using the 'tiling' facility. Beside point sizing eight other measuring systems are supported.

With the ability to fine-tune character spacing (kerning) to a tenth of a thousandth of an em (an em is a 72nd of an inch), together with advanced wordprocessing features, *SoftLogik* have given the user the utmost typographical control.

Text can be made to flow around graphics. This runaround facility comes in five modes and will adequately handle the most gangling of objects.



■ *PageStream* can customise the existing fonts in a nearly infinite number of combinations giving total typographical control.



M

T and

screen  
ed but  
ing scal-  
-pin dot  
And at  
ally mat-  
ishing.  
drivers  
ng ones  
notronic  
print to

xt from  
d, and  
and,  
CL files  
have to  
is not  
ext han-  
r direct

is com-  
, .NEO,  
, .GEM  
(PostScript)  
olated  
to har-  
g colour

by the  
e up to  
ing the  
values.  
ould use  
kground  
ters are

CH

ctly into  
cts' can  
adlines,  
reverse  
ated as  
e page,  
to other  
form it  
columns  
it will  
ext. It is  
as it will  
ar wiser  
int size,  
highlight-  
thin the

ine will  
screen  
ies you

o class-

## GROUP THERAPY

One of the most important features of *PageStream* is its ability to group objects. Imagine that you have created a complex 'object' - an advertisement perhaps. It is made up of two small graphics and half a dozen different types of text, of differing size and font. You have drawn a thick lined box around it to complete the ad. It is your work of art and has taken time. You decide that you want to place it somewhere else on the page or copy it onto another page. With most DTP packages this means that your one item has become ten separate objects - all of which have to be moved, copied, pasted and re-aligned. It is a tortuous procedure, involving constant trips to the clipboard or buffer before it can be repositioned.

With *PageStream* by simply drawing a rubber-band around the entire collection of objects and using the Group command all those selected are combined into a single object called a group. A single set of sizing squares will appear around the illustration and you can treat your new object just as any other: sizing, copying and pasting and then appending it to another document. The group will retain all of the original elements you gave it. Such a facility is a boon to anyone who regularly has to reproduce a complex design of graphics and text, such as a logo or a standing advertisement in a newsletter or magazine.

Marvellous.

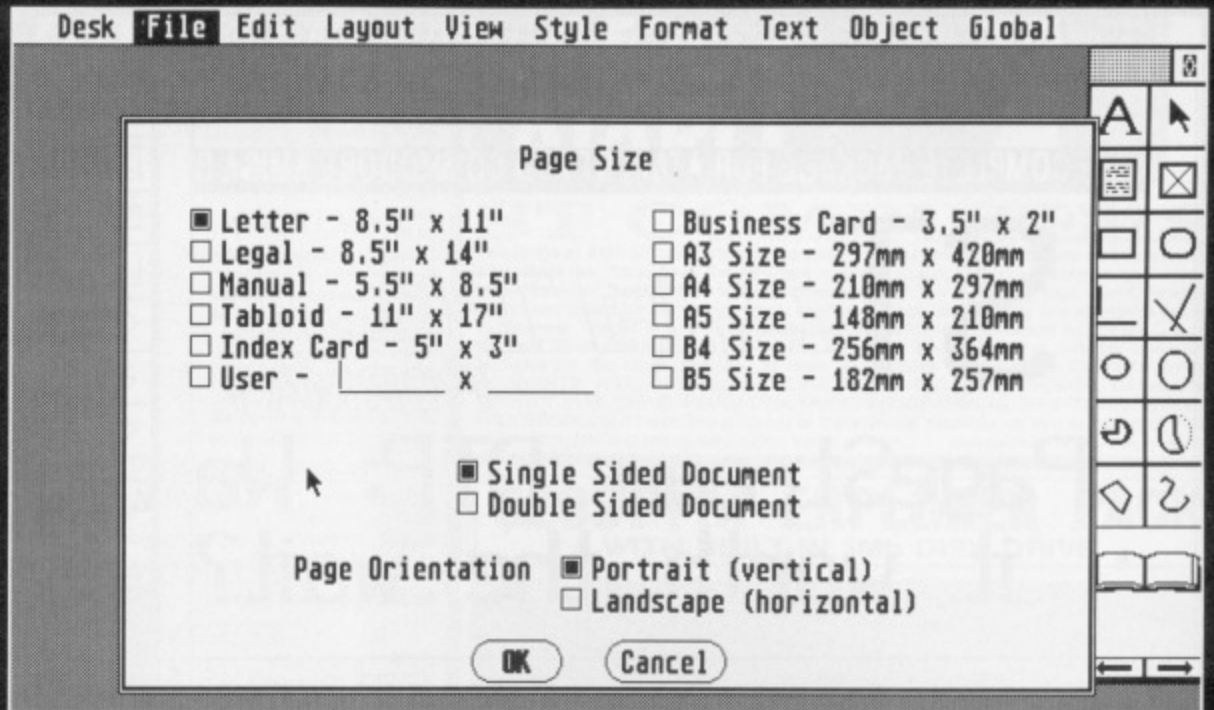
es of graphic files: bit-map pictures such as Degas, Degas compressed and .IMG files, and object orientated drawings such as Easy Draw. Once they have been pasted in they too become objects and can be clicked on and moved around the page

A similar function is the Select All option under the Edit menu. By selecting this command all the objects on a page can be 'picked up' and moved or copied as a multiple object from one page to another.

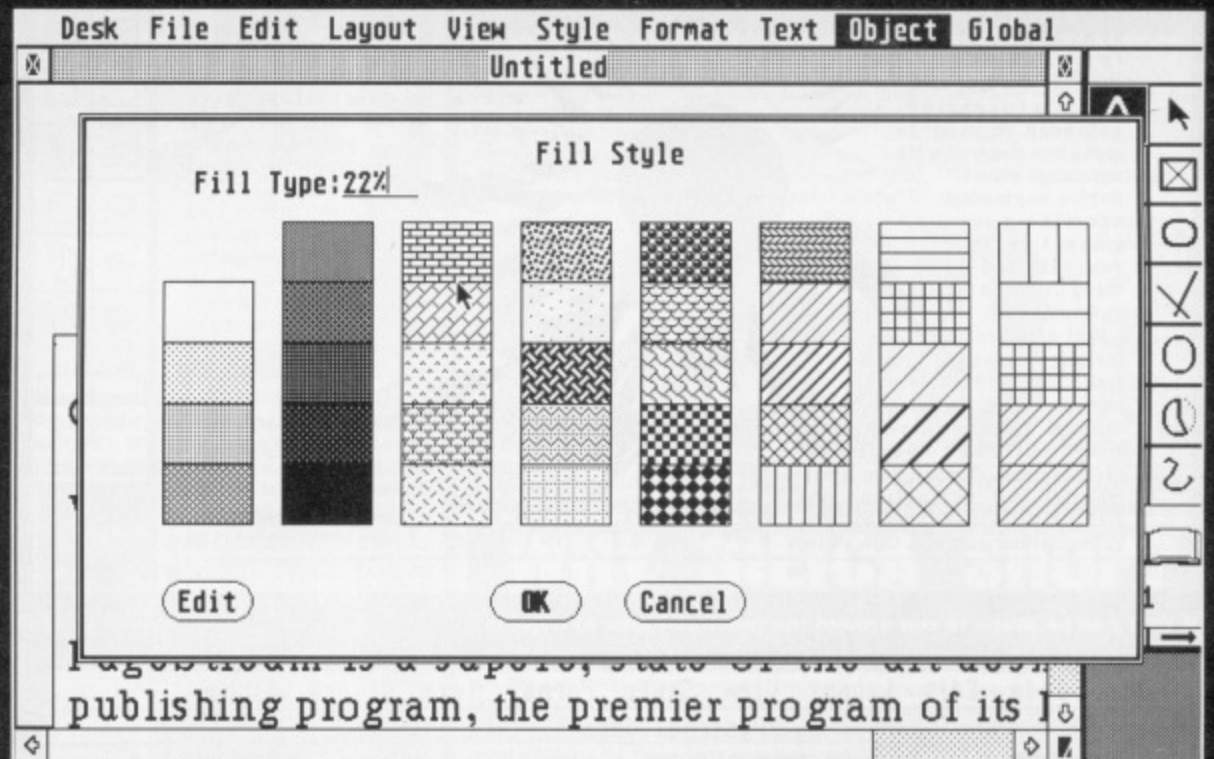
## GREEKING TO YOU AND ME

No program is absolutely perfect and one minor handicap that *PageStream* suffers from is that it is a little slow at updating or re-drawing the screen. This can be speeded up somewhat though by using a technique called greeking. This allows you to make the program display all text under a pre-defined point size as a series of dashes instead of re-drawing large blocks of text. Screen re-draws can be further quickened by clicking off the Show Pictures function. One screen function that is a real boon is the Variable Zoom feature which can magnify a selected area up to 1,500 per cent of actual size.

*PageStream* allows you to make your own style sheets and number every



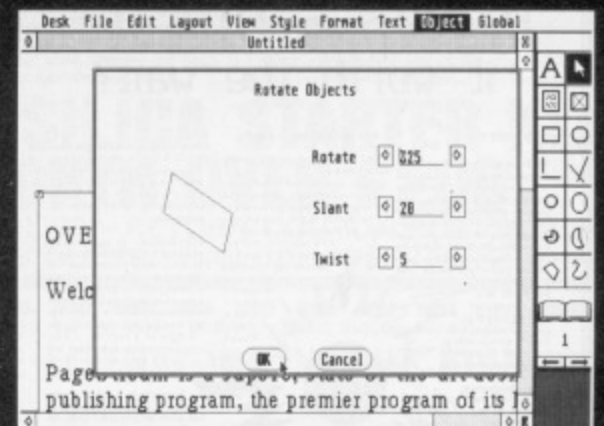
■ The first stage when running *PageStream* is deciding page size. There's everything from business card size right up to double-page tabloid size. You can also determine page orientation: portrait (vertical) or landscape (horizontal). You can define your own page size if none of the standard page sizes meet your needs. You must be careful not to create pages larger than free memory.



■ Backgrounds and objects can be filled with a certain pattern or tint. Tints can be anything from 0% (white) to 100% (black) while patterns range from horizontal lines to very complex designs.

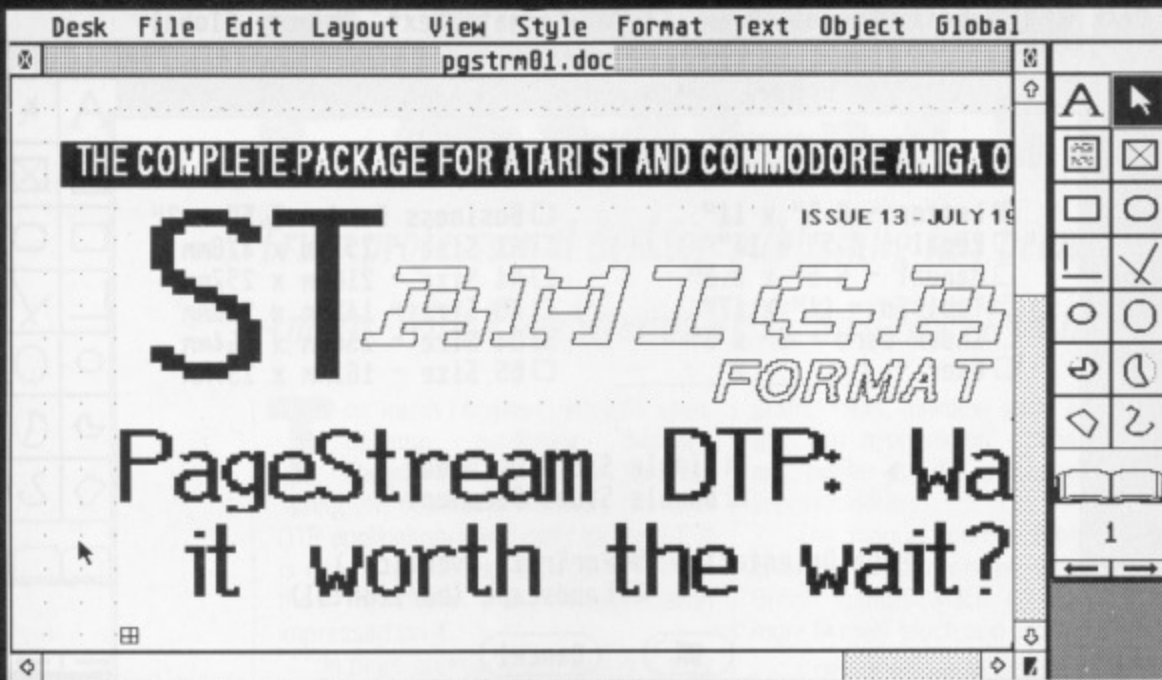


■ You can set up 'style sheets' for your documents. These store text style information such as typeface and text size. Producing a complex document is made much simpler and many keystrokes can be avoided.

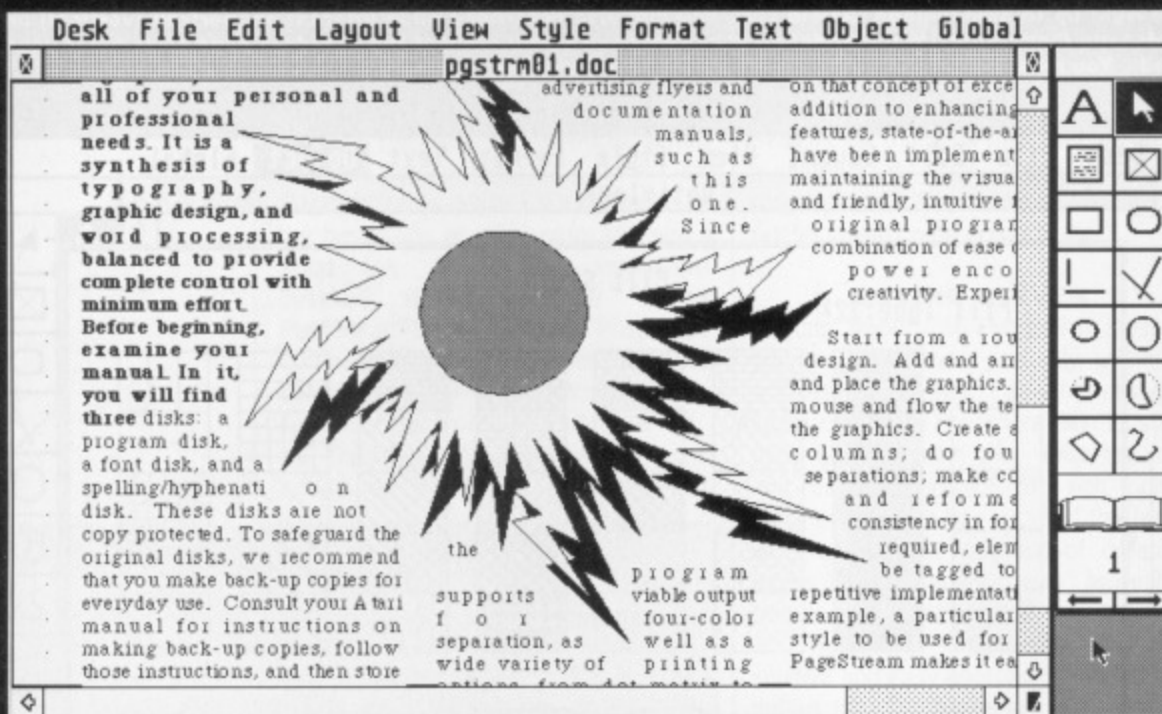


■ Objects, including text, can be rotated and distorted. These effects are particularly useful for text - headlines on their side down the edge of a page are easy to achieve, something which many Macintosh programs would do well to emulate.





■ The flexible zoom facility allows for precise layouts.



■ Text can be made to run around the most complex of objects.



■ Ten fonts and powerful typographical control features give huge scope for interesting designs.

object as it is entered. You can also specify your own master pages. Professionally created templates for the newcomer to DTP are not supported and this would be a welcome addition to any future upgrade. Three tutorials, however, guide you easily into the intuitive workings of this complex yet easy-to-use program.

As mentioned, it comes with 10 fonts, which is more than enough, but it would have been better if SoftLogik had dispensed with at least a couple of them, notably Oriental and Creative or Saturn, in return for a good thick, condensed sans serif typeface suitable for impact headlines. The nearest it can provide for a newspaper style 'Lead' headline is Helvetica Bold. At this point it is worth noting that tabloid-sized newspapers are catered for. The maximum on-screen document size is 18.2 by 18.2 inches - not quite large enough for a broadsheet paper, such as *The Independent*. Eleven pre-set page sizes, including ones for business cards and manuals are in the Layout menu.

PageStream is a mine of pleasant surprises and useful features. Among these is a screen colours editor, which with a mono set-up means you can work with white on black; a facility to set and save macros which allow you to perform a sequence of common editing operations by pressing a single key, and support for the full ASCII character set, providing scores of special characters such as bullets, trademark, copyright, registered trademark and foreign language symbols. You can also snap to guides and grids, use text routing, edit co-ordinates, insert pages, edit fonts, convert *Publishing Partner* files to PageStream and add to both its spelling and hyphenation dictionaries. For the power user, and this is undeniably a power package, virtually every command can be given via the keyboard.

#### POWER TO THE PEOPLE

PageStream comes with so many features that it is impossible in this space to describe them all - suffice it to say that I cannot stress enough the truly remarkable quality of the printed output.

PageStream is a milestone in DTP history on the ST and Amiga. It provides almost every feature of other programs, some costing more than three times the price - plus some of its own specialities.

PageStream is just the shot in the arm that the ST and Amiga computers need to put them fairly and squarely on the high-end desktop publishing map.

It's only real disadvantages are those of all powerful DTP packages - the hardware needed to use them in any practical way. As ever a megabyte and twin disk drives are a good idea and if you can stretch to a hard disk life becomes so much easier.

PageStream ■ £171 ■ Silica Systems ■ Sidcup, Kent, (Tel 01-309 1111)



# 520ST-FM SUPER PACK



**1Mb DISK DRIVE  
£450 OF SOFTWARE**

### ARCADE GAMES

Arkanoid II	Imagine	£19.95
Beyond The Ice Palace	Elite	£19.95
Black Lamp	Firebird	£19.95
Buggy Boy	Elite	£19.95
Chopper X	Mastertronic	£9.99
Ikari Warriors	Elite	£14.95
Marble Madness	Electronic Arts	£24.95
Quadrailien	Logotron	£19.95
Ranarama	Hewson Consultants	£19.95
Return To Genesis	Firebird	£19.95
Roadwars	Melbourne House	£19.95
Starquake	Mandarin	£19.95
Test Drive	Electronic Arts	£24.95
Thrust	Firebird	£9.95
Thundercats	Elite	£19.95
Wizball	Ocean	£19.95
Xenon	Melbourne House	£19.95
Zynaps	Hewson Consultants	£19.99

### SPORTS SIMULATIONS

Eddie Edwards Super Ski	Elite	£19.95
Seconds Out	Tynesoft	£19.95
Summer Olympiad '88	Tynesoft	£19.95

### PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

Organiser	Triangle Publishing	£49.95
-----------	---------------------	--------

### JOYSTICK

Atari CX40 Joystick	Atari Corp	£4.99
---------------------	------------	-------

**FREE ATARI BUNDLE VALUE: £458.97**

**£399**  
INCLUDING VAT

With SM124 mono monitor: £498 INC VAT

With SC1224 colour monitor: £698 INC VAT

# 1040ST-FM PROFESSIONAL PACK

## NOW WITH TV MODULATOR

For the serious home user and the small business, we are pleased to announce a new package based around the 1040ST-FM. The 1040ST-FM has 1Mbyte RAM and a 1Mbyte built-in disk drive. In addition, the 1040ST-FM now comes with a TV modulator built-in. (The previously available 1040ST-F was designed for use with a monitor only and did not come with a modulator.) This modulator allows the 1040ST-F to be plugged directly into any domestic TV set, and comes complete with a lead to allow you to do so. The new 'Professional Pack' from Silica includes the new 1040ST-FM with modulator plus four high quality software packages including a spreadsheet, database, word processor and programming language. This 'Professional Pack' software will enable you to get straight down to business with your new computer. In addition to this software (worth £384.84), if you buy the Professional Pack from Silica Shop, you will also receive the Silica ST Starter Kit (worth over £200), Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for further information.



**£499**  
INCLUDING VAT

With SM124 mono monitor: £598 INC VAT

With SC1224 colour monitor: £798 INC VAT

ATARI 1040ST-FM	(Computer)	£499.99
VIP PROFESSIONAL	(Spreadsheet)	£149.95
MICROSOFT WRITE	(Word Processor)	£149.95
SUPERBASE PERSONAL	(Database)	£59.95
BASIC DISK & MANUAL	(Language)	£24.98

**NORMAL RRP: £884.82**

**LESS DISCOUNT: -£385.82**

**PROFESSIONAL PACK PRICE: £499.00**

# 2Mb & 4Mb MEGA ST

The MEGA ST computers are styled as a lightweight keyboard with a separate CPU, connected by a coiled telephone style cable. There are two versions of the MEGA ST, one with 2Mbytes of RAM and the other with 4Mbytes. Each version has a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive built-in to the CPU unit. The MEGA ST's do not come with modulator built-in and must therefore be used with a monitor. With every MEGA ST purchased, we will add the 'Professional Pack' software (worth £384.83) detailed above, plus the Silica ST Starter Kit (worth over £200) both Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for further details.



**2Mb MEGA ST**  
**£899** INC VAT  
+ mono monitor = £998  
+ colour monitor = £1198

**4Mb MEGA ST**  
**£1199** INC VAT  
+ mono monitor = £1298  
+ colour monitor = £1498

# DTP PageStream £149 +VAT =£171.35

Desktop Publishing (DTP) is one of the fastest growing applications for personal computers. We are pleased to announce a powerful low cost package for the Atari ST called PageStream. PageStream costs only £149 (+VAT-£171.35) and, because it works with an Atari 1040ST and a SeikoShiba SP-180AI printer, you can be up and running with a complete system for less than £1000. Some of the features of PageStream are listed to the right. If you would like further information on this program, complete and return the coupon below, ticking the 'DTP' box in the corner.

- TEXT-FLOW AROUND GRAPHICS
- ROTATION OF TEXT & GRAPHICS
- SLANT OR TWIST ANY OBJECT
- POSTSCRIPT COMPATIBLE
- TAG FUNCTION
- AUTO/MANUAL KERNING & HYPHENATION
- GROUPING OF OBJECTS

## DO YOU OWN AN ATARI ST?

If you already own an Atari ST computer and would like to be registered on our mailing list as an ST user, let us know. We will be pleased to send you copies of our price lists and newsletters FREE OF CHARGE as they become available. Complete the coupon and return it to our Sidcup branch and begin experiencing a specialist ST service that is second to none.

### SILICA SHOP:

**SIDCUP (& Mail Order) 01-309 1111**

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 5.30pm LATE NIGHT: FRIDAY 9am - 7pm

**LONDON 01-580 4000**

52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA

OPEN: MON-SAT 9.30am - 6.00pm LATE NIGHT: NONE

**LONDON 01-629 1234 ext 3914**

Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB

OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 6.00pm LATE NIGHT: THURSDAY 9am - 8pm



# ST COMPUTERS

The range of Atari ST computers offers something for everyone. From the games enthusiast who wants the challenge of the very best in arcade action, to the businessman who wants to make financial forecasts or faultless presentations. The ST offers high quality graphics, sound and speed for the gamer, whilst providing a fast, user friendly and affordable solution to business. The ST is now firmly established in the home environment and boasts a wealth of users in education, local government, television, and a variety of different businesses. Software for the range stretches to cover applications as diverse as ENTERTAINMENT, ACCOUNTS, ART, COMMUNICATIONS, COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN, DATABASES, DESKTOP PUBLISHING, EDUCATION, MUSIC, PROGRAMMING, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING and more. For a full list of the software available, as well as details of the ST range, complete and return the coupon below.

All prices correct at the time of going to press. £&OE

# 520ST-FM EXPLORER PACK WITH BUILT-IN 1Mb DISK DRIVE



The value for money offered by the Atari ST range is reflected in the Explorer Pack featuring the 520ST-FM computer with 512K RAM. The 520ST-FM computer now comes with a built-in 1 Mb double sided disk drive as well as a free mouse controller and a built-in TV modulator. The new 520ST-FM Explorer Pack includes the 520ST-FM computer, the arcade game Ranarama, a tutorial program and some useful desktop accessories. In addition, if you buy the Explorer Pack from Silica, we will give you the Silica ST Starter Kit worth over £200, FREE OF CHARGE. Return the coupon for details of our Starter Kit and of the full ST range.

**£260**  
+ VAT = **£299**

**ONLY £2.51 PER WEEK**  
RETURN COUPON FOR DETAILS

+ SM124 mono monitor: £398 INC VAT

+ SC1224 colour monitor: £598 INC VAT

# WHY SILICA SHOP?

Before you decide when to buy your new Atari ST computer, we suggest you consider very carefully WHERE you buy it. There are MANY companies who can offer you a computer, a few peripherals and the top ten selling titles. There are FEWER companies who can offer a wide range of products for your computer and expert advice and help when you need it. There is ONLY ONE company who can provide the largest range of Atari ST related products in the UK, a full time Atari ST specialist technical helpline and in-depth after sales support, including free newsletters and brochures delivered to your door for as long as you require after you purchase your computer. That one company is Silica Shop. We have been established in the home computer field for ten years with an annual turnover in excess of £8 million and can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an accuracy and understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon below for our latest literature and begin to experience the Silica Shop specialist Atari service.

**SILICA STARTER KIT:** Worth over £200. FREE with every Atari ST computer bought from Silica.  
**PROFESSIONAL PACK:** Free business software with 1040ST-FM and MEGA ST's bought from Silica.  
**DEDICATED SERVICING:** 7 full-time Atari trained staff with years of experience on Atari servicing.  
**THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your Atari requirements from one place.  
**AFTER SALES SUPPORT:** The staff at Silica are dedicated to help you get the best from your ST.  
**FREE CATALOGUES:** Mailed direct to your home as soon as we print them, featuring offers as well as all of the new releases.  
**FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped within the UK mainland.  
**PRICE MATCH PROMISE:** We will match competitors on a 'same product same price' basis.  
**FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE:** Full time team of Atari technical experts always at your service.

**FREE SILICA STARTER KIT  
WORTH OVER £200**  
WITH EVERY ST - RETURN COUPON FOR DETAILS  
ALL PRICES QUOTED INCLUDE FREE UK DELIVERY

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept STAMF 06-89, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX

**PLEASE SEND FREE LITERATURE ON THE ATARI ST**

Mr/Mrs/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Address: .....

Postcode: .....

Do you already own a computer  
If so, which one do you own? .....

DTP



# SUBSCRIBE NOW

and SAVE £7.50

ONE  
MONTH  
ONLY!

PACKAGE FOR AMIGA OWNERS

AMIGA  
FORMAT

AN AMIGA  
DREAM  
COME TRUE

THE COMPLETE PACKAGE FOR ATARI ST OWNERS

ST  
FORMAT

*With the launch of  
our two new titles  
ST Format and  
AmigaFormat,*

we are offering a special saving for one month only on our yearly subscription rate.

Only £27.90 for either ST Format or Amiga Format from the people that bought you ST Amiga Format. This is a saving of over £7.50 from the cover price of £35.40, an unrefuseable offer!

Your very own machine specific magazine crammed with authoritative reviews and stylish features. PLUS its cover own cover disk dedicated to either your ST or Amiga, - 880k Amiga and 800k ST.

Subscribe by calling 0458 74011, having your credit card handy or by sending the order form on page 120 to our FREEPOST address.

Be sure you get your copy before the newsagent sells out!

Remember our unique guarantee: if you are not completely happy with your subscription we will refund the cost of the unmailed copies. What a fair deal!

12 MONTHS ST FORMAT- ORDER CODE ST100  
12 MONTHS AMIGA FORMAT- ORDER CODE AM100

IF YOU  
ACTION  
HOT-SH  
COLCHE  
NAME  
ADDR  
MAKE  
PLEASE  
PAYAB



# 3 1/2" DISK LABELS

EXACTLY THE RIGHT SIZE FOR 3 1/2" DISKS

Rolls of 100 on Tractor Fed Paper  
8 colours to choose from: White, Yellow, Red, Green, Blue, Orange, Grey, Pink  
Now you can colour code your disks!

100 labels only £4.00 (UK) - inc P&P

3.5" (880K) Disks - Prices include post & packing

10	20	30	40	50	100
£9.50	£18.25	£27.00	£35.75	£44.50	£88.00

Please send your cheque (£ Sterling) ....or UK P.O to:  
**GOLDMARK SYSTEMS, 51 COMET ROAD, HATFIELD, HERTS AL10 0SY**  
**TELEPHONE 07072 71529**

## 16 BIT SUMMER SALE

### AMIGA BOOK SALE

	R.R.P	SALE
Amiga DOS Quick Reference (Abacus).....	£9.95	£8
Motorola 68000 Programmers Reference Manual.....	£9.95	£8
Amiga for Beginners (Abacus).....	£12.95	£9
Kickstart Guide to the Amiga (Ariadne).....	£12.95	£9
Elementary Amiga BASIC (Compute!) (D).....	£14.95	£10
Amiga Machine Language (Abacus) (D).....	£14.95	£11
Amiga Programmers Guide (Compute!).....	£14.95	£11
Amiga DOS Reference Guide (Compute!).....	£14.95	£11
Amiga Tricks and Tips (Abacus) (D).....	£14.95	£11
Inside Amiga Graphics (Compute!) (D).....	£16.95	£12
Amiga C for Beginners (Abacus).....	£16.95	£12
Amiga Applications (Compute!) (D).....	£16.95	£11
First Book of the Amiga (Compute!) (D).....	£16.95	£12
Advanced Amiga C (Abacus - NEW!) (D).....	£19.95	£16
Amiga DOS - Inside & Out (Abacus) (D).....	£18.45	£15
Advanced Amiga BASIC (Compute!) (D).....	£16.95	£12
Computer Viruses - High Tech Disease (Abacus).....	£19.95	£15
Amiga User's Guide to Graphics (Bantam).....	£18.95	£14
Becoming an Amiga Artist (Scott-Foresman).....	£18.95	£14
Using Deluxe Paint II (Compute!).....	£18.95	£14
Learning C - Prog. Graphics Amiga/ST (Cpte!).....	£18.95	£14
68000 Assembly Language (Addison-Wesley).....	£18.95	£14
68000 Assembly Language Prog (McGraw-Hill).....	£18.95	£14
Amiga BASIC - Inside & Out (Abacus) (D).....	£18.95	£14
Inside the Amiga with C (Sams).....	£20.95	£15
Amiga Hardware Ref Manual (Addison-Wesley).....	£23.70	£19
Amiga Intuition Ref Manual (Addison-Wesley).....	£23.70	£19
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref Man:Exec (Addison-Wesley).....	£23.70	£19
Amiga DOS Manual (Bantam).....	£22.95	£18
Programming the 68000 (Sybex).....	£22.95	£18
Amiga Disk Drives - Inside & Out (Abacus) (D).....	£27.95	£22
Programmers Guide to the Amiga (Sybex).....	£24.95	£19
Amiga Programmers Handbook (Sybex).....	£24.95	£19
Amiga Programmers Handbook, vol 2 (Sybex).....	£24.95	£19
Amiga System Programmer's Guide (Abacus) (D).....	£29.95	£22
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref. Man:Libs (Addison-Wes).....	£32.95	£28
Book Programs On Disk - For Titles Marked (D).....	£9.95	£8

### MONITOR PRICE MASSACRE

PHILIPS CM8833 COLOUR STEREO WITH LEAD (ST/AMIGA).....	£210.00
COMMODORE 1084S WITH LEAD (AMIGA ONLY).....	£225.00

### COLOUR PRINTER

STAR LC-10 COLOUR PRINTER WITH LEAD.....	£235.00
--	---------

ALL HARDWARE PRICES INCLUDE COURIER DELIVERY!

### AMIGA/ST GAMES SALE

	R.R.P	SALE
AB Zoo (Amiga).....	£24.95	£14
Advanced Ski Ins (Amiga).....	£24.95	£14
Archipelagos (ST).....	£19.95	£12
Baal (Amiga).....	£19.95	£12
Ballstix (Amiga).....	£19.95	£12
Batman (Amiga).....	£24.95	£12
Blood Money (Amiga).....	£24.95	£14
Battle Chess (Amiga).....	£24.95	£16
Chrono Quest (Amiga).....	£29.95	£14
Chuckie Egg (Amiga).....	£24.95	£12
Cosmic Pirate (Amiga).....	£24.95	£14
Deflector (Amiga).....	£19.95	£12
Double Dragon (Amiga).....	£24.95	£14
Dungeon Master (ST/Am).....	£24.95	£14
D.N.A Warrior (Amiga).....	£19.95	£12
Dream Zone (Amiga).....	£24.95	£12
Falcon F16 (Amiga).....	£24.95	£14
I Ludricus (Amiga).....	£24.95	£12
Joan of Arc (ST).....	£24.95	£14
Kennedy Approach (Am/ST).....	£24.95	£14
L.E.D Storm (ST).....	£24.95	£14
Lombard Rally (Am/ST).....	£24.95	£12
Menace (Amiga).....	£19.95	£10
Populus (Amiga/ST).....	£24.95	£18
Precious Metal (ST).....	£24.95	£15
Prison III (Amiga/ST).....	£24.95	£14
R-Type (Amiga).....	£24.95	£14
Ringside (Amiga).....	£24.95	£14
Road Blasters (Amiga).....	£24.95	£14
Rocket Ranger (Amiga).....	£24.95	£15
Scary Mutant Aliens (Am).....	£24.95	£14
Sex Vixens From Space.....	£24.95	£14
SpaceBall (Amiga).....	£19.95	£11
SpeedBall (Amiga).....	£24.95	£14
Super Hang on (Amiga).....	£24.95	£15
Tracksuit Manager (Am).....	£24.95	£14
Triad (Amiga).....	£24.95	£14
Voyager (Amiga).....	£24.95	£14
War in Middle Earth (Am).....	£24.95	£14
Wolf - Operation (Amiga).....	£24.95	£14
Xenon (ST).....	£24.95	£11

### PERIPHERALS

Mouse Mat (Economy).....	£2.00
Mouse Mat (Luxury).....	£4.00
Dust Cover ST or Amiga.....	£4.00
CBM 5.25 disks - box 10.....	£10.00
Parallel Printer Cable.....	£6.00
Disk box "40" lockable.....	£6.00
Disk Box "80" lockable.....	£8.00

### AMIGA UTILITIES SALE

	R.R.P	SALE
Aegis Sonix.....	£57.50	£35
Dataretrieve.....	£59.95	£40
Devpac II.....	£59.95	£40
GFA BASIC V3.0.....	£79.95	£45
K-Gadget.....	£34.95	£15
Lattice C V5.0.....	£250.00	£135
Magnum Turbo.....	£24.95	£10
MCC Assembler.....	£59.95	£40
MicroBase.....	£24.95	£10
Omega File (DBase).....	£24.95	£10
Photon Paint Expansion Disk.....	£24.95	£12
Protect V4.0.....	£99.95	£50
Scribble V2.0.....	£59.95	£40
Superbase Personal.....	£59.95	£30
Textpro Amiga.....	£49.95	£30
Ultimate Sound Tracker.....	£39.95	£25
V.I.P Professional.....	£99.95	£60

### ST UTILITIES SALE

	R.R.P	SALE
MAP Sales Ledger.....	£50.00	£15
MAP Nominal Ledger.....	£50.00	£15
MAP Purchase Ledger.....	£50.00	£15
Multiface ST.....	£59.95	£40
STOS.....	£29.95	£15

### ACCESS/VISA ORDERS

TELEPHONE (0706) 43519

BETWEEN 9.30am-5.30pm

### ANSAPHONE IN OPERATION OUTSIDE HOURS

24 hours Despatch on All Stock Items  
All Items are Subject to Availability, and  
Offers May Change at Any Time.

Please send Cheques/P.O/Credit Card  
details to:-

**16-Bit Software**  
**24 Bankfield Lane**  
**Rochdale**  
**Lancashire OL11 5RJ**



# No.2

FEATURING ALL THE  
HOT SUMMER SCORCHERS!

FOR THE ST, AMIGA, PC, C64,  
SPECTRUM, CPC  
PLUS MUCH MORE!

**ONLY £4.99**

AVAILABLE 30 JUNE  
FROM ALL GOOD  
SOFTWARE STORES.



WIN A SATELLITE  
T.V. SYSTEM

IF YOU HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY OBTAINING  
ACTION SCREENPLAY FILL IN THE COUPON BELOW AND SEND TO:  
HOT-SHOT ENTERTAINMENTS LTD, PO BOX 326,  
COLCHESTER, CO4 5BL.

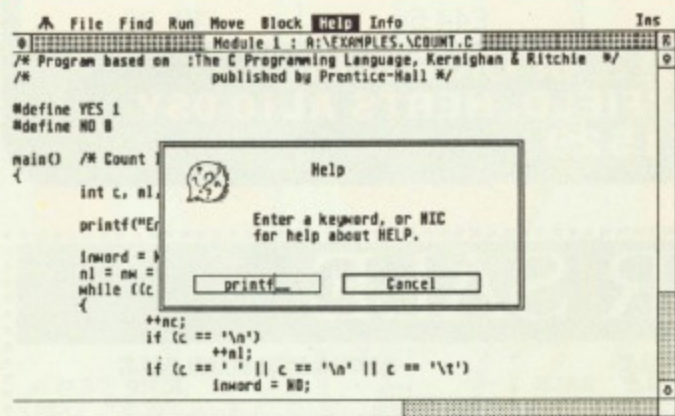
NAME.....  
ADDRESS.....

MAKE OF COMPUTER YOU OWN.....  
PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS  
PAYABLE TO HOT-SHOT ENTERTAINMENTS LTD.

HOTSHOT ENTERTAINMENTS LTD

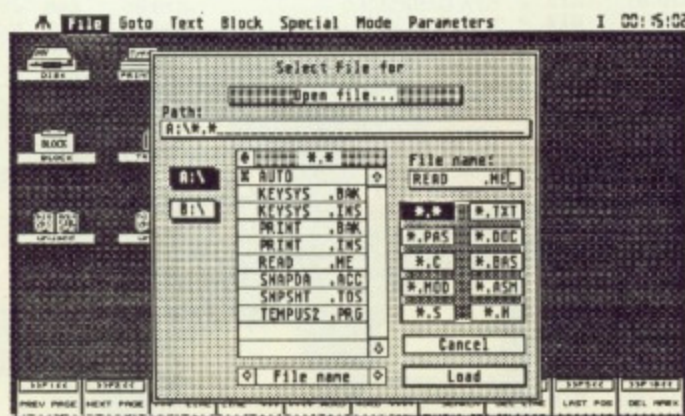


# New High Quality Software from HiSoft



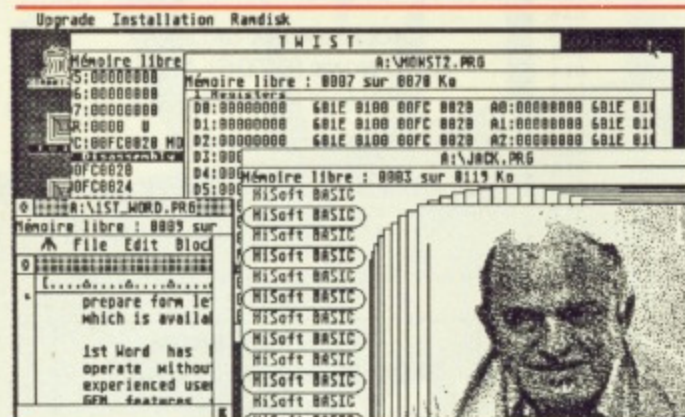
## HiSoft C Atari ST £49.95

- ✓ Easy-to-use C interpreter makes C as easy as BASIC!
- ✓ Makes C a joy to learn ... and use
- ✓ Full GEM libraries together with complete GEM toolbox
- ✓ Trace mode showing variable values for easy debugging
- ✓ ANSI and Unix libraries for easy porting of code
- ✓ Complete documentation (350 pages) with tutorial
- ✓ Comprehensive on-line help available at all times



## TEMPUS 2 Atari ST £39.95

- ✓ Super-fast, full-featured, GEM-based screen editor
- ✓ All the power you want, to edit up to 4 files at a time ...
- ✓ With optional word-wrap, structure check, cross reference, wildcards in both search and replace strings, file sort, full keyboard shortcuts, even integrate Tempus 2 with your favourite programs using the powerful Run Other facility
- ✓ Upgrade from Tempus 1 available, phone for details



## TWIST Atari ST £17.95

- ✓ Allows up to 14 programs in memory at once
- ✓ Twist at the press of a key or from the Twist desktop
- ✓ Works with non-GEM and GEM programs
- ✓ The ultimate program switcher that really works!

Please write or telephone Sue for more information, dealer terms or export details.

# HiSoft

High Quality Software

HiSoft, The Old School,  
Greenfield, Bedford  
MK45 5DE

Call: (0525) 718181

Fax: (0525) 713716

### Special Offers - Amiga

HiSoft BASIC with book	£75.00 ...
Power Windows 2.5	£50.00 ...
TxEd Plus editor etc.	£50.00 ...
A+L Modula-2 compiler	£99.00 ...

### Amiga Software

Lattice C 5	£229.00 ...
Lattice C++	£299.00 ...
HiSoft Devpac Amiga Version 2	£59.95 ...
Extend library for BASIC	£19.95 ...

### Special Offers - Atari ST

Lattice C 3	£79.00 ...
Twist switcher program	£17.95 ...

### Atari ST Software

HiSoft BASIC ST	£79.95 ...
Power BASIC ST	£49.95 ...
HiSoft DevpacST Version 2	£59.95 ...
TurboST - the software blitter	<b>New Price</b> £29.95 ...
HiSoft WERCS resource editor	£29.95 ...
FTL Modula-2 Developer	£99.95 ...
Personal Pascal	£79.95 ...
CRAFT 2 shell	£99.95 ...

### New Releases - Atari ST

Spectre128 Macintosh™ emulator	£199.00 ...
HiSoft C Interpreter ideal for learning C	£49.95 ...
Tempus 2 the ST Editor	£39.95 ...

Please send me the software that I have ticked.

I enclose a cheque/Postal Orders for £

I would like to pay by Access  Visa

Card number:

Expiry Date:  Signed:

All prices include UK VAT and P&P within UK

Name:   
Address:





# PURE LOGIC

*Only Vulcans and computers think logically. TUBBY FOSTER has some hints for emulating them in assembler.*

Logical operations treat data as simple bit patterns (or bit masks). NOT takes one operand and merely flips the bits, 0s become 1s and 1s become 0s. This section of code inverts a screen (best seen in monochrome):

```
MOVEA.L A5,A0 ptr
to screen base
MOVE #32000/4-1,D0
*32000 byte screen
invert_lp NOT.L (A0)+
DBRA D0,invert_lp
```

The remaining logical operations, OR, AND, EOR, use two operands. OR (inclusive or) combines two bit masks by producing 1s where either operand originally contained 1s vis:

```
10011001
OR 00001111
Gives 10011111
```

EOR (exclusive or) gives 1s where either operand but not both operands have 1s, vis

```
10011001
EOR 00001111
Gives 10010110
```

AND gives 1s only where both operands

have 1s, vis:

```
10011001
AND 00001111
Gives 00001001
```

Logical operations are useful when dealing with bit-map graphics. Suppose, for instance, we wish to discard the rightmost seven bits of a word in D0 then "AND #SFF80,D0" would do it. Where 1s appear in #SFF80 the corresponding bits in D0 are left unchanged, where 0s appear the bits in D0 are cleared.

## SHIFT OPERATIONS

Shift operations allow byte, word or longword bit patterns to be moved left (towards bit 31) or right (towards bit 0). Suppose D0.W holds \$7FC3, after 'LSL #5,D0' D0.W holds \$F860. 0s are shifted in from the right-hand side. The C and X flags contain the last bit to be shifted out from bit 15 so they are set in this example. 'LSR #5,D0' results in \$7FC3 becoming \$03FE and C and X are cleared (according to the last bit to be shifted out on the right).

Shift operations are useful in

scrolling routines (see the file SOURCE4.S) but can also be used for simple multiplication and division. A shift left by one place is equivalent to a multiply by two so 'LSL #4,D0' multiplies the contents of D0.W by 16. 'LSR #5,D0' divides the contents of D0 by 32. These instructions are much faster than the usual MULU. Like MULU, LSL and LSR are 'unsigned'. In the case of a left shift the sign extended part of both positive and negative numbers is correctly maintained but a right shift invalidates negative numbers. To avoid this the instruction ASR (arithmetic shift right) ensures that the MSBit, i.e. the sign bit, is always maintained for each shifted place. For example, 'ASR.B D6,D4' when D6 holds 3 and D4.B holds -48 gives -6 (\$FFD0 becomes \$FFFA). ASL also exists but is equivalent to LSL. When using shift operations to multiply and divide you must bear in mind that an overflow or underflow may occur if you shift too much (-1 is unchanged by ASR).

Rotate (ROR, ROL) operations are similar to shift but the bits shifted out are wrapped around. As bits move out from one end they are moved into the other end. 'ROL #2,D1' changes \$F020 held in D1.W to \$C083.

## BIT MANIPULATION

Four instructions operate on single bits. BTST tests a specific bit, leaving the bit unchanged and setting Z if the bit is 0 and clearing Z if the bit is 1. BCLR, BSET and BCHG test the original bit and

## ST FURTHER READING

ST programmers buy: The Concise Atari ST Programmer's Reference Guide by K. Peel, published by Glentop

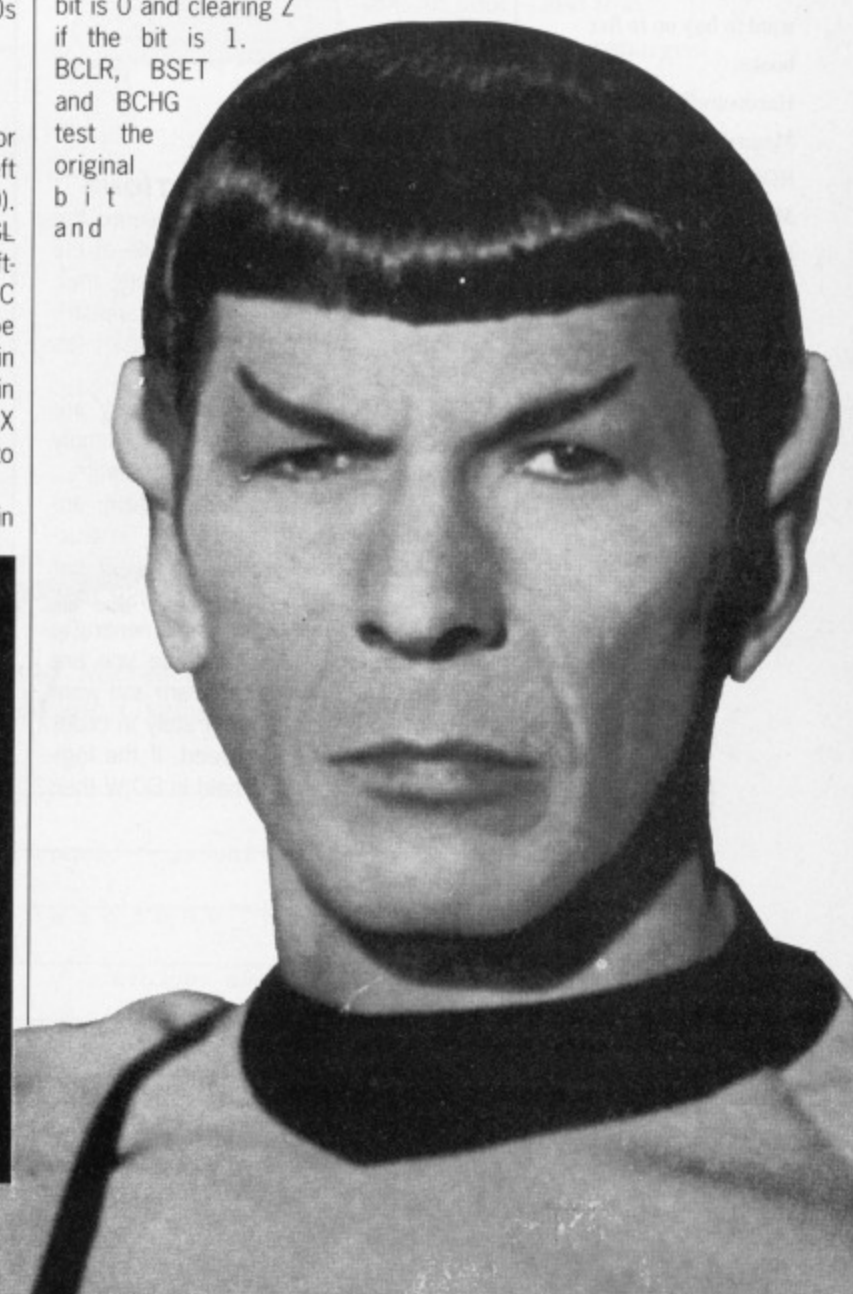
## GENERAL POINTS ON WRITING PROGRAMS

For large programs it is necessary to make sound plans. Write brief notes about what the program should achieve and then identify the major elements that comprise the program. Once this is clear in your mind make a list of the support routines you anticipate will be needed. Such routines may draw lines, highlight any given region of a screen, read a 'Return' - terminated string from the keyboard, monitor the mouse, flip between different screens, convert ordinary numbers into a suitable (ASCII) form for printing.

Make sure that the support routines are fully debugged then write the main sections of code that use them. You have to isolate short, manageable sections of code that can be tested without much trouble. It is common for code to be ill-defined and contain mistakes at least initially. You may find that only through writing something, albeit inaccurately, is it possible to fully understand what is required and how to go about writing it. It's worth persevering with nonetheless!

You will find it helpful to keep register A6 pointing to a list of your variables throughout the code. In this way you can be sure that all variables and flags are immediately at hand via an offset from A6, for example:

```
MOVE 20(A6),D0 x centre co-ordinate
```



49.95

ASIC!

toolbox  
bugging

39.95

or  
me ...  
ference,  
sort,  
with your  
facility  
ails

17.95

top

re

£79.95 ...  
£49.95 ...  
£59.95 ...  
£29.95 ...  
£29.95 ...  
£99.95 ...  
£79.95 ...  
£99.95 ...

arl ST

£199.00 ...  
£49.95 ...  
£39.95 ...

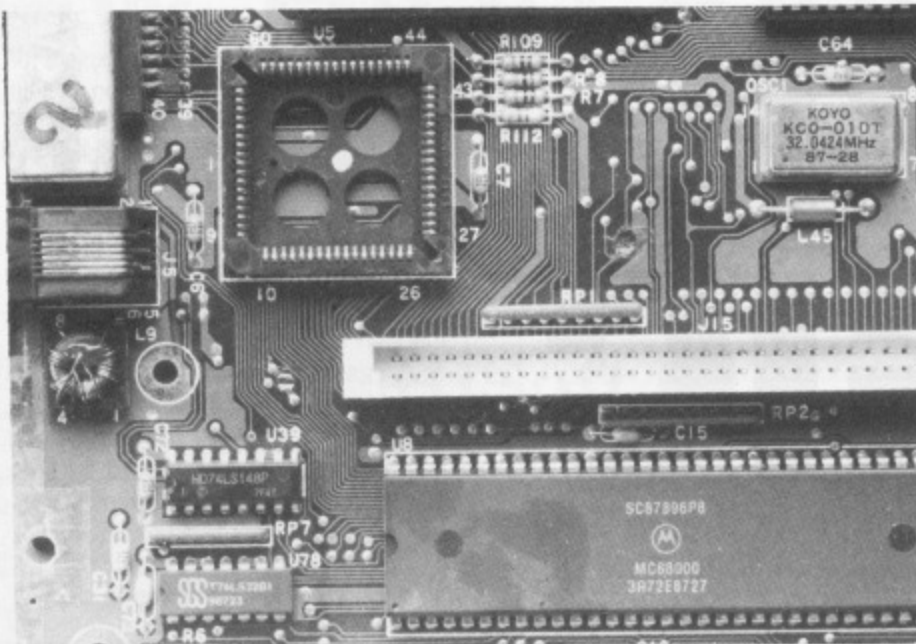




## AMIGA READING

Amiga programmers may want to buy up to five books:

- Hardware Reference Manual
- ROM Kernel Reference Manual: Exec
- ROM Kernel Reference Manual: Libs and Devices
- Intuition Reference Manual published by Addison-Wesley (get the new Kickstart version 3 editions)
- AmigaDOS Manual published by Bantam.



■ Chipping in: the 68000 chip whose instruction set is at the core of ST and Amiga assembly language programming

then clear, set or invert the bit respectively. These single bit manipulation instructions are useful for implementing your own flags. Flags keep a record of whether a given condition applies or not. For instance if bit 3 of the byte at label 'my\_flags' is set to record that text should be proportionally spaced then the following lines could appear in a text routine.

```
Print BTST #3,my_flags(PC)
      BNE.S proportional_text
      {code for regular text}
      RTS

prop_text
      {code for proportional
text}
      RTS
```

### SPURIOUS INSTRUCTIONS

Of the instructions not yet covered the following are most useful. A table of the entire 68000 instruction set giving their permitted addressing modes appears on this month's cover disk as 'INST\_68.S'.

'EXG Rx,Ry', where Rx and Ry are any data or address registers, simply exchanges the entire register contents.

'JMP <ea>' and 'JSR <ea>' are jump and jump to subroutine instructions which are like BRA and BSR but jump to absolute addresses. 'JSR (A0)' is particularly useful for implementing a so-called jump table. Suppose you are writing a line drawing program and want to treat each colour separately in order to achieve maximum speed. If the logical colour (0 to 15) is held in D0.W then we could use:

```
LSL #2,D0 index -> long
word offset
MOVEA.L line_vectors
(PC,D0),A0
JMP (A0) line_vectors
DC.L line_colour0
DC.L line_colour1
etc. line_colour0
MOVE -----
{colour-specific code}
```

Note that the indirection implied by the parentheses in JSR (A0) refers to where the jump is to be made to not where the address for the code is to be found!

'SWAP Dx' swaps the MSWord of data register Dx with LSWord of the same register. So SWAP D3 when D3.L holds \$12345678 gives \$56781234 (notice how hexadecimal numbers are easy to understand).

'TST <ea>' tests bytes, words and longwords. The data is unchanged but the N and Z flags are updated according to whether the tested data is negative or zero.

### CONCLUSION

The fundamentals of 68000 programming have now been covered. To progress further you should write many programs that perform simple tasks in order to familiarise yourself with the language. Operating system routines held in the ST and Amiga ROMs can be useful but are often slow and primitive - being written in C, BCPL or some such. With perseverance you will realize that assembly language itself is nothing. It's like any other language, French, English, FORTRAN, in that what counts is the clear expression of ideas.

## BRANCHES, OVERFLOWS AND CARRIES

The branch instruction 'BRA label' is used to alter the program flow i.e. to leave one section of code and jump to another section at the address identified by the label.

Branches can be made conditional. 'Bcc label' causes a branch to the label if the condition code, cc, is true. Available conditions are:

cc	condition
CS	carry set (C set)
CC	carry clear (C clear)
EQ	equal (Z set)
NE	not equal (Z clear)
MI	minus (N set)
PL	plus (N clear)
VS	overflow set (V set)
VC	overflow clear (V clear)
HI	high (C and Z clear)
LS	low or same (C or Z set)
GE	greater than or equal ((N and V set) or (N and V clear))
GT	greater than ((N and V set and Z clear) or (N, V and Z clear))
LE	less than or equal ((Z set) or (N set and V clear) or (N clear and V set))
LT	less than ((N set and V clear) or (N clear and V set))

The conditions involving the overflow flag, V, should be used for signed arithmetic and those involving the carry flag, C, are for unsigned arithmetic.

If an arithmetic operation tries to produce a signed number which is too positive (>127 for bytes) or too negative (<-128 for bytes) then an overflow condition is generated, i.e. the V flag is set. This can be trapped out using a conditional branch:

```
SUB #71,D0
BVS overflow_found branch if overflow
..... continue here for valid subtraction
```

BVS reads 'branch to the label if the overflow flag is set' or 'branch on overflow'.

If unsigned addition produces a carry (adding bytes 51 and 230 would do, for instance) or if an unsigned subtraction needs a borrow (as in 51-230) then the C flag is set. This could be tested for as follows:

```
ADD D7,(A1)+ (example ADD instruction)
BCS carry_found
```

It is best to ensure that data is kept within reasonable limits so overflows or carries do not occur. This isn't always possible though so if you are working with unsigned data test for a carry and if you are using signed data look for an overflow.

If you use GE, GT, LT or LE (for signed data) or HI and LS (for unsigned data) after a compare instruction (see body text) then you should read the condition code as: 'destination, condition code, source'. For example:

```
CMP D6,D7
BGE condition_true
```

means if D7 is greater than or equal to D6 then branch to 'condition\_true'.



# AT MICRONET WE'RE REALLY TALKING!

**FREE MODEM**  
with annual subscription or  
£11.45 HALF PRICE 1st quarter

**W**ith Micronet you can turn your computer into a communications terminal that will download free software, access up-to-the minute computing information, play exciting multi-user games, talk to other people (and computers) and a lot more. And if you join before June 30th 1989 (offer extended) you can get your first quarter's subscription at half price – just £11.45!



## FREE SOFTWARE

On Micronet you can browse through an extensive software library of free programs, select one and then download it.

We now have software for all popular machines, from the Spectrum to PC compatibles, including the Atari ST and the Amiga.



## INFORMATION

Micronet is also a computer magazine. Our computer news area is updated every day, so there's no better way to stay up-to-date, and our software reviews and features for all popular micros mean Micronet members are

always better informed.

Add to this Prestel's massive database and you'll have all the facts at your fingertips.



## ENTERTAINMENT

Micronet is not just informative, it's also a lot of fun! As a member you'll have access to a range of games, including the UK's most popular multi-user game, Shades, where the action is live and so are your opponents!



## COMMUNICATIONS

Join Micronet and use your computer to communicate with thousands of other users. From electronic mail, telex and fax to chatlines and teleconferencing, Micronet lets you do the talking.

## Low Cost

Now, not only can you get your first quarter's membership for £11.45, but using Micronet starts at just 50p an hour – and that includes telephone charges!

Wherever you are, Micronet is just a local phone call away.

If you need a modem, we'll even give you one free if you choose instead to take out a year's subscription in advance.

Just phone our Sales Desk on 01-208 0722 7872 or clip the coupon today for more information and a free brochure.

**Join Micronet, and get talking!**

**FREE DEMONSTRATION**  
If you have access to a modem (1200/75 baud) and viewdata communications software you can see a free demonstration of Micronet. Just Dial 021-618 1111 and use the ID 4444444444 and password 4444.  
You can look up a local telephone number once on-line.

Return to: Micronet, Telemap Group Ltd, Unit 10, Oxgate Lane, Oxgate Centre, London NW2

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Tel. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Age: \_\_\_\_\_

Machine Type: \_\_\_\_\_



STA/SP/789

MICRONET

Price includes 1st quarter residential subscription by direct debit only (normally £23) and does not include hardware or software. Minimum subscription period 1 year. Offer available in the UK only to new members. Free modem available to first time UK subscribers while stocks last. Free modem and half price subscription offers are separate and not available together.



# GFA Basic 3.0 for the Amiga

£59.95 (inc. VAT)



DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

<b>Graphic:</b>	SETCOLOR, DEFFILL, BOUNDARY, DEFLINE, GRAPHMODE, RASTPORT, CLIP, PLOT, LINE, DRAW, SETDRAW, BOX, PBOX, CIRCLE, POLYCIRCLE, POINT, FILL, CLS, TEXT, GET, PUT, VSYNC, DISPLAY CLIP, SPRITE, Blitter Object support
<b>Memory:</b>	DEFBIT, DEFBYT, DEFINT, DEFWRD, DEFSTR, LET, CLEAR, CLR, ERASE, DIM, OPTION BASE, INSERT, DELETE, ARRAYFILL, ASC, CHR\$, BIN\$, OCT\$, HEX\$, STR\$, VAL, CINT, CFLOAT, CVI, CVL, CVS, CVD, MKI\$, MKL\$, MKS\$, MKD\$, SWAP, QSORT, SSORT, FALSE, TRUE, PI, DATE\$, SETTIME, TIMER, FRE, TYPE, DUMP, VARPTR, ARRPR, POKE, PEEK, AMSOLUTE, VOID, MALLOC, MFREE, BMOVE, RESERVE
<b>Window:</b>	ON MENU, GOSUB, ON MENU KEY, ON MENU BUTTON, WINDOW MENU, MENU KILL, OPENS, CLOSES, FRONTS, BACKS, MOVES, TITLES, SETSPEN, SCREEN, OPENW, CLEARW, TITLEW, BACKW, FULLW, MOVEW, SIZEW, LIMITW, SETPEN, WINDOW, ALERT
<b>I/O:</b>	INPUT, LINE INPUT, FORM INPUT, PRINT, PRINT USING, MODE, DEFNUM, POS, TAB, DATA, MOUSE, LPRINT, LPOS, HARDCOPY, SOUND, WAVE
<b>Disk/File:</b>	CHDIR, DIR, EXIST, OPEN, LOF, LOC, EOF, CLOSE, TOUCH, NAME, RENAME, KILL, BLOAD, BSAVE, BGET, BPUT, INP, OUT, INPUT#, STORE, RECALL, SEEK, RELSEEK, FIELD, GET, PUT, RECORD
<b>Operators:</b>	NOT, AND, OR, XOR, IMP, EQV, =, ==
<b>Numeric:</b>	ADD, SUB, MUL, DIV, MOD, SIN, COS, TAN, SINQ, COSQ, DEG, RAD, SQ, EXP, LOG, DEC, INC, PRED, SUCC, ABS, SGN, INT, TRUNC, FIX, FRAC, ROUND, ODD, EVEN, MIN, MAX, RND, RANDOM, BCLR, BSET, BCHG, BTST, SHL, SHR, ROL, ROR
<b>Strings:</b>	LEFT\$, RIGHT\$, MID\$, INSTR, RINSTR, STRING\$, SPACE\$, SPC, PRED, SUCC, LEN, TRIM, UPPER\$, LSET, RSET
<b>Data types:</b>	BOOLEAN, BYTE, WORD, INTEGER, FLOAT, STRING
<b>Control:</b>	IF..ELSE..ENDIF, ELSE..IF, ON GOSUB, SELECT CASE, FOR..TO, REPEAT..UNTIL, WHILE..WEND, DO..LOOP, DO WHILE, DO UNTIL, EXIT IF, GOSUB, PROCEDURE, LOCAL, FUNCTION, DEFFN, ON BREAK, ON ERROR, ERROR, EVERY, AFTER, REM, GOTO, PAUSE, DELAY, END, EDIT, STOP, NEW, LOAD, SAVE, PSAVE, LIST, LLIST, CHAIN, RUN, SYSTEM, QUIT, TRON, TRACE, INLINE, C:, MONITOR, CALL, RCALL
<b>Advanced:</b>	CLI, EXEC, SPRITE, STICK, STRIG, SAY, TRANSLATE, OBJECT

NOT ALL COMMANDS ARE SHOWN

# Now you prove that you have the best hardware

## GFA Basic 3.0 for the Atari ST

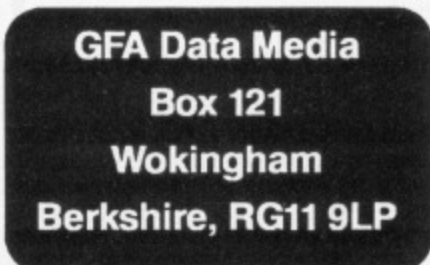
£59.95 (inc. VAT)

GFA Basic 2.0, for the Atari ST, with over 80,000 sold world wide, was voted Software of the Year 1988 by US Atari specialist ANTIC magazine

Atari ST GFA Basic 2.0 to 3.0 upgrade £39.95

Atari ST GFA BASIC 3.0 Compiler available July

Atari ST GFA Assembler available July



Tel: (0734) 794941

<b>Graphic:</b>	SETCOLOR, COLOR, VSETCOLOR, DEFMOUSE, DEFMARK, DEFFILL, BOUNDARY, DEFLINE, DEFTXT, GRAPHMODE, CLIP, PLOT, LINE, DRAW, SETDRAW, BOX, PBOX, RBOX, PRBOX, CIRCLE, PCIRCLE, ELLIPSE, PEELIPSE, POLYLINE, POLYMARK, POLYFILL, POINT, FILL, CLS, TEXT, SPRITE
<b>Memory:</b>	DIM, OPTION BASE, ARRAYFILL, TYPE, ASC, CHR\$, STR\$, BIN\$, OCT\$, HEX\$, VAL, CINT, CFLOAT, PEEK, POKE, DPEEK, DPOKE, LPEEK, LPOKE, SPOKE, SDPOKE, SLPOKE, BYTE, CARD, INT, LONG, FLOAT, SINGLE, DOUBLE, CHAR, VARPTR, ARRPR, ABSOLUTE, CLEAR, CLR, ERASE, SWAP, SSORT, QSORT, INSERT, DELETE, FALSE, TRUE, DATE\$, TIME\$, SETTIME, TIMER, LET, VOID, FRE, BMOVE, BASEPAGE, HIMEM, RESERVE, INLINE, MALLOC, MFREE, MSHRINK
<b>Window:</b>	ON MENU, MENU, ON MENU BUTTON GOSUB, ON MENU KEY GOSUB, ON MENU IBOX GOSUB, ON MENU MESSAGE GOSUB, MENU OFF, MENU KILL, MENU, OPENW, CLOSEW, WHAND, WINDEX, CLEARW, TITLEW, INFOW, TOPW, FULLW, WINTAB, RC INTERSECT, RC COPY, ALERT, FILESELECT
<b>I/O:</b>	INKEY\$, INPUT, LINE INPUT, FORM INPUT, FORM INPUT AS, PRINT, PRINT AT, WRITE, LOCATE, PRINT USING, PRINT AT USING, MODE, DEFNUM, CRSCOL, CRSLIN, POS, TAB, HTAB, VTAB, KEYPAD, KEYTEST, KEYGET, KEYLOOK, KEYPRESS, KEYDEF, DATA, READ, RESTORE
<b>Disk/File:</b>	DFREE, CHDRIVE, DIR\$, CHDIR, DIR, FILES, FGETDTA, FSETDTA, FSFIRST, FSNEXT, MKDIR, RMDIR, EXIST, OPEN, LOF, LOC, EOF, CLOSE, TOUCH, NAME AS, RENAME, KILL, BLOAD, BSAVE, BGET, BPUT, INP, OUT, INPUT, LINE INPUT, PRINT, PRINT USING, WRITE, STORE, RECALL, SEEK, RELSEEK, FIELD, GET, PUT, RECORD, INP, INPAUX, INPMID, MOUSEX, MOUSEY, MOUSEK, MOUSE, SETMOUSE, HIDEM, SHOWM, STICK, STRIG, LPRINT, LPOS, HARDCOPY
<b>Numeric:</b>	ABS, SGN, ODD, EVEN, INT, TRUNC, FIX, FRAC, ROUND, MAX, MIN, SQ, EXP, LOG, LOG10, SIN, COS, TAN, ASIN, ACOS, ATN, DEG, RAD, SINQ, COSQ, RND, RANDOM, RAND, RANDOMIZE, DEC, INC, ADD, SUB, MUL, DIV, PRED(), SUCC(), MOD, BCLR, BSET, BCHG, BTST, SHL, SHR, ROL, ROR, AND, OR, XOR, IMP, EQV, SWAP, BYTE, CARD, WORD
<b>Strings:</b>	LEFT\$, RIGHT\$, MID\$, PRED, SUCC, LEN, TRIM\$, INSTR, RINSTR, STRING\$, SPACE\$, SPC, UPPER\$, LSET, RSET, MID\$
<b>Control:</b>	IF..THEN..ELSE, ELSE..IF, ON GOSUB, SELECT, CASE, DEFAULT, ENDSELECT, CONT, FOR, STEP, NEXT, DOWNT, REPEAT, UNTIL, WHILE, WEND, DO, LOOP, DO WHILE, DO UNTIL, LOOP WHILE, LOOP UNTIL, EXIT IF, GOSUB, PROCEDURE, RETURN, VAR, LOCAL, FUNCTION, RETURN, ENDFUNC, DEFFN, FN, ON BREAK, ON BREAK CONT, ON BREAK GOSUB, ON ERROR, ON ERROR GOSUB, RESUME, RESUME NEXT, ERROR, ERR, FATAL, EVERY, EVERY STOP, EVERY CONT, AFTER, AFTER STOP, AFTER CONT, REM, GOTO, PAUSE, DELAY, END, EDIT, STOP, NEW, LOAD, SAVE, PSAVE, LIST, LLIST, CHAIN, RUN, SYSTEM, QUIT, TRON, TROFF, TRACE, DUMP
<b>Advanced:</b>	LINEA, VDISYS, C:, MONITOR, CALL, RCALL, EXEC

NOT ALL COMMANDS ARE SHOWN



LINE, DRAW,  
YNC, DISPLAY

BASE,  
T, CVI, CVL,  
SETTIME,  
DC, MFREE,

OPENS,  
ITLEW,

DATA, MOUSE,

DAD, BSAVE,  
RECORD

EC, INC, PRED,  
MOM, BCLR,

M, UPPERS,

E.WEND,  
DEFFN, ON  
STOP, NEW,  
C., MONITOR,

S ARE SHOWN

ou  
e

FLINE,  
OX,CIRCLE,  
XT, SPRITE

CFLOAT,  
D, INT, LONG,  
SWAP,  
VOID, FRE,

GOSUB, ON  
WINDEX,

OCATE,  
VTAB,

RDIR, RMDIR,  
E, BGET,  
EK,  
HOUSEK,

G10,SIN,  
ZE,DEC, INC,  
ROR, AND,

C, UPPERS\$,

R, STEP,  
P WHILE,  
RN,  
ON ERROR  
CONT,  
LOAD,

ARE SHOWN



# WIN A POOL TABLE

*Here's your chance to have a mis-spent youth in the comfort of your own home.*

Turn on a few pages and you can read a review of *3D Pool*, the first pool game to be in 3D. Now what could be better as a competition prize than your own full-sized pool table? Coincidentally that's just what Microprose are offering as a prize and ten lucky runners-up will each receive a pool cue.

All you have to do to win one of these prizes is answer the following simple questions and write them down on back of a postcard or sealed envelope.

The first correct answer pulled out of the pocket will win the pool table and can start worrying about where they're going to put it once they get it home, and the next ten will receive a long thin parcel through their letter box. Send your answers (along with your name and address) to: 3D Pool Comp., ST Amiga Format, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ.

## QUESTIONS

- 1) What number can be found on the black ball?
  - a) 7
  - b) 8
  - c) 15

2) How many feet must be kept on the floor at all times when playing pool?

- a) none
- b) one
- c) two

3) How many balls are there on the table including the black?

- a) 22
- b) 15
- c) 16

## RULES

- 1) No bribing the judges. (unless it's a very big bribe)
- 2) Only one entry per person. (Isn't it strange how two hundred people called Wayne Pratt live at the same address?)
- 3) The editors decision is final. (Great that means he'll be picking the winners)
- 4) There is no rule four.







# SCREENPLAY

## ..NEWS...NEWS...NEWS..

With the PC Show coming up in September, most of the large software houses are looking to hold back their big titles for release closer to the date. As a result, it looks as if the traditionally quiet summer months are going to be plunged into darkness, but not all is doom and gloom. Mirrorsoft's summer line-up includes the much-awaited **BLOODWYCH** and **PHOBIA** as well as the **FALCON** mission disks. Hewson's



Astaroth is due soon and we should hopefully see some more US Gold conversions before autumn dawns. The games held up for the PC Show include Hewson's Stormlord and Shinobi from Mastertronic. **TEAM YANKEE** and Knight Force from Entertainment International have been delayed but US Gold are responsible for some of the biggest hold-ups. The much-hyped **OUTRUN EUROPA**, Strider and Black Tiger have all fallen victim of the summer blues. Some of the original and **STATE-OF-THE-ART** Mirrorsoft games, previewed last month, also look unlikely to be out much before Christmas.

Meanwhile, Softek, the company that brought you **GARFIELD** and have been threatening to release the sequel, Garfield - A Winter's Tail, have decided to change their name to **THE EDGE** and mark this momentous occasion by finally releasing this much-previewed game. **DARIUS** is their latest project, scheduled for release in September which means we might just get to see it next Autumn.

# IT'S GALACTIC WARFARE

## Forgotten Worlds...72



# 16 BIT CENTRE

(ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT)

**PHILIPS 8833 STEREO COLOUR MONITOR** inc Lead (ST/Amiga)  
**ONLY £219.00**

**TEN STAR PACK** including 12 commercial games and Spritz Paint. Amigas, Insanity Flight, Art of Chess, Mercenary, Barbarian, Terrorpods, Buggy Boy, Thundercats, Ikari Warriors, Wizzball, Carrier Command, Goldrunner  
**ONLY £399**

**ATARI 520 STFM POWER PACK** inc. Double Dragon, R Type, Afterburner, Space Harrier, plus 16 other games, ST Organiser, ST Basic and joystick  
**ONLY £339.00**



## OTHER COMPUTER PACKS

ATARI 1040 inc. Mouse + Basic.....	£419.00
ATARI 1040 Business Pack inc. Vip Pro, M/soft, Write, Superbase Pro.....	£449.00
ATARI 520STFM Explorer Pack inc. BASIC.....	£295.00
AMIGA Colour Business Pack inc A500, 8833 colour monitor, Star colour printer, The Works and PC Transformer.....	£899.00

## PRINTERS (ALL INC LEADS AND RIBBONS)

CITIZEN 120D .....	£139.00
STAR LC-10 Mono Printer .....	£199.00
STAR Colour Printer.....	£249.00
STAR LC24/10 24 Pin Printer .....	£339.00
Citizen 180E Printer.....	£179.00

## MONITORS (INC LEADS AND OTHER HARDWARE)

COMMODORE 10845 Monitor .....	£235.00
PHILIPS TV Tuner (12 channels) for Philips 8833 or Commodore 1084 S.....	£69.00
MULTIFACE ST 1.3 Version (Back-up Device).....	£47.00
FUTURE SOUND 500.....	£79.00
NEC Multi Sync 2 Monitor .....	£529.00
PHILIPS 8852 Requires Colour Monitor.....	£289.00
DIGI-VIEW GOLD .....	£125.00

## SOFTWARE

### AMIGA

The Works.....	£69.00
Kind Words V2 .....	£39.00
Write and File .....	£49.95
Lattice C V5 .....	£165.00
Small Business Accounts .....	£59.00
Photon Paint .....	£35.00
Dragons Lair .....	£25.00
Workbench 1.3.....	£14.95
Acquisition 1.3.....	£150.00
Publisher's Choice inc: Kind Words Version V.2, Page Setter 1.2, Artist's Choice, Headline .....	£79.00
GFA Basic .....	£49.00
Superbase Professional .....	£179.00
X C.A.D.....	£250.00

### ATARI ST

Timeworks DPT .....	£99.00
First Word Plus .....	£69.00
Data Manager Prof .....	£59.00
Microsoft Write .....	£99.00
VIP Professional.....	£139.00
GFA Basic V3 .....	£59.00
EZ Track Plus .....	£49.00
ST Replay 4 .....	£69.00
Devpac ST V2.....	£48.00
K Minstrel 2 .....	£22.50
Super Conductor.....	£39.00
S.T.O.S.....	£22.50

Repair Service, Amiga and Atari ST now available

**RAM upgrades for Atari ST .....£129 inc fitting and delivery**  
**D-RAM chips now available**

# 16 BIT CENTRE

**Unit 17, Lancashire Fittings Science Village,  
Claro Road, Harrogate. HG1 4AF.  
Tel (0423) 531822/526322**

Access



BARCLAYCARD

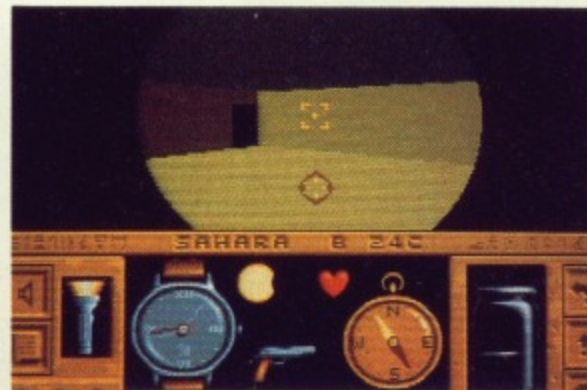
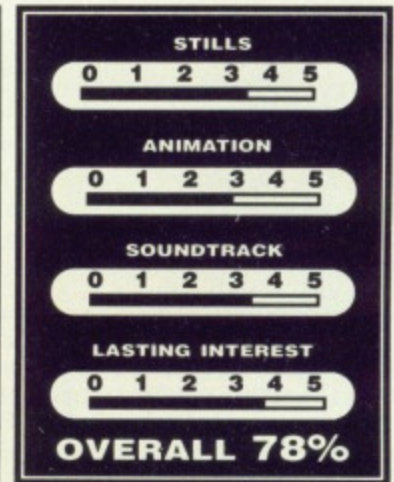






# TOTAL ECLIPSE

MICROSTATUS



■ One puzzle that occurs often is a match making puzzle. Here you have to shoot one eye so that a blockage near to the other eye is removed.

■ Some rooms are blacked out and that's when you need your torch. Don't waste the batteries though.

In Incentive's latest Freescape venture you can walk like an Egyptian, well an archaeologist anyway. The setting has moved from a futuristic outer space to a 1930s Earth, the good old Indiana Jones era.

Earth is in danger of destruction (yet again), thanks to the curse of a pharaoh. The pharaoh was a bit cross with his people in the dim and distant past and so he put a curse upon the pyramid, viz: if the sun's rays are blocked from the pyramid during the hours of daylight then the moon will explode and cover the earth in meteorites, not to mention the tidal effects of the destruction (I said not to mention the tidal effects, Ed).

Amiga - Mouse/keys. £24.99

ST - £24.99. Imminent

The action takes place in the said pyramid and you have to reach the shrine of the sun god at the top of before 10am, which is when a total eclipse of the sun is due. If you don't then watch out for falling debris.

Total Eclipse is more problem-oriented than the previous two Freescape games, Driller and Darkside, and many of the problems can be solved in more than one way. Your most dangerous adversary is time, the inhabitants in the pyramid are less hostile than you find in the outer space adventures. That doesn't mean you're alone though, because no Egyptian game would be complete without a mummy or two. Your only other danger is falling from a great height.

Another feature that has been added to the game is darkness. Some rooms are pitch black

and so you have to turn on your trusty torch, there isn't an infinite supply of battery power however so you have to take care when you use your torch and never forget to switch it off when you don't need it. The whole room isn't illuminated by the torch beam, so you have to look around more to spot doors, ankhs and other important details. Ankhs are Egyptian keys used to open locked doors and allow access to other parts of the pyramid.

One other thing that you have to keep your eye on is your water bottle. Being in the middle of the desert you do tend to get a little overheated and so you have to keep cool with a drink of water. If you run out of water your heart beat speeds and if it gets too fast you'll die.

Water can be replenished from troughs littered throughout the pyramid.

## EFFECTS

Graphically Total Eclipse is very similar to the previous Freescape games, with the same simplistic, but easily recognisable 3D shapes.

Sound in the Freescape has been getting much better and Total Eclipse has the best yet. The sound effects are very good and the tune is excellent.

The music really conveys the atmosphere of the game, which is a very important factor in any game.

## CONCLUSION

Although the Freescape games all look very good and now sound even better they're becoming too predictable. You know that you're getting an excellent game, but you do eventually get tired of playing the same sort of game again and again. Incentive are working on another at the moment, but few details are available yet. Hopefully there will be some significant changes. Don't misunderstand me though, Total Eclipse is the best of Freescape games, but the original is the best.

Gary Barrett

■ The entrance passage to the pyramid has two things in it that you'll need to stand any chance of completing the game, water and an ankh. Without water you'll dehydrate and eventually die from a heart attack and ankhs are needed to open up locked doors.

FORMAT



## AMIGA ACCESSORIES

BBC EMULATOR	£39.95
C64 EMULATOR	£69.95
A500 MODULATOR	£23.95
MINIGEN	£99.95
DIGITISING PACK with Camera, Digiview Gold 3.0, cables	£329.95
PRO SOUND DESIGNER GOLD	£69.95
MIDI INTERFACE MM3000	£24.95
CASIO MT 240 KEYBOARD	£119.95
MODEM PACK, AD/AA HAYES V21/23 inc. Ruby Prestel/Term Em S/W, cables	£249.99

Prices inc. VAT



### FULL OR PART-TIME STUDENTS (SCHOOL OR F.E.), EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS, CORPORATE, LOCAL AUTHORITY OR GOVERNMENT WORKERS, MEDICAL STAFF, ETC.

If you can provide an order on headed notepaper, or a letter from your place of work or study, confirming that a computer would be beneficial to you, you are eligible for these special LGEM discounted prices. Please phone if you feel you may also qualify.

AMIGA 2000, Mouse, Wkbench, Basic, Utilities, Manuals	£799
As Above, with 1084S stereo Colour Monitor	£998
AMIGA 2000, 1084S MONITOR, 3.5" AND 5.25" DRIVES AND BRIDGE BOARD (giving PC compatibility) PLUS AMIGA/PC DOS 20 MB HARD DISC and extras as above	£1389
AS ABOVE, BUT WITH 14" HIGH RESOLUTION HITACHI FS MONITOR, FLICKER FIXER VIDEO CARD AND CABLING	ADD £699
AS ANY ABOVE, BUT ALSO WITH THE WORKS	ADD £50

Note that special prices are available for other configurations also - please ring with details of system requirements. All 2000s have 1.3 Kickstart and latest version motherboard.

A2058 8 MB RAM EXPANSION, POPULATED TO 2 MB	£449
A2088 XT BRIDGEBOARD WITH 5.25" 360 KB DRIVE	£389
A2286 AT BRIDGEBOARD WITH 5.25" 1.2MB DRIVE	£559
A5060/2092 20 MB PC/AMIGA DOS HARD DISC	£259
A2090A/2092 20 MB AUTO BOOT AMIGA HARD DISC	£479
A2090A/2094 40 MB AUTO BOOT HARD DISC	£750
A2300 INTERNAL GENLOCK	£187
A2350 BROADCAST QUALITY GENLOCK/FRAMEGRABBER	£545
A2032 PAL COMPOSITE VIDEO CARD	£69
A2010 INTERNAL 3.5" DRIVE	£105
A2620 68020 CO-PROCESSOR	£1045
14" HIGH RES COLOUR MONITOR (Needs video Card & Cables)	£579
15" FLAT SCREEN HR COLOUR MONITOR (" " " " " " )	PAO
21" FLAT SCREEN HR COLOUR MONITOR	£1499
CABLES FOR HRCM	£29

## AMIGA 500 PACKS:

### GAMES PACK

Inc. Modulator, 24 games on 4 discs: Arcade, Adventure, Board and Shoot-em-up games, Joystick, plus:

8 additional individually packaged games from the following list:  
Return of the Jedi, Eliminator, Custodian, Power Play, Mercenary, Znapse, Hell Bent, Warlock Quest, Harrier Command, Demolition, Grid Start, Spitting Image, Art of Chess, Amegas

Also with 1084S monitor or LC10 colour Printer **£610**

### AIR MILES PACK

Inc. Modulator, 24 games on four discs: Arcade, Adventure, Board and Shoot-em-up games, Joystick, plus:

3 additional individually boxed games, Spritz Art package AND 500 AIR MILES (Paris or Amsterdam is 450)

Also with 1084S monitor or LC10 colour Printer **£635**

### PROFESSIONAL PACK

Inc. Modulator, 24 games on 4 discs: Arcade, Adventure, Board and Shoot-em-up games, plus:

The Works Spreadsheet, Daabase, Spreadsheet

OR Publishers Choice

Also with 1084S monitor or LC10 colour Printer **ADD £225**

### EXPANDED PACK

Inc. Modulator, 24 games on 4 discs: Arcade, Adventure, Board and Shoot-em-up games, plus:

A501 RAM Expansion and Dragons Lair

Also with 1084S monitor or LC10 colour Printer **£764**

## SOFTWARE BARGAINS

Photon Paint II	£62.95	All books 10% off
Deluxe Paint III	£62.95	BEST PRICES ON ALL
Transformer	£19.95	SOFTWARE - WE CAN
X CAD Designer	£82.99	NORMALLY MATCH OR
X CAD Professional	£329.95	BEAT ANY GENUINE
Publishers Choice	£73.95	ADVERTISED PRICE. Prices
Critics Choice	£109.95	inc VAT & PP
Dragons Lair	29.95	

### ORDERING

To place your order, send cheque, postal order or official order, plus £8 per box (software free) for next day courier delivery and VAT to Dept. AU, Hobbyte Computers Ltd., 10 Market Place, St. Albans, Herts AL3 5DG, or call with a copy of this ad. at our branches in St. Albans and Luton. You may also phone your order to our sales desk on St. Albans (0727) 56005

NO DEPOSIT INSTANT CREDIT AVAILABLE:  
TYPICAL APR 29.9 - WRITTEN DETAILS ON REQUEST

10 MARKET PLACE

STALBANS-HERTS-AL35DG

TEL: (0727) 41396/56005

1G THE ARNDALE CENTRE

LUTON-BEDS-LU1 2PG

TEL: (0582) 457195/411281

REG. OFFICE BARBICAN HOUSE

26-34 OLD ST LONDON EC1V9HL

DIRECTORS: LJ CRAIG JT JUX

CO REG IN ENGLAND NO 1729527

Prices correct at time of going to press, but are subject to change without notice. E & OE.

PASSPORT..STEINBERG..C-LAB..SOUNDBITS

# miditech

## MIDI SOFTWARE FOR THE ATARI AND AMIGA?

### NEW LOW PRICES!

Being official main dealers for Steinberg, Dr T and C-Lab software means we can offer better prices. Take a look...

Steinberg Pro 24	£249
Steinberg Pro 12	£114
Steinberg Masterscore	£264
Dr T MRS (Amiga)	£53
Dr T MRS (Atari)	£44
Passport Mt Junior	£88
C-Lab Creator	£259
C-Lab Notator	£425

Many more items in stock inc. editors and score printing programmes.

### CALL US FOR LISTS AND INFO!

Back in stock.. Track 24 for the ST and Amiga. Quick before they sell out again! **ONLY £75**

### NEW RELEASES

Music X and Steinberg Pro 24 for the Amiga!  
Call for details and prices.

WE NOW STOCK A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF DTP, CAD, BUSINESS AND GRAPHICS SOFTWARE FOR THE ATARI ST. FREE TRAINING ON SELECTED ITEMS!

**MIDITECH, THE COLOSSEUM,  
PORTLAND GATE, LEEDS LS2 3AW  
0532 446520**

Access & Visa Welcome



MAIL ORDER AND TRAINING PACKAGES AVAILABLE

### ★ SPECIAL OFFER ★ SPECIAL OFFER ★

Buy any Amiga/Atari Pack and receive our FREE Special Starter Pack which includes 20 Public Domain Quality Disks OR Receive A EGA Card (See Below Existing Amiga Users Can Obtain Our Special Pack For £20.00 Inclusive.

### AMIGA A500 PACKS

PACK A	Amiga A500 + Mouse + Modulator + Our Special Pack	£370.00
PACK B	Amiga A500 + Mouse + Modulator + 10 Games + Our FREE Special Pack	£395.00
PACK C	Amiga A500 + Mouse + Modulator + 9 Games + Joystick + Our FREE Special Pack	£399.99
PACK D	Amiga A500 + Mouse + Modulator + 8 Games + Our FREE Special Pack (24 Disks)	£399.99
PACK E	Amiga A500 + Mouse + Modulator + 512KB Ram Expansion + Dragon's Lair + Our Special Pack (20 Disks)	£548.99
PACK F	Amiga A500 + Mouse + Modulator + A1084 Colour Monitor + Our Special Pack (20 Disks)	£649.99
PACK G	Amiga A500 + Mouse + Modulator + A1010 Disc Drive + Aegis Sonix + Our Special Pack (20 Disks)	£548.99

### AMIGA B2000

B2000	+ Mouse + 1Mg RAM + Our Special Pack (30 Disks)	£1034.00
B2000	+ Mouse + 1Mg RAM + A1084 Colour Monitor + Our Special Pack (30 Disks)	£1350.00
B2000	+ Mouse + 1Mg RAM + A1084 Colour Monitor + BridgeCard + 20 Meg Hard Disk + Our FREE SPECIAL PACK (30 Disks) + FREE EGA Card For Use With Your XT Bridgeboard	£1780.00

### AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS

We Have Over 600 PD Disks In Our Library Which Include Fish Disks, Amicus Tbags, APDL QUAD. Each PD Cost £3.00 Inclusive Or A Bargain Of 10 PDS For Only £15.00 Inclusive. Disk Catalogue Costs £5.00 (2 Disks). Buy A Complete Bible (Old/New Testament) For Only £8.50 (3 Disks).

- \*\* Increase the speed of your Amiga with our 68010 Processor + full instruction ..... £30.00
- \*\*\* Double the speed of your Amiga with the Accelerator Card with the 14.3 MHz 68000 + Optional 16 MHz 68881 Co-Processor ..... £179.00
- \*\*\* Increase The Speed Of Your XT Bridgeboard With Our V20 Upgrade ..... £20.00
- \*\*\* Add 8087-2 Co-Processor To Your XT Bridgeboard/PC ..... £134.00

Upgrade Your Amiga 2000 With Our 80286 Card

### 100% GUARANTEED ERROR FREE

UNBRANDED	BRANDED
3 1/2" DSDD ..... £10.00 per Box of 10	SONY/3M/VERBATIM
3 1/2" DSD ..... £20.00 per Qty of 25	3 1/2" DSDD ..... £14.00 per Box of 10
5 1/4" DSDD ..... £ 5.50 per Box of 10	3 1/2" DSHD ..... £38.00 per Box of 10
5 1/4" DSD ..... £6.50 per Box of 10	5 1/4" DSDD ..... £13.00 per Box of 10
+ Library Case	5 1/4" DSHD ..... £27.00 per Box of 10
5 1/4" DSDD ..... £12.00 per Qty of 25	
5 1/4" DSHD ..... £24.00 per Box of 10	

Printer Cable (Atari/Amiga)	£7.50
Storage Box 100 3 1/2"	£10.00

WE ALSO STOCK COMMODORE C64, ATARI PC'S AND COMPATIBLES, PEGASUS SOFTWARE SUPPLIES FOR THE ABOVE COMPUTERS.

PLEASE SEND SAE FOR OUR CATALOGUE OR RING FOR DETAILS. All prices are inclusive of VAT. Goods are despatched within 24 hrs of cleared transaction. Personal Callers Are Welcome. Please send your cheque/Postal Order to:

### QUADSOFT COMPUTERS

Unit 306, 203/213 Mare Street, London, E8 3QE

Tel: 01-533 5116 / 0860 564231





DBITS

IA?

C-Lab  
look...  
£249  
£114  
£264  
£53  
£44  
£88  
£259  
£425

grammes.

before they

DTP, CAD,  
ATARI ST.

AW

We Accept  
FORMAT  
VOUCHERS

★  
Pack which  
(See Below).  
Inclusive.  
£370.00  
£395.00  
£399.99  
£399.99  
£548.99  
£649.99  
£548.99  
£1034.00  
£1350.00  
£1780.00  
Tbags, APDL  
Inclusive,  
(nt) For Only  
£30.00  
£179.00  
£20.00  
£134.00

er Box of 10  
er Box of 10  
er Box of 10  
er Box of 10

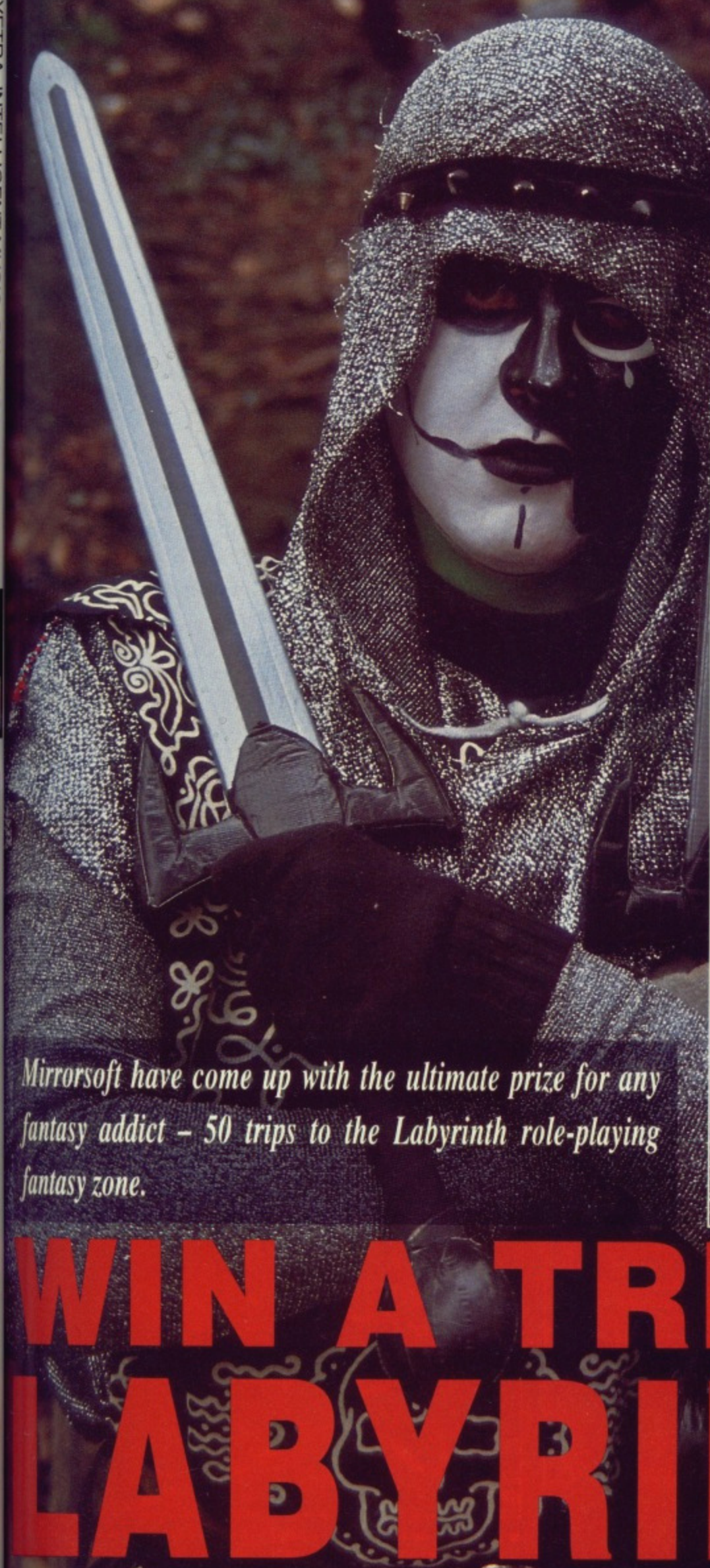
£10.00

SOFTWARE

ransaction.  
o:

We Accept  
FORMAT  
VOUCHERS

VOYETRA..INTELLIGENT MUSIC..PANDORA..SOUNDQUEST



Mirrorsoft have come up with the ultimate prize for any fantasy addict - 50 trips to the Labyrinth role-playing fantasy zone.

# WIN A TRIP TO LABYRINTH

Last year Mirrorsoft released the astonishing *Dungeon Master* on the ST which spawned a revolution in adventure games. It continued to sell over the months and has now sold a staggering 100,000 copies which, particularly for the ST and Amiga scene, is a great achievement.

Meanwhile Mirrorsoft are devoting their time to their latest release, *Bloodwych*, a game destined to create as much of a storm as *Dungeon Master* did last year. With a fantastic gameplay and an original two-player feature, *Bloodwych* is a game you'll hear a lot about over the next few months - just read our interview with the programmers on page 82.

To celebrate our birthday, Mirrorsoft are giving away 50 Labyrinth courses to ST Amiga Format readers. Labyrinth is the hugely popular real-life fantasy game set in the South East and based around a Dungeons and Dragons storyline. In addition, 20 runner-up prizes of *Bloodwych* are also on offer to those of you who really can't wait for it to get into the shops.

Answer the three questions below and send your answers on a postcard to MIRRORSOFT LABYRINTH COMPETITION, ST AMIGA FORMAT, FUTURE PUBLISHING, 4 QUEEN STREET, BATH, BA1 1EJ. Remember to include the name of your computer and your age on the card. The first 70 prize winners will be pulled from a hat on July 13.

## QUESTIONS

Which American software house was responsible for programming *Dungeon Master* on the ST and Amiga?

- a) Readysoft
- b) CIA
- c) FTE

What is the name of the sequel to *Dungeon Master*, due to be realised soon?

- a) *Revenge of Garfield*
- b) *Gauntlet IV*
- c) *Chaos Strikes Back*

Which computer is *Bloodwych* currently being written on?

- a) ZX 81
- b) Amiga
- c) ST

## RULES

1. Competition entries must be received by July 13.
2. Employees of Future Publishing and Mirrorsoft may not enter unless they want to find themselves banished to a Welsh Cave.
3. The editor's decision is absolutely final and no correspondence will be entered into.





**E**mperor Bios is a weird type of guy who's obsessed with destruction of the Universe. Now this might not be too bad if he hadn't drifted somewhere else to make babies, all of which have grown into headcases desperate to destroy all civilisation.

### AIM

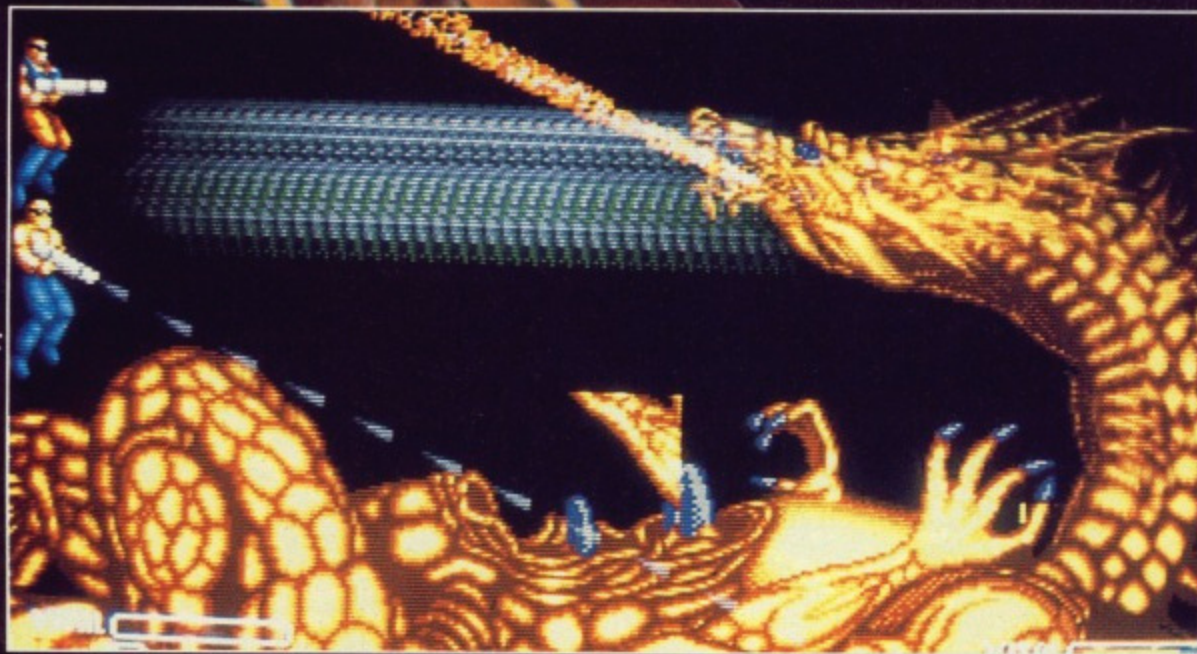
The cities they destroyed have been ruined and have become known as Forgotten Worlds. But two superior warriors have been created to fight back against the evil and rescue the world back from Bios. With the Emperor pro-

ected by three demigods – The Golden Dragon, The God of War and The Parameclum – you just know you're going to have a hard job ahead of you as one of the good guys.

### STRATEGY

The game is split into four levels which take you from the City Scape, through the Dust World and Hi-Tech World and into the God's Domain.

At the end of each of the first three levels you encounter one large monster who must be beaten into submission using whatever



■ Level two features deadly snakes liberally scattered across the landscape. Gun emplacements line the path towards the Dust Dragon who can only be destroyed by a blast of firepower to the heart.



■ The shop's the place to go to buy all the weaponry you need.



■ Simultaneous play means that two characters can be controlled with a joystick each. This makes shooting giant ice-monsters far easier if you can bear to work together.



■ The God of War features at the end of level three. As soon as you have negotiated with a multitude of lizards it's into some real battle. The God of War protects the fortress and can only be destroyed by firing at his shoulder.

### PROGRAMMERS

*Forgotten Worlds* was programmed by Arc, a Birmingham programming team. Tim Round was responsible for the ST conversion with Chris Coupe writing for the Amiga. Brian Nilsson, Richard Underhill and Warren McCormac did the eight-bit conversions. The graphics were designed on the Amiga by Paul Walker. *Deluxe Paint* was used and then the images were ported down to the ST and eight-bit machines. In all the game took six months of programming time to complete with all versions written on the host machine. *Devpac 2* was used in the coding of the ST and Amiga versions.

ARC are signed up to work with US Gold on a still-to-be-announced project, however, we can reveal that a *Crackdown* conversion is almost certainly their next step.



■ On your way to meet Bios you confront a host of unlikely enemies – even Monks make an appearance but Bios is still the real God.





igods - The  
God of War  
n - you just  
have a hard  
one of the

### EGY

o four levels  
m the City  
Dust World  
nd into the  
h of the first  
counter one  
ust be beat-  
ng whatever



e to go to  
ou need.



on as you  
real bat-  
destroyed



enemies  
God.

firepower you've managed to accumulate.

The City Scape sees you making your way towards the entrance of the underground complex. The guards here are fairly easy to overcome although some giant robotic beasts make the occasional appearance just for good measure. Once inside, you must steer through potentially lethal gas pipes and on towards the next level. The first end-of-level guardian makes an appearance here although some good shooting soon remedies this.

The other levels follow the same theme with a range of mon-

sters paving the way to an end-of-level guardian.

As you progress through the different levels you come across the occasional shop like no branch of Sainsbury's you've ever seen. Eight different types of weaponry are on sale ranging from homing missiles to laser power. Depending on the number of tokens retrieved during play, you can purchase enough firepower to make sure you become no one's fool. These tokens can be collected by firing a few blasts at the enemy and catching the blue circle he leaves behind.

The trickiest thing to master

in *Forgotten Worlds* is the joystick movement. With no fire button pressed you move around in the usual way but if you press fire and hold the joystick to either the left or the right then you begin to rotate around at speed. This means that you can aim your gun in any direction and fire but if you get carried away during gameplay you can find your character turning round and round without successfully shooting anyone.

### EFFECTS

The graphics are smooth and well defined although the Amiga ver-

sion is better in this department. The most striking aspect of the game is the colour and detail of a whole army of different monsters. Particularly effective are the larger monsters which have been animated to be as menacing as possible although even then their movements are limited.

The screen scrolls relatively smoothly during gameplay with moments of battle bearing a remarkable resemblance to *R-Type* at times.

Sound effects are not sampled and do little to tax your ST, however they do create the kind of atmosphere conducive to some good old-fashioned blasting. Again, the Amiga version boasts more impressive effects here.

ST - Joystick. £19.99  
Amiga - £19.99



Superb graphics make this shoot-em-up visually brilliant particularly in this Amiga version.

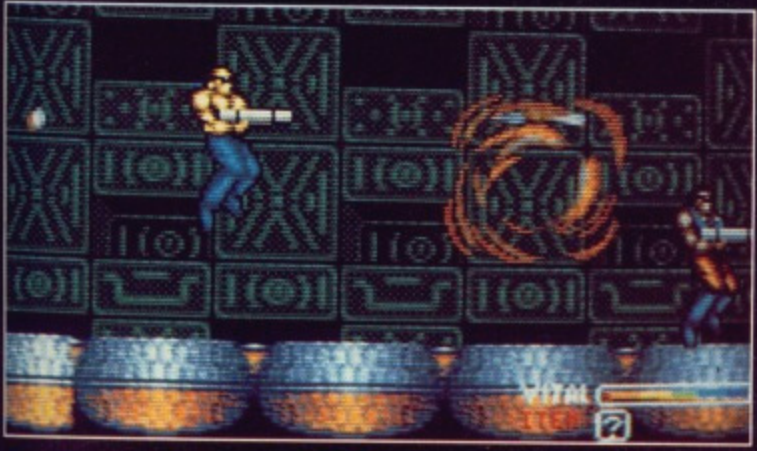
**STILLS**  
0 1 2 3 4 5

**ANIMATION**  
0 1 2 3 4 5

**SOUNDTRACK**  
0 1 2 3 4 5

**LASTING INTEREST**  
0 1 2 3 4 5

**OVERALL 86%**



Blasting away at the enemy will produce a token which can be traded in at the shop.

*Forgotten Worlds* is another horizontally-scrolling shoot-em-up. However, it's one of the best US Gold have produced and with large, well-drawn sprites making up the different characters it quickly becomes an intriguing challenge.

It could be faster at times but it's still brilliantly addictive. Mastering the joystick movement can become annoying particularly if you're used to the more common 'hold down the fire button' shoot-em-up.

As part of our giant competition issue, US Gold are offering copies of the game and T-shirts. All you need to do is send us the name of US Gold's No. 1 hit last Christmas. The first 20 twenty entries opened receive copies of the game and the next five will get their hands on a *Forgotten Worlds* T-shirt. Just send your entries to US GOLD COMPETITION at our usual address.

Mark Higham

### CONCLUSION

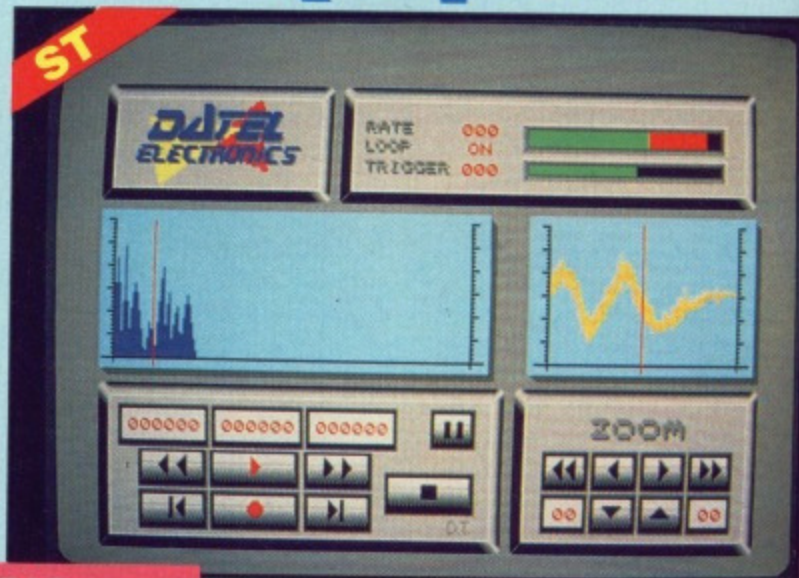
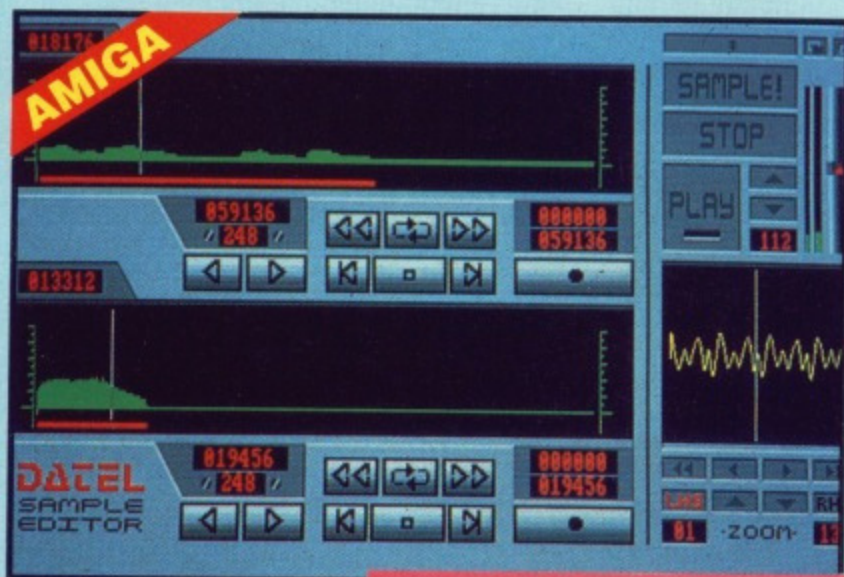
# FORGOTTEN WORLDS

US GOLD





# DATTEL ELECTRONICS



## PRO SAMPLER STUDIO

- A top quality sound sampling system at a realistic price.
- 100% machine code software for realtime functions.
- HiRes sample editing.
- Realtime frequency display.
- Realtime level meters.
- Adjustable manual/automatic record trig level.
- Variable sample rate & playback speed.
- Separate scroll line waveform windows & zoom function with Edit windows for fine accurate editing.
- 3D shot of sound waveform. Wave editor to design your own waveforms or adjust existing ones.
- Microphone & line input.
- Software files can be used within other music utilities.
- Amiga version comes complete with "JAMMER" software for playback/sequencing of your recorded samples.
- Lots of useful features.
- ST version has MIDI playback option. Play recorded samples via external MIDI keyboard.
- Complete Hardware/Software package.

**ONLY £69.99 PLEASE STATE A500/1000/2000 OR ST VERSION £59.99**

## MIDIMASTER



- Full Midi Interface for A500/1000/2000 (please state model).
- Compatible with most leading Midi packages (including D/Music).
- Midi In - Midi Out x3 - Midi Thru.
- Fully Opto isolated.
- No need to pay more - Full Midi standard.

**ONLY £34.99**

**SPECIAL OFFER!!  
BUY THE MIDIMASTER &  
THE MIDI MUSIC  
MANAGER TOGETHER FOR  
ONLY £59.99**

## PRINTER LEADS

- 25 pin 'D' to 36 way Centronics parallel lead. 1.2m length.
- A500 or 1000, please state.

**ONLY £8.99**



## MIDI MUSIC MANAGER

### A TRULY PROFESSIONAL MIDI PACKAGE AT A REALISTIC PRICE

- Play sampled sounds on Amiga from any Midi track.
- Full dubbing - listen to one track while recording another.
- Works with many Midi interfaces including Datel Midi Master (see Ad)
- 8 realtime Midi tracks for record/playback.
- Adjustable track length - limited only by available memory.
- Works with standard IFF files.

**ONLY £39.99**

## MIDI CABLES

- Top quality.
- 3 metre length.

**ONLY £6.99 PAIR  
UNBEATABLE VALUE**

## 1MEG INTERNAL DRIVE UPGRADE



- Replace internal 500K drive with a full 1 meg unit.
- Top quality drive unit.
- Full fitting instructions.
- Easily fitted, no special skills required.
- Direct plug in replacement.
- Available now.
- When considering a drive replacement remember that quality is most important.

**ONLY £69.99**

## 1 MEG RAM UPGRADE KIT

- 512K of FASTRAM to bring your 520 STFM up to a full 1040K!!
- Fitting is a straightforward soldering job - achieved by anyone who has a little experience.

**ONLY £99.99**

## DEEP SCAN BURST NIBBLER

- Copy an entire disk in under 60 seconds.
- Works with one drive or two.
- Copy 1 or 2 disk sides - up to 85 tracks.
- Special format parameters for non-standard formats.
- Full verify option.
- Easy to use Icon driven program takes the mystery out of disk backup.
- Very powerful. Regular updates available.

**ONLY £29.99**

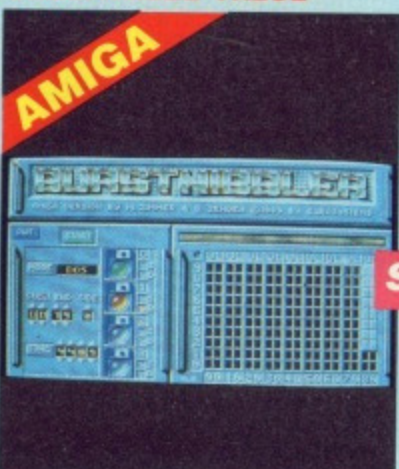
**PLEASE STATE VERSION FOR ST OR AMIGA REQUIRED**

## ST SUPER TOOLKIT II

- Huge range of features - too many to list. HiRes display (works mono only).

- Powerful track/sector editor.
- Displays up to 85 tracks/255 sectors. Fully menu driven.

**ONLY £14.99 ST ONLY**



**NOTICE 1988 COPYRIGHT ACT**

DATEL ELECTRONICS Ltd. neither authorizes or condones the use of its products to reproduce copyright material. It is illegal to make copies of such material without the expressed consent of the copyright owners or their licensees.



# DATTEL ELECTRONICS

## EXTERNAL 3.5" DISC DRIVE

- Stimline extra low profile unit - only 6" long!
- Top quality drive mechanism.
- Throughport allows daisy-chaining other drives (Amiga only).
- A superbly styled case finished in computer colours.
- Fully compatible. Complete with PSU (ST).
- 1 meg unformatted capacity.
- Good length cable for positioning on your desk etc.

**AMIGA VERSION  
SINGLE DRIVE  
ONLY £79.99  
ST VERSION  
ONLY £89.99 WITH  
FREE "PAINTWORKS"  
SOFTWARE**

**AMIGA ONLY TWIN DISK DRIVE ONLY £149.99**

ADD £5 FOR COURIER DELIVERY IF REQUIRED

## EXTERNAL DRIVE SWITCH (AMIGA ONLY)

- Switch in/out of external drives.
- Save on memory allocated for drives not currently in use.
- DF1 & DF2 controlled.

**ONLY £9.99**

## EPROM BOARD



- Complete Eprom Board & case.
- Accepts up to 4 x 27256 Eproms.
- Mapped into the cartridge area.
- Attractively styled case.
- High grade PCB.
- 64K or 128K blocks.

**ONLY £12.99**



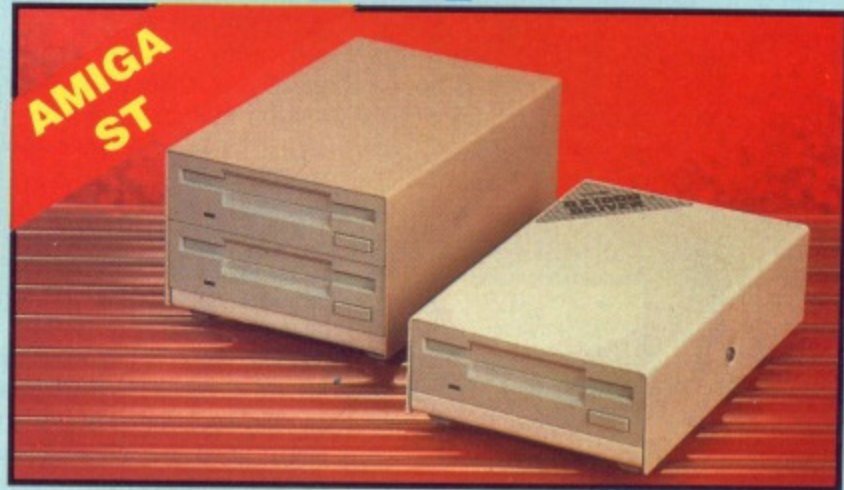
## REPLACEMENT MOUSE

- High quality direct replacement for mouse on ST/Amiga.
- Teflon glides for smoother movement.
- Rubber coated ball for minimum slipp.
- Optical system counting - 500/mm.

**Special offer - free mouse  
mat + mouse house  
(worth £7.99).**

**ONLY £29.99**

COMPLETE (STATE ST OR AMIGA)



## GENISCAN GS4000 ST/AMIGA

- An easy to handle Handy Scanner featuring 105 mm scanning width & 400 dpi resolution enables you to reproduce graphics & text on your computer screen.
- Adjustable switches for brightness & contrast.
- Printout for Epson compatibles.
- A powerful partner for Desk Top Publishing.
- With Geniscan you have the ability to easily scan images, text & graphics into the ST/AMIGA.
- Powerful software allows for cut & paste editing of images etc.
- Save images in suitable format for most leading packages including DEGAS, NEOCHROME, FLEET-STREET, DELUXE PAINT etc.
- Package includes GS4000 scanner, interface & Scan Edit software.
- Unmatched range of edit/capture facilities simply not offered by other scanners at this unbeatable price.

## SPECIAL OFFER

**COMPLETE WITH PAINTWORKS (ST) OR DELUXE PAINT II  
(AMIGA) FOR ONLY £189.99  
INCLUDING HARDWARE/SOFTWARE**

## ST TIMEKEEPER CARTRIDGE

- The correct time/date every time you switch on your ST.
- Works with most GEM type applications.
- Battery backed Clock/Calender.
- On board Lithium battery for extra long life.
- Displays in 12 or 24 Hr. format.
- Comes complete with set-up disk & alarm clock utility.

**ONLY £29.99**



## LOW COST BAR CODE READER

- Low price Bar Code Reader.
- Model 420, high performance, low cost Bar Code Reader.
- Works with any Amiga/ST computer system (please state which) via the RS232 interface.
- Features a built-in self-testing function.
- Features a diagnostic indicator.
- Can read codes EAN, UPC, Interleaved 2 of 5, Code 39, CODABAR.
- Comes complete with wand, ready to go.
- Easy to install.

**ONLY £189.99**



## 512K RAM EXTENSION CARD

- Available with/without calender/clock option.
- Simply plugs internally into A500 slot.
- Switch in/out with switch supplied.
- Fitted in minutes - no soldering etc.
- Accepts 41256 DRams (zero K RAM fitted).
- With calendar/clock onboard time/date automatically booted.
- Battery backed to retain time/date.

**ONLY £19.99**

FOR STANDARD CARD TO  
ACCEPT 512K

**ONLY £34.99**

FOR VERSION WITH CLOCK/  
CALENDAR

NB THESE PRICES ARE FOR BOARDS  
WITHOUT RAM CHIPS. PHONE 0782  
744707 FOR RAM PRICES.  
PHONE FOR LATEST FULLY  
POPULATED BOARD/RAM PRICES.

ALL ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 HRS

## HOW TO ORDER ...

### BY PHONE

0782 744707  
24hr Credit  
Card Line

### BY POST

Send cheques/POs made  
payable to  
"Datel Electronics"

### FAX

0782 744292

UK ORDERS POST FREE  
EUROPE ADD £1  
OVERSEAS ADD £3

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS CORRECT AT TIME OF PRESS  
AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CALLERS WELCOME - Please reserve goods by telephone prior to visit.

# DATTEL ELECTRONICS

DATTEL ELECTRONICS LTD., FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE  
GOVAN ROAD, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ENGLAND.

SALES ONLY  
0782 744707

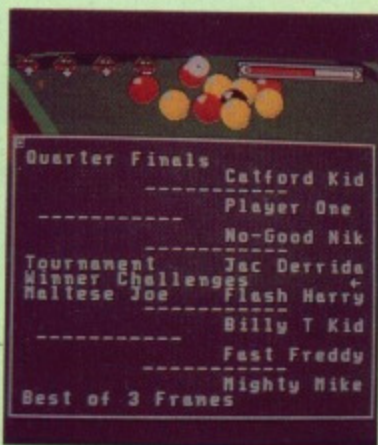
TECHNICAL ONLY  
0782 744324





# 3D POOL

FIREBIRD

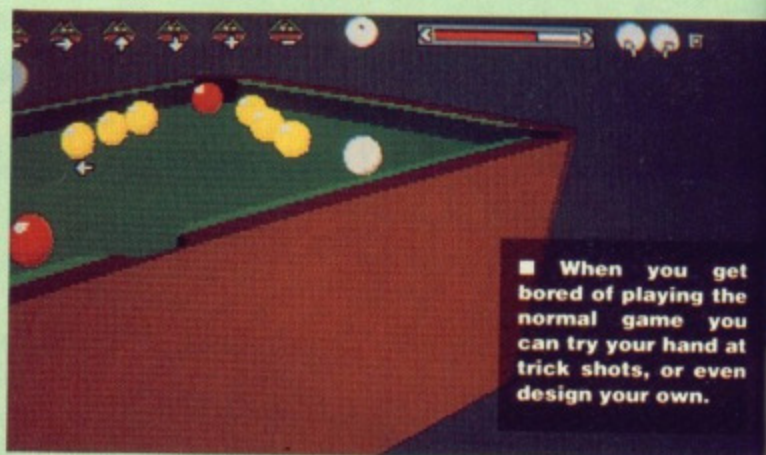


■ The competition is played over three rounds with a confrontation with 'Maltese' Joe Barbara in the final.

**P**ool has always been a favourite game to play in the pub, especially when you've got a pint handy to keep your throat greased. Computerised pool games have been around for a very long time, but this is the first time that you can play in 3D. Unfortunately this computerised version doesn't come with a pub built around so you'll have to settle for just playing the game instead.

The game is endorsed by the current European and UK champion 'Maltese' Joe Barbara and if you're good enough you'll get to meet a computerised equivalent of Joe in the final. Before you take on Joe you have to battle your way through the quarter and semi-finals in which you meet opponents of varying skill. Each match is played out of three frames with the winner of the three going on to the next stage of the competition.

All other pool games are viewed from overhead and so movement around the table is unnecessary, but in 3D Pool it's essential. Not only can you move



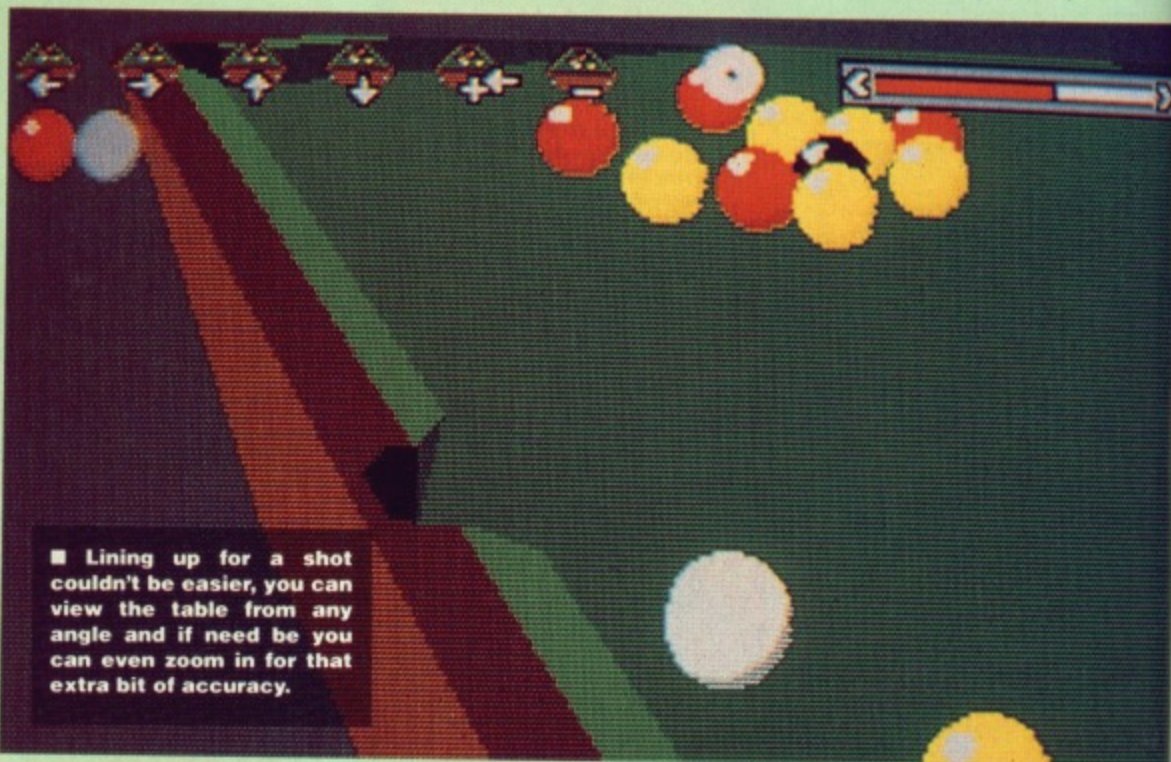
■ When you get bored of playing the normal game you can try your hand at trick shots, or even design your own.

all around the table, but you can also zoom in and out and view the table from different vertical angles. The zoom feature is useful for planning those tricky shots. Change of angle also helps in lining up shots. As usual spin can be applied to any part of the ball and the power of the shot altered.

## EFFECTS

If it wasn't for the 3D graphics then this would be just another pool game. Being able to view the table from any angle and the 3D

perspective does make the difference though. The 3D is done very well and you can even see the light shining off the balls. Thanks to the 3D effect lining up shots is simple, although it takes a few games of practice to judge the angles correctly. You get all the sound of the real thing, with the exception of the drunks shouting advice. By the real thing I mean the balls bump into each other. There are no tunes either which is unusual - most pool games have the music from The Sting playing at least some of the time.



■ Lining up for a shot couldn't be easier, you can view the table from any angle and if need be you can even zoom in for that extra bit of accuracy.

ST - Mouse. £19.99

Amiga - £19.99. Out now

### STILLS

0 1 2 3 4 5

### ANIMATION

0 1 2 3 4 5

### SOUNDTRACK

0 1 2 3 4 5

### LASTING INTEREST

0 1 2 3 4 5

OVERALL 71%

## CONCLUSION

Pool and snooker are games that require lots of hand-eye co-ordination when played on a table, but with a computer it's merely a task of lining the ball up using your eye and applying spin to exactly where you want and power according to a sliding scale. This takes away some of the skill required and removes a large portion of the fun.

3D Pool is better than most as you can see the table as a player would, but it's just not the same as playing against a potential Steve Davis in a dark and smokey room, the atmosphere's not there. That doesn't stop it from being an excellent game however and being able to play against another person keeps the interest level going when you've beaten all of the computer opponents, but it still loses out to the real thing in the long term.

3D Pool does have one major advantage over a normal pool table: it fits on your desk.

Gary Barrett





# FUTUREPLACE COMPUTERS

TELEPHONE 01-692 8700

**ATARI AND AMIGA SPECIALIST**

**SOUTH EAST LONDONS LEADING DISCOUNT STORE**



## ATARI COMPUTERS

ATARI 520STFM Explorer Pack .....	£279.99
ATARI 520STFM Super Pack .....	£349.00
ATARI 1040STFM .....	£459.00
ATARI 1040 Professional Pack.....	£489.00

### New Atari 520STFM

## ATARI MONITORS

SM 124 Hi-Res Mono .....	£99.00
SM 1224 Med-Res Col .....	£379.00

## AMIGA COMPUTERS

AMIGA A500.....	£369.00
AMIGA A500 Professional Pack.....	£389.00

Please phone for all your requirements, any item not in stock can be acquired within a few days

## ATARI AND AMIGA PERIPHERALS

<b>CLOCKS</b> Real time LCM2400 .....	£38.99
<b>DISK DRIVE</b> Cumana 1Mb .....	£99.99
<b>HARD DRIVE</b> Triangle 40Mb .....	£649.00
Triangle 20Mb .....	£449.00
<b>MIDI</b> - Casio CZ230S with PSU .....	£259.00
<b>MODEMS</b> - Demon II .....	£85.00
Linnet V21/V23 .....	£139.00
<b>SOUND DIGITISERS</b> ST Sound Sampler.....	£59.99

<b>DISK DRIVE</b> - Cumana 1Mb.....	£99.99
<b>MIDI</b> - Midi Master .....	£34.00
<b>SOUND DIGITISERS</b> - Futuresound ..	£169.00
<b>GENLOCK</b> - Graphics/Video mixer....	£269.00
<b>AMIGA A501 RAM EXPANSION UPGRADE AND CLOCK.....</b>	£139.00

### 30% OFF LEISURE SOFTWARE

#### Example

Dragon's Lair (AM) .....	£31.50
Rocket Ranger .....	£21.00
Power Pack includes £500 worth of free software .....	£369.00

### WHERE ARE WE?

We are situated on the main A20 between New Cross and Lewisham opposite the Angel public house. By B.R. Lewisham, turn right on the main road and continue along for about 5 mins, we are on the right hand side.

### BLANK DISKS

10 3.5" .....	£8.90
25 3.5" .....	£22.00
50 3.5" .....	£43.00
100 3.5" .....	£84.00

### ALSO AVAILABLE

Acorn Amstrad Citizen Star Epsom Commodore, Atari. Business software storage boxes cables books joysticks and many many more. If you dont see what you want just ring. Export facilities available. Trade and educational enquiries welcome. All callers welcome.

SHOP HOURS: MON - FRI  
10 - 6 SAT 9 - 6. WHY NOT COME  
AND VISIT US ???

### SPECIAL DEALS

PHILIPS CM8833 .....	£235.00
STAR LC10 COL .....	£245.00
CITIZEN 120D .....	£138.00
CITIZEN 180E .....	£159.00

### HOW TO ORDER

We accept Visa Access Amex and Diners Club. Either write or telephone your order. Orders are normally despatched next working day. All prices include VAT. Please add £1.00 P&P for all software and blank disks. All other orders under £50.00 please add £1.50. Prices correct at time of going to press. All chqs payable to **Futureplace Limited.**

## FUTUREPLACE COMPUTERS

**12 LOAMPIT HILL**

**LEWISHAM, LONDON SE13 7SW.**

**01 692 8700**

**MAIL ORDER**









# WIN A DAY OUT AT BRANDS HATCH

IGA

M-6PM  
M-4PM  
OME

TARI ST

.....16.80  
.....14.30  
.....14.30  
.....11.50  
.....11.50  
.....14.30  
.....14.30  
.....18.50  
.....11.50  
.....12.50  
.....15.50  
.....14.50  
.....11.50  
.....11.50  
.....11.50  
.....11.50  
.....12.50  
.....11.50  
.....14.30  
.....11.50  
.....14.30  
.....11.50  
.....13.20

ATARI

.....11.70  
.....11.70  
.....11.70  
.....12.70  
.....14.30  
.....12.70  
.....12.70  
.....11.70  
.....11.70  
.....14.70  
.....14.70  
.....11.70  
.....11.70  
.....14.70  
.....29.90  
.....12.70  
.....15.70  
.....59.50  
.....10.70  
.....8.90  
.....17.70  
.....17.70  
.....14.70  
.....11.70  
.....13.90  
.....12.90  
.....11.70  
.....13.90  
.....14.70  
.....11.70  
.....12.70  
.....14.70  
.....12.70  
.....13.90  
.....11.70  
.....16.80  
.....12.70  
.....15.70

2GU.



*If you're crazy about cars then don't miss our fabulous competition to win a day out at Brands Hatch, courtesy of Entertainment International. Just answer the questions below, drop them in a post box and you could win one of five pairs of tickets to a Formula 3 race.*

Entertainment International were responsible for the brilliantly addictive *Crazy Cars* and now it's your turn to sample life in the fast lane with these prizes. EI are offering five pairs of tickets to the Formula 3 race at Brands Hatch scheduled for September 10. In addition, you can go down to the pits and meet the drivers as part of a special deal arranged by EI.

Five second prize winners will receive one of the wacky joysticks currently being sold by EI. They're shaped like a steering wheel and with fast response and a brilliant feel, will make any game frighteningly realistic. Twenty third prize winners can get their mits on copies of *Crazy Cars II*.

So why not answer the questions below and send your answers on a postcard or the back of a cigarette packet to **FORMAT CRAZY CARS**

COMPETITION, ST AMIGA FORMAT, FUTURE PUBLISHING, 4 QUEEN STREET, BATH, BA1 1EJ. Please remember to write the name of your computer and your age on the card. The first 30 prize winners will be pulled from a hat on July 13 so no other entries can be received after then.

## RULES

1. Competition entries must be received by July 13. Any received after this date will be torn into a million pieces and fed to our disk editor.
2. Employees of Future Publishing and Entertainment International may not enter. Not even the boss.
3. The editor's decision is final and no correspondence will be entered into.

## QUESTIONS

**What make of car was the popular *Crazy Cars II* vehicle modelled on?**

**The *Crazy Cars II* game sees you racing against an endless number of super-fast enemies, who are they?**

**In which issue of *ST Amiga Format* was *Crazy Cars II* reviewed?**

**Apart from Brands Hatch, which other British race tracks host Grand Prix?**





It seemed appropriate to review a game in which you're a pirate in the same issue that there's a feature on software piracy. Don your pirate's hat, run up the Jolly Roger, inflate your parrot and strap on your wooden leg for a voyage into the seventeenth century.

Before you begin your swash-buckling career on the Spanish Main you can choose your nationality: English, French, Spanish or Dutch. Go on, be a patriot and send those Spaniards to Davey Jones' locker.

Once you're ready for a life on the ocean wave you leave port in search of adventure. You could of course be an honest trader and live out your sailing life in relative safety, but your crew won't be too keen on it, they're pirates and they want plunder.



Ship ho, Cap'n Carlo! Shall we goes over and 'ave a look or sails away into the sunset?

A lot of time is spent sailing around the ocean waiting the look-out to yell 'Ship ho'. Once he has you can move in closer and if you think you can handle it go in for

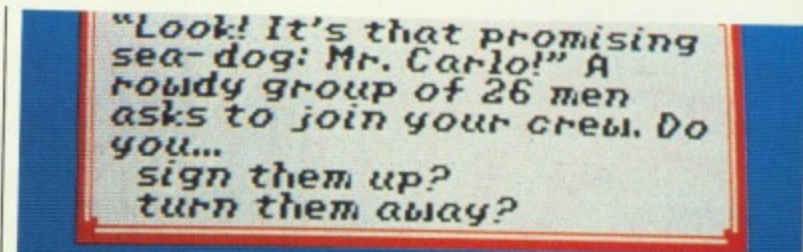
# PIRATES

## MICROPROSE

battle. Sea battles are first of all carried out at cannon range and when you feel ready you can close for hand to hand combat and leap onto the enemy ship with a cutlass between your teeth. Hand to hand is resolved between you and the enemy cap'n in a simple fight with your trusty cutlass. Win and you can add another ship to your fleet, lose and you'll spend some in time in a dark and dingy prison cell.

Out on the ocean you'll also have to contend with dangerous reefs, or you'll sink and then spend time stranded on a desert island with nothing to do, but eat fruit, lie in the sun and learn to speak the local native dialect (sounds pretty good to me, where is this island?).

There are times when you'll meet some unsavoury looking pirates with bits of treasure maps to sell, which may or may not be genuine. They're always worth checking out though because it's a damn sight easier to dig a hole than it is to capture a ship or town



■ Them men looks a bit rough and rowdy Cap'n, and I thinks they's been drinkin'. Seems ideal crew for the ship, but what do you think?

for the loot.

As play progresses you'll come across information about your family, who seem to have been captured and sent all over the Spanish Main. There are also some pirates out there that are worth more than their weight in gold if you capture them and then ransom them off. And of course life on the high seas just wouldn't be complete without some romance and some of the governor's daughters are very pretty.

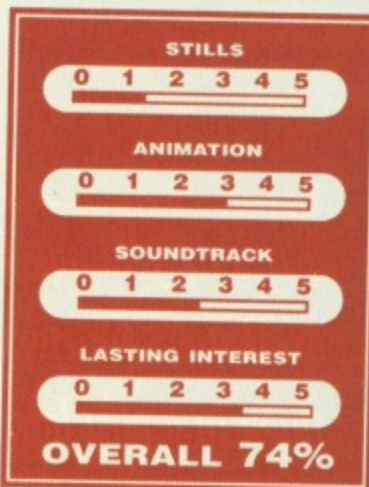
## EFFECTS

Pirates is a strategy game and as such sound is often the last thing that's added. Sound effects are simple explosions, but there are a multitude of tunes with a definite 17th century feel. When you're sailing around and in battle the graphics are small and uninspir-

ing. When you're in port or encounter an enemy vessel you see an animated picture and they are much better.

ST - Mouse. £24.99

Amiga - Due in October



## CONCLUSION

At first glance *Pirates* seems nothing more than a simple strategy game with a nautical flavour, but extended play gets you involved and you'll soon find that you just can't stop playing. Climbing through the ranks will take a long time and that helps to keep you glued to the deck. Eventually you'll want to retire and live a life of luxury on a desert island, but make sure Sue Lawley didn't get there first.

Gary Barrett

Do you wish to select a special historical period?  
No, that's fine  
Yes

Which nation do you choose?

Do you stay in the home waters or sail the high seas?

English Buccaneer  
French Buccaneer

■ Cap'n Carlo sets sail, armed with his trusty cutlass and cargo hold full of rum. Reminds me of that old pirate sea shanty "I wants some rum", aneer

What is your family name (Smith, Jones, etc.)?

Cap'n Mr. Carlo, which

Which special ability do you have?

Skill at fencing  
Skill at navigation  
Skill at gunnery  
Wit and charm  
Skill at medicine





# TREBLE



# COMPUTING



**ATARI 520 STFM £269.99**

Explorer Pack including 1 Meg Drive, BASIC, Tutorial, Ranarama Game, Accessories, Modulator.

**★ NEW ATARI 520 STFM POWER PACK ★ £349.99**

Includes 1 Meg Drive Built in, 1st Basic, Organiser Software, First Music, Xenon, Double Dragon, Nebulus, Eliminator, Outrun, Gauntlet II, Super Huey, AfterBurner, R-Type, Predator, Super Hang-On, Black Lamp, Starglider, Space Harrier, Bomb Jack, Overlander, Pacmania, Star Goose, Star Ray, Bombuzal.

**ATARI 520 STFM POWER PACK PLUS £379.99**

As above Plus Joystick, 80 Capacity Disk Box, 10 x 31/2" DS/DD Disks and a Mouse Mat

**ATARI 1040 STFM PROFESSIONAL PACK £439.99**

1024 K RAM, 1 Mb Drive, Mouse, Manuals + Modulator Plus Business Software including VIP Professional (Lotus 1-2-3 Spreadsheet worth £144.95) Microsoft Write (Word Processor worth £144.95) Superbase Personal (Database worth £54.95) and Metacompo Basic.

**ATARI 1040 STFM + STEINBERG PRO-12 £439.99**

1024K RAM, 1 Mb Drive, Mouse, Manuals + Modulator Plus A 12 Track version of Steinberg's Best Selling Music Sequencing Package.

**★ MEGA 1 ST PROFESSIONAL PACK £529.99**

As 1040 STFM Professional Pack but same style as Mega 2 and 4 with separate Keyboard and C.P.V.

**SM 124 MONO MONITOR (if ordered with any of above) £99.99**

Please call for best prices on 2Mb & 4Mb Systems

## ST SOFTWARE

Balance of Power 1990 .....	£16.50
Battlehawks 1942 .....	£16.50
Butcher Hill .....	£13.99
Falcon .....	£16.50
F.O.F.T. ....	£20.99
F16 Combat Pilot .....	£16.50
Kick Off .....	£13.50
The Kristal .....	£20.99
Running Man .....	£13.50
American Ice Hockey .....	£16.50
Personal Nightmare .....	£17.50
Populous .....	£17.50
Hawkeye .....	£13.99
Voyager .....	£16.50
Microprose Soccer .....	£16.50
Battlechess .....	£16.50
Melinium 2.2 .....	£16.50
Airborne Ranger .....	£17.99
Deja Vu II .....	£18.50
Grand Monster Slam .....	£13.50
RVF 750 Honda .....	£17.50
Falcon Mission Disk I .....	£13.50
Blood Money .....	£16.50
Archipelagos .....	£16.50
Bio Challenge .....	£17.99
3D Pool .....	£13.99
Weird Dreams .....	£17.99
Leisure Suit Larry II .....	£17.50
Robocop .....	£13.50
Soccer Lord .....	£16.50

## ART & SOUND

C-Lab Creator .....	£239.99
C-Lab Notator .....	£359.99
Steinberg Pro-24 .....	£249.99
EZ Track Plus .....	£49.99
Super Conductor .....	£39.99
Pro Sound Designer .....	£49.99
ST Replay 4 .....	£64.99
Degas Elite .....	£19.95
Cyber Paint 2 .....	£54.95
Cyber Studio CAD 3D .....	£69.95
Spectrum 512 .....	£44.95
Quantum Paint Pro .....	£32.95

## DISKS TOP QUALITY 31/2" DS/DD GUARANTEED BULK DISKS

10 .....	£8.25
25 .....	£19.95
50 .....	£36.50
100 .....	£70.00
200 .....	£134.00

PRICES INCLUDE LABELS  
Add £6.95 for 80 Cap. Disk Box  
only when ordering Disks

## DRIVES

Cumana 1 Meg .....	£99.99
Triangle 1 Meg .....	£94.99
MultiDrive 31/2" + 51/4" .....	£194.99

## PRINTERS

STAR LC 10 mono inc. Cable .....	£214.99
STAR LC10 colour inc. Cable .....	£249.99
CITIZEN 120/D inc. Cable .....	£139.99
EPSON LX800 .....	£244.99
STAR LC24/10 inc. Cable .....	£324.99

## MONITORS

Atari SM124 Mono .....	£109.99
Atari SC1224 Colour .....	£279.99
Philips 8833 .....	£229.99

Hi Soft Power Basic .....	£44.95
Hi Soft Basic .....	£69.95
Lattice C .....	£84.95
Prospero C .....	£109.95
K-Spread 3 .....	£64.95
K-Data .....	£39.95
Mail Shot Plus .....	£44.95
Alladin .....	£159.95
Pro Text .....	£79.95
Word Perfect .....	£169.95
1st Word Plus .....	£64.95
Desktop Publisher .....	£79.95
Fleet Street Publisher .....	£94.95

ST Multiface .....	£49.95
ST Modulator .....	£59.95
Mouse Extension .....	£5.50
Disk Drive Cleaner .....	£4.95
Mouse Mat (Soft) .....	£4.50
ST Dust Cover .....	£6.50
ST Scart Lead .....	£9.95
Cheetah 125+ Joystick .....	£6.95
DCom Fully Microswitched Joystick .....	£9.95
Competition Pro Joystick .....	£11.50
50 x 31/2" Disk Labels .....	£1.50
80 Capacity Disk Box .....	£8.95
Monitor Covers from .....	£6.00

All prices include VAT. Please send Cheques/P.O. Made payable to:

## TREBLE H COMPUTING

DEPT STAF, CROMER HOUSE,  
CAXTON WAY, STEVENAGE,  
HERTS. SG1 2DF

★ CREDIT CARD HOTLINE: 0438 361738 ★

FAX: 0438 740 794

If you do send cash please send it Registered.

All Goods are sent First Class/Registered. Please add £3.00 for outside U.K.  
Large Orders ie. Amigas, ST, Monitors etc. are always sent by courier.  
Please add £6.00, if you require Next Day Courier Delivery on other items.

All prices are correct at time of going to Press, and are subject to change without prior notice.





■ The aim of *Bloodwych* is to wander around a castle with five towers - four outer towers and one central one - and search for four magical crystals which must be collected in sequence. These are then taken to the fifth tower where a megalomaniac wizard called Zendig lives. He must be defeated using the crystal.

# A GAME OF TAG

*Celebrated eight-bit programmers, the Taglioni Brothers, have made their first move into 16-bit with Bloodwych. MARK HIGHAM went to meet them.*





**D**id you know this was the airfield where Douglas Bader had his legs blasted off?" asked Tag, squinting into the uncharacteristically hot sun of a Reading morning.

"Yes," muttered a voice from the background.

"Now one thing I must say is that you have to mention Mirrorsoft and what a good company it is," instantly responded Mirrorsoft's PR woman, Cathy Campos, who had come along to watch.

"Mirrorsoft is a good company," responded Tag sincerely, cueing a string of jokes about the magic of Mirrorsoft.

The Taglioni Brothers have been in the programming industry for longer than most. Previously their career has been focused very much on the eight-bit scene and *Bloodwych* is their first product to make it onto the 16-bit market. The likes of *Red LED* and *Greyfell* had emerged from the Starlight stable which was masterminded by the Taglioni and survived right up until early last year. That was when *Bloodwych* was first conceived.

The game is Mirrorsoft's follow-up to *Dungeon Master* offering a fantasy strategy game in the Dungeons and Dragons vein. *Dungeon Master* was Mirrorsoft's major moneyspinner, programmed for the ST by FTL and recently released on the Amiga. Where *Bloodwych* steers away from *Dungeon Master* is in its two-player option. Two characters can be directed around the castle each observed from one half of the screen. Being a completely interactive environment, they can meet each other along the way and confront identical obstacles.

It was this novel idea for the game which first inspired Mirrorsoft to look seriously at *Crystal Quest*, as it was then known, and consider taking on the project way back in March 1988.

"We initially designed the game around the 3D aspect before we went two-player," explained Tag quietly. "The game was Pete's idea." Pete is Tag's brother. "We felt it was an unusual idea and wanted to do it, so we went to Mirrorsoft's Peter Billotta and John Cooke to talk it over."

*Red LED* was a strategy game which was extremely well received and although *Bloodwych* explores a totally different terrain it's still the strategy vein which seems to be Tag's strong point. He was kicked out of university for indulging in Dungeons & Dragons so much that his grades nose dived into oblivion but it's a background which has stood him in good stead for this latest project.

"We usually spend about as long thinking about what we're going to produce as we do actually working on it," offered Tag when asked to trace the whole design process from the beginning.

"I generally dream up the ideas and then he works on them and legitimises them," said Pete, nodding towards his brother.

"Yes. He came up with some graphics first of all and we used the limited animation available in *Degas Elite* to see if it was still feasible. If it is then I code it."

"I usually just write sections and then insert them into a main control routine. It takes a lot longer than you might think. We started *Bloodwych* with some definite ideas but it just kept growing and growing as we strived all the time to keep it intuitive.

"There's a communication system in the game and it was getting bigger all the time in order to accommodate sub-headings for each menu option and then I took it and showed it to my wife. Her first question was 'How do I ask him his name' and I hadn't included that at all.

"The game becomes an obsession," confessed Tag. "Although it's still easy to become distracted which is why we have deadlines. Sometimes things over-run but we tend to work on a day to day basis. I usually think to myself 'I'll get this lot done today' and I try to get it done before collapsing. I find that I go to bed tired and wake up less tired, then work until I get tired again. This usually means working mid-morning until mid-morning. Luckily I can manage with just two or three hours sleep then I crash out for a couple of days.

"Programming is an art form but there's also a lot of junk written. It's nice when you see a quality product such as *Bard's Tale*, *Dungeon Master* and a lot of the Cinemaware stuff – the quality just comes out of the screen at you. But you get so many games and you load them up then switch them off again and never go back to them," commented Tag.

"I can imagine people putting together something which could survive as an art form. But, after all, these are just games. People's imagination will have changed in two or three years' time and they will be forgotten.

"I used to play chess and sometimes you play serious matches but other times you play just to watch someone else. In that sense programming is an art form."





**O**riginal motorbike games are nearly as rare as a genuine case of yuppie flu but they can be addictive and fun. Microprose's latest game is *RVF*, firmly in the mould of the motorcycle game but this time boasting a host of extras to add that elusive spark of competitive spirit.

The game is arranged as a competition against other motorcyclists and the tracks included are as near realistic as possible. Assen in Holland and Brands Hatch are just some of the notorious tracks which have been included. The objective is, as ever, to beat your opponents and although they tear off into oblivion at the start of the race, it's not impossible to come at least somewhere in the ratings which are produced at the end of each race.

Eight opponents are listed at the top of the screen with a red marker indicating your location in this merry bunch. This type of display keeps you on the edge of your chair throughout the game, especially when those vital seconds start affecting your chances.

## EFFECTS

With this type of road-racing game, it's the crash routines which you'll see most often. Short of a vast spillage of blood and guts, these have been executed adequately. Your character leaps into the air after a crash and then tumbles into the grass. His next trick is to run along the road, pushing his bike before eventually climbing back on again. One fall from your bike and you stand no chance of winning the race.

The motorcycle graphics are fairly impressive but the roadside sprites are nothing to rave about. Unfortunately the trees look like



■ A typical race. Suddenly the flag goes down and you're left standing at the start. When *RVF* begins you have to get just the right revs - too high and the bike wheelies out of control, too low and you get nowhere. Brilliantly realistic.

the green lollipops nobody likes and the roadside signs are little better. Crashing into them also tends to be very much a hit and miss - sometimes they'll just sail blindly past but at other points you crash into them and shoot straight into the sky.

The sound is effective, with a kind of diesel chug to it but the increase through six gear changes is portrayed with perfect sound effects. It's here that the real impression of speed is given.

ST - Joystick. £19.99

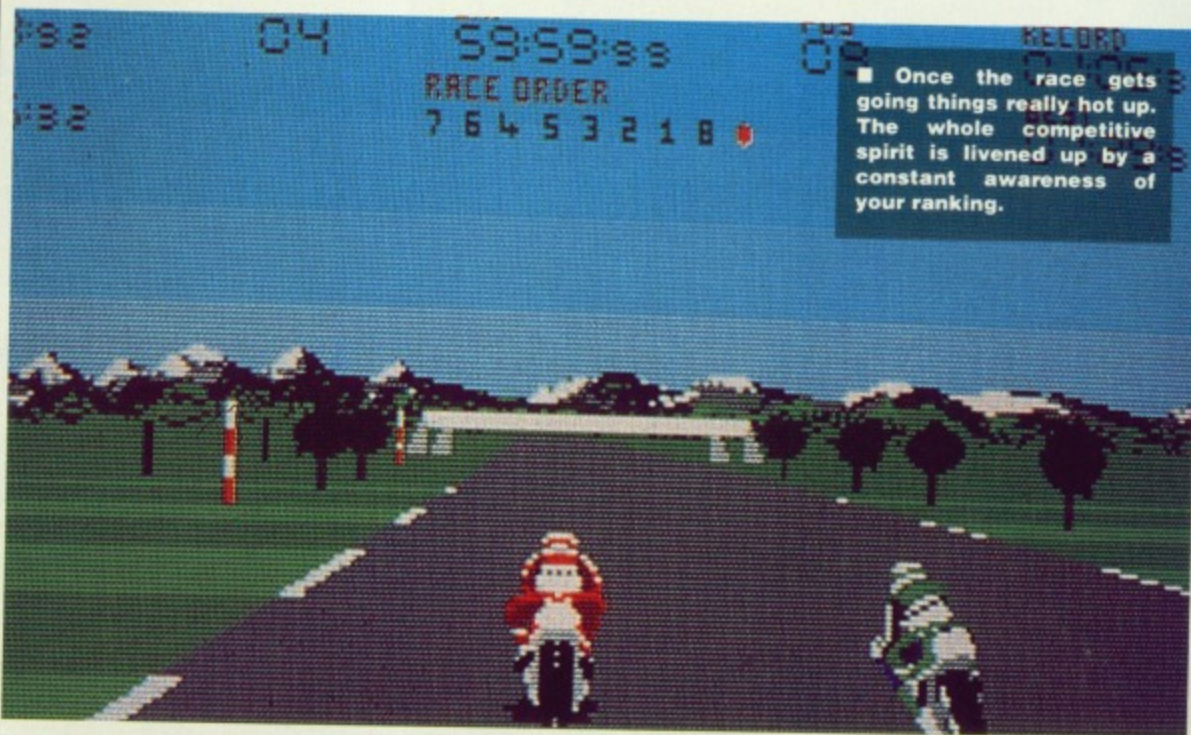
Amiga - Imminent



■ Pushing this thing along the road is tough. One fall from your bike and you stand little chance of winning - just like the real thing. These type of extras make *RVF* unusual and exciting.

# RVF

## MICROSTYLE



■ Once the race gets going things really hot up. The whole competitive spirit is livened up by a constant awareness of your ranking.

## CONCLUSION

*RVF* is far from being original but it plays well. The twists and turns in the road are violent enough to make sure that you're changing gears all the time which is a definite improvement on the likes of *Super Cycle* where you could race around the course in top gear. With backing from Honda and based around an *RVF* Formula One bike it feels realistic and the game definitely benefits from this.

However, it lacks the graphical quality which makes *ST* and *Amiga* games so enticing and after a while, even with a vast number of different tracks, it becomes tedious. However, if you're looking for a motorcycle game then the whole competitive atmosphere and the attention to factual accuracy makes this one of the best.

Mark Higham

### STILLS

0 1 2 3 4 5

### ANIMATION

0 1 2 3 4 5

### SOUNDTRACK

0 1 2 3 4 5

### LASTING INTEREST

0 1 2 3 4 5

OVERALL 68%





# TREBLE



# COMPUTING



### AMIGA SOFTWARE

Balance of Power 1990 .....	£16.50
Battlehawks .....	£16.50
Butcher Hill .....	£13.99
Falcon .....	£19.50
F.O.F.T. ....	£20.99
Kick Off .....	£13.50
The Kristal .....	£20.99
Running Man .....	£13.50
Lords of the Rising Sun .....	£20.99
American Ice Hockey .....	£16.50
Personal Nightmare .....	£17.50
Populous .....	£17.50
Hawkeye .....	£13.99
Voyager .....	£16.50
Microprose Soccer .....	£16.50
Battlechess .....	£16.50
Melinium 2.2 .....	£16.50
Airborne Ranger .....	£17.99
Grand Monster Slam .....	£16.50
RVF 750 Honda .....	£17.50
Blood Money .....	£16.50
Archipelagos .....	£16.50
Bio Challenge .....	£17.99
3D Pool .....	£17.99
Weird Dreams .....	£17.99
Tech .....	£13.50
Sorcerer Lord .....	£16.50
T.V. Sports Football .....	£20.99
May Day Squad .....	£13.50
Robocop .....	£17.50

### AMIGA

#### AMIGA 500

Inc. Modulator, Workbench 1.3, Mouse, Manuals + Leads

**£359.99**

#### AMIGA SPECIAL GIFT PACK

As above Plus Return of the Jedi, Eliminator, Custodian, Powerplay, Mercenary, Zynaps, Hellbent, Warlock Quest, 24 Public Domain Titles, Fanta Joystick, 80 Capacity Disk Box, 10 x 3 1/2 DS/DD Disks, Mouse Mat.

**£399.99**

#### AMIGA 1 MEG

Inc. Modulator, Workbench 1.3, Mouse, Manuals + A501 RAM Expansion + Dragon's Lair Game

**£489.99**

#### AMIGA 500 + 1084S Med Res Colour Monitor

**£589.99**

#### AMIGA B2000

Inc. B2000, XT Bridgeboard, A2090 20 mb Hard Drive, + 1084S Monitor

**£1499.00**

#### A501 1/2 MEG RAM EXPANSION

**£129.99**

### MUSIC & SOUND

Aegis Sonix V.2 .....	£44.95
Aegis Audiomaster II .....	£59.95
AMAS .....	£77.95
Future Sound .....	£74.95
Perfect Sound .....	£74.95
Pro Sound Designer Gold .....	£74.99
DR T's KCS .....	£159.95
Eidersoft Midi Interface .....	£24.95
Datel Midi Interface .....	£34.95
Dynamic Drums .....	£46.99
Dynamic Studio .....	£59.99
Studio Magic .....	£59.99
Adrum .....	£36.95
Deluxemusic .....	£59.95
Music X .....	Phone
Dr T's Midi Recording Studio .....	£52.95
Casio 230s Midi Keyboard .....	£199.99
Casio MT240 Midi Keyboard .....	£129.99

### ART & ANIMATION

Lights, Camera, Action .....	£47.95
Zoetrope .....	£79.95
Deluxe Paint II (While Stocks Last) .....	£29.95
Deluxe Paint III .....	£67.99
Aegis Videoscape 3D .....	£109.99
Comic Setter .....	£44.99
Movie Setter .....	£59.99
Minigen (Genlock) .....	£104.99
Deluxe Photo Lab .....	£59.99
Deluxe Video .....	£59.99
Photon Paint II .....	£79.99
Video Effects 3D .....	£109.99
Video Wipe Master .....	£59.99
Aegis Animator .....	£79.99
Aegis Video Titler .....	£84.99
Comic Setter Clip Art Disks .....	£19.95
Fantavision .....	£36.99
Icon Paint .....	£13.95

A501 RAM Upgrade .....	£129.99
Workbench 1.3 Enhancer .....	£13.50
Disk Drive Cleaner .....	£4.95
Mouse Mat (Soft) .....	£4.50
A500 Dust Cover .....	£6.50
Amiga to Scart Lead .....	£9.95
Quickshot II Joystick .....	£8.50
50 x 3 1/2" Disk Labels .....	£1.50

80 Capacity Disk Box .....	£8.95
Monitor Covers From .....	£6.95
A500 Power Supply .....	£62.50
Modulator .....	£24.99
B/W Handy Scanner .....	£209.99
Philips AV7300 Tuner for monitors .....	£69.99
Modems from .....	£89.99

### PRINTERS

STAR LC10 mono inc. Cable .....	£214.99
STAR LC10 colour inc. Cable .....	£249.99
CITIZEN 120/D inc. Cable .....	£139.99
EPSON LX800 .....	£244.99
STAR LC24/10 inc. Cable .....	£324.99

### MONITORS

Commodore 1084S .....	£259.99
Philips 8833 .....	£229.99

### DRIVES

Cumana 1 Meg 3.5" with on/off .....	£94.99
Triangle 1 Meg 3.5" Drive .....	£84.99

All prices include VAT. Please send Cheques/P.O. Made payable to:

## TREBLE H COMPUTING

DEPT AMF, CROMER HOUSE,  
CAXTON WAY, STEVENAGE,  
HERTS. SG1 2DF

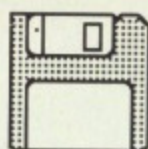
★ CREDIT CARD HOTLINE: 0438 361738 ★

FAX: 0438 740 794

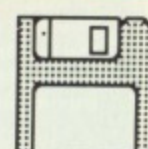
If you do send cash please send it Registered  
All Goods are sent First Class/Registered.  
Please add £3.00 for outside U.K.

Large orders ie. Amigas, ST, Monitors etc. are always sent by courier.  
Please add £6.00 if you require next day courier delivery on other items.

All prices are correct at time of going to Press and are subject to change without prior notice.



### TOP QUALITY 3 1/2" DS/DD GUARANTEED BULK DISKS



10 .....	£8.25
25 .....	£19.95
50 .....	£36.50
100 .....	£70.00
200 .....	£134.00

PRICES INCLUDE LABELS  
Add £6.95 for 80 Cap. Disk Box  
only when ordering Disks





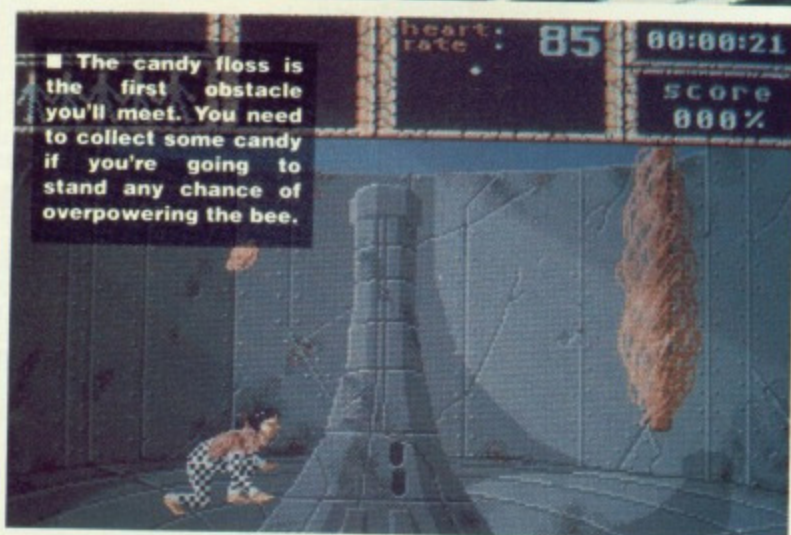
# WEIRD DREAMS



RAINBIRD



Take a trip along the keys in one of the hardest levels.



The candy floss is the first obstacle you'll meet. You need to collect some candy if you're going to stand any chance of overpowering the bee.



The rose garden boasts some vicious flowers. (inset) Complete these and you meet a knife-wielding child. Call this a game?

It's well weird. Drifting off to sleep is one thing but waking up in the middle of a confused landscape where all sorts of animal and plant life sets out to attack you is altogether another. It's a bit like falling asleep just before the Government came into power and re-awakening to mass unemployment.

## AIM

The game sees you lying comatose in a hospital bed, drifting helplessly into the surreal world of your subconscious. In this world anything is possible. The game is arranged as a set of puzzles where the only objective is to stay alive just long enough to wake up again.

The game is arranged around a hall of mirrors where doors lead off to each of five separate puzzles. Only three of these can be accessed at first, the others become available later when the first have been completed. Those available can be accessed in any order.

## STRATEGY

The game opens with a visit to the candy machine. You must pick up some of the candy and then leap to meet the stick. The stick can be dodged as it spins around but if you miss it for too long then it becomes covered in candy and the only way out is to lose one of your five lives.

If you survive this then the next step is to confront the bumble bee by depositing your ball of candy and trying to retrieve the orb held by the bee. Orbs play an important role in the game. The objective of each room is to pick up the orb and then return back to the hall of mirrors. The game features five different rooms with an obstacle behind each. The first room deals with the candy floss

and bumble bee, then there's the desert where you have to leap up and catch flying fish and then stab the long-necked monster. The third room takes you into a garden where deadly roses threaten to bite your head off and an evil, knife-endowed little girl plays a vicious game of ball with you. The fourth room sees you in a scene where you must leap across the keys of a piano and come to blows with a ballerina. In the final level you're returned to the desert where you confront more unlikely foes and finally find out why you had to collect the orbs.

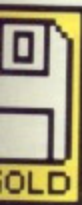
## EFFECTS

Visual effects in *Weird Dreams* are stunning. Not only has great attention been paid to the massive game sprites but even the space between levels has been filled beautifully with a view from the operating table of a group of masked doctors all ready to slice you in two with a scalpel. Game graphics are faultless. Everything from the trip across the piano keys to the brief visit inside the candy machine has been carefully animated to keep the action smooth and enticing. Even the opera singer on the final puzzle



Play too much of *Weird Dreams* and you'll end up batty. This level is reached from the hall of mirrors.





ere's the  
o leap up  
then stab  
ter. The  
a garden  
eaten to  
an evil,  
plays a  
you. The  
a scene  
ross the  
come to  
the final  
e desert  
unlikely  
why you

S  
ams are  
at atten-  
massive  
e space  
en filled  
om the  
roup of  
to slice  
l. Game  
everything  
e piano  
side the  
carefully  
action  
ven the  
puzzle



Weird  
batty.  
m the



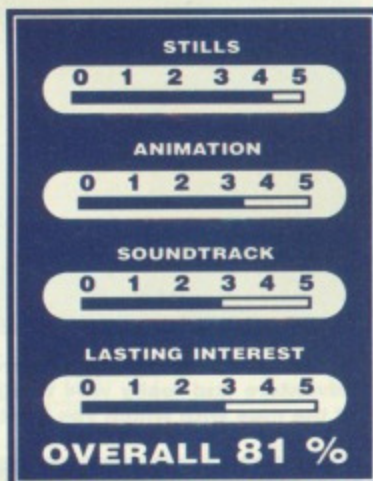
■ *Weird Dreams* boasts some really massive sprites, demonstrated best by the menacing bumble bee.

actually succeeds in looking like an opera singer.

With attention paid to the graphics, games are often let down by a poor soundtrack. Even in this case, the addition of a few brief bouts of sampled sound would have improved the whole thing but at least the spot effects on offer successfully reinforce the surreal effect inherent in *Weird Dreams*.

ST - Joystick. £24.99

Amiga - Imminent



■ The hall of mirrors is where you return after each challenge. The separate doors then offer a pathway to the relevant level.

Without doubt, *Weird Dreams* is an original and cleverly executed game. The graphics are faultless and movement is so smooth that the game just oozes with confidence. However, a ridiculously long wait between lives and potentially short levels do very little to sustain interest over any long period of time. Since levels can often be over in a matter of seconds, particularly when you approach the game for the first time, this is not just a minor upset but a major frustration.

The problems in the different levels are enticing but they lack the kind of depth which would have made them more thrilling. However, once you begin to master the different challenges you can soon begin to overcome any problems in this area, as the game suddenly becomes more addictive. It's doubtful whether the addiction level will ever rival that of a shoot-em-up but *Weird Dreams* is striking and unusual enough to see you delving into a world of living nightmares over and over again.

Mark Higham

**CONCLUSION**

Love has caused more wars and grief than anything else in history (except maybe religion) and it has been the background for as many computer games as the earth being threatened by alien invaders. So yet again love is the problem for that hunky brute Savage, whose missus has been kidnapped and locked away in a dark and dingy castle dungeon.

There are three games which load separately and passwords are needed to access the two later levels. Levels two and three can be played without passwords, but you only have one life.

Level one is a run-around-and-kill-everything-in-sight game which sees you hurling axes at those naughty little monsters who just can't wait to sink their fangs into you. Occasionally you come across a big, mean and nasty guardian, and these take a hell of a lot of killing. If you manage to fight your way to the end of the level you'll be given a password for level two.

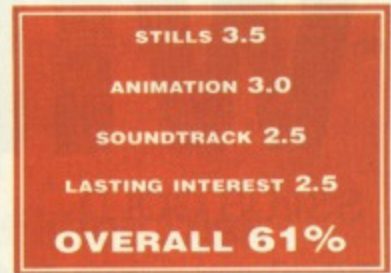
In the second level you wander across the valley of death and have to avoid the huge and ugly monoliths. Yet again there are hordes of monsters out to get you, but fortunately they can be despatched with a blast of good old fashioned magic.

After defeating several waves of bad guys you get the final password and arrive at another entrance to the castle, which is high above your head. Not being the sort of person that gives up easily you send your faithful, feathery friend, Eddie the Eagle (bird of prey, not man of skiing). With a bit of a flap it's time to rescue your true love and beat up yet more of those lil' ol' demons.

The music in *Savage* is mediocre and the sound effects are little better. Graphically it's nothing special either, there's plenty of colour and animation is good, but there's nothing to make it leap out at you and make you say "Wow!".

*Savage* unfortunately lacks that essential quality which makes an awesome game and you're left feeling that you've one in your hands which you'll play for a while, but will soon tire of. Not up to the standards expected of *Rainbird*.

Gary Barrett

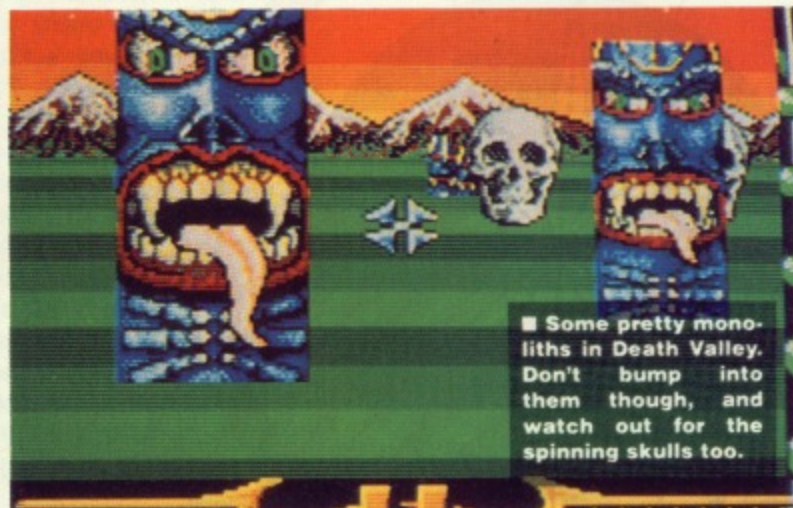


ST - Joystick. £24.99

Amiga - Imminent

# SAVAGE

RAINBIRD



■ Some pretty monoliths in *Death Valley*. Don't bump into them though, and watch out for the spinning skulls too.





# DEMON'S WINTER

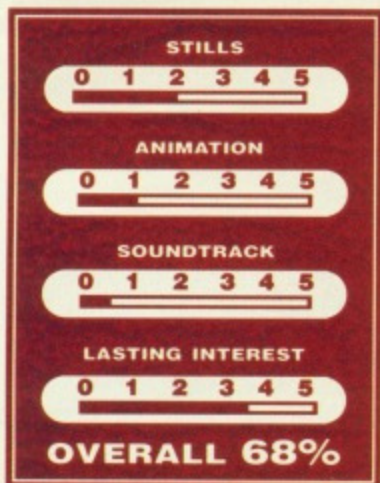
SSI/US GOLD

**Y**ou'll never complain about the English weather again. For soon all the land will be covered with snow and the oceans will turn to blood, unless – can you guess? – a band of valiant adventurers can save the world from its terrible fate.

The demon god Malifon (whats in a name?) lies trapped in the heart of a volcano where even now his power is growing. Minions of Malifon travel the world causing death and destruction as they work on the task of releasing their god.

Amiga – Mouse/keys. £24.99

ST – £24.99. Imminent

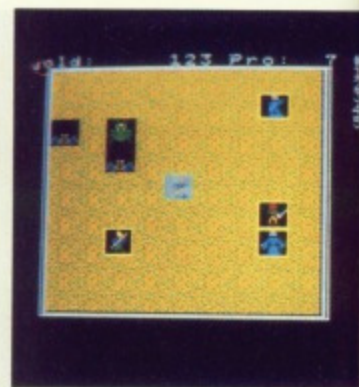
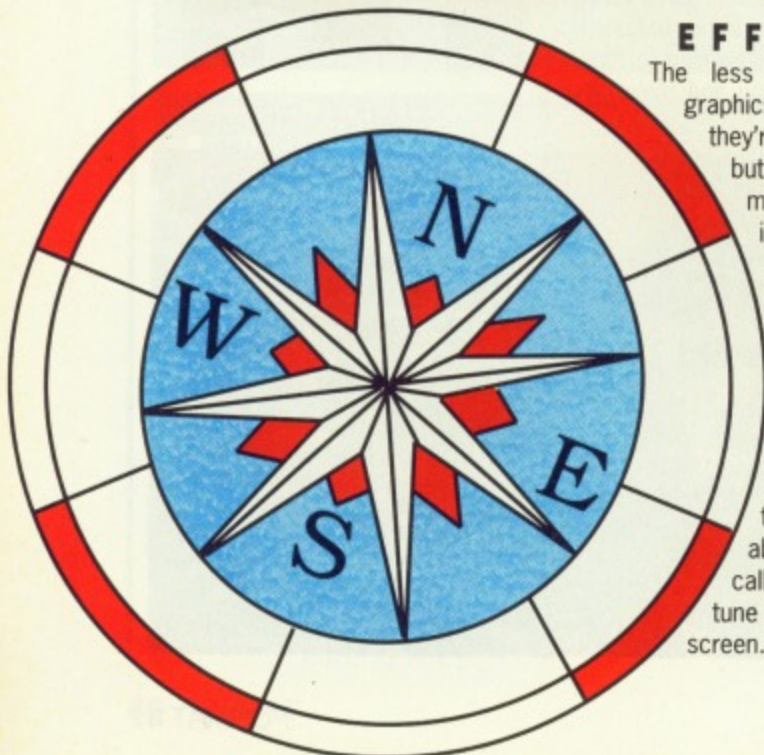


Before you begin on your quest to save the world you need to create a party of adventurers. Up to five can begin the quest and you can choose any one of five races: dwarf, elf, dark elf, troll or human, and 10 character classes: ranger, paladin, barbarian, monk, cleric, thief, wizard, sorcerer, visionary and scholar. After you've chosen the race and class of the character you can choose two skills for it. Make sure that at least one character has the Spirit Runes spells, because they can be used to heal your characters. A priest is useful too as they can destroy undead using the power of their deity to strike them down, saving you from having to go in and fight them hand to bony hand.

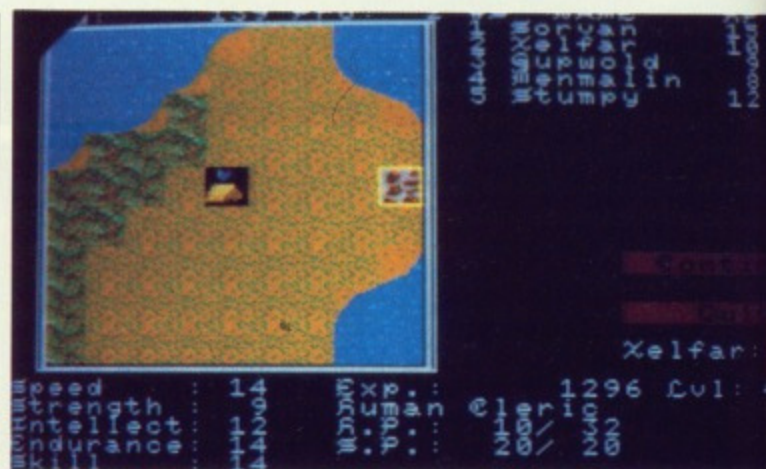
Now that you have your band of adventurers it's time to explore the world and seek the means to bind Malifon in the volcano for all eternity. The world is filled with dangerous foes to fight and as you explore you'll gain in experience which will enable you to improve in combat and magical skills. Eventually you'll be able to buy a ship and then explore the oceans and reach far off lands. Malifon and his minions await your band, and they will stop at nothing to defeat you.

## EFFECTS

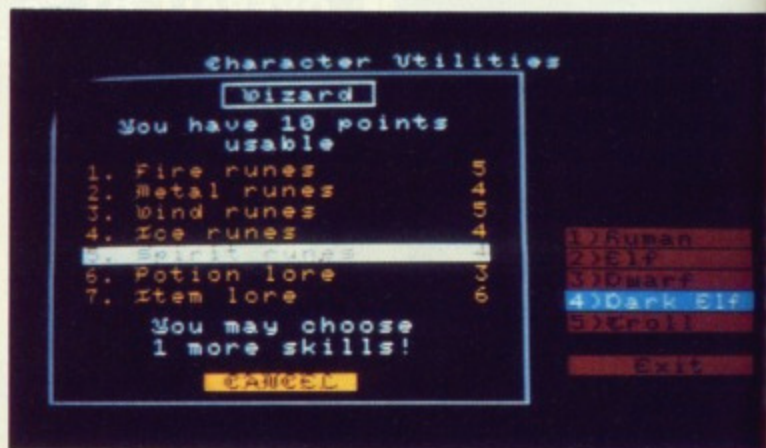
The less said about the graphics the better really, they're colourful alright, but small, poorly animated and lacking in detail. The world graphics are very simple, in fact the whole game looks extremely eight-bit and the sound is just as bad with ineffective effects and an absolutely diabolically awful signature tune on the title screen.



■ Hostile foes surround you. Use steel and magic to eradicate your opponents.



■ Your party of heroes explore the world looking for excitement, adventure and really wild things. A long list of options sits to right of the map with which you control the adventurers.



■ An important part of the game is character creation, choosing the right balance of martial and magical skills is important. Having the spellcaster capable of healing people is very important, so make sure that at least one of your wizards has the Spirit Runes list in his repertoire.

The label of role playing game has been applied to many games in the past, and the majority are just hack and slay games with no thought involved at all. *Dungeon Master* was called a role playing game, but was just a hack-em-up with pretty graphics. *The Bards Tale* is closer to role playing with more than just simple puzzles to solve, there was some plot and more challenging mental conundrums to deal with. *Demons' Winter* takes a step forward along the role playing lines with the multitude of options available to you and the more realistic combat in which you have much more control. Tactics can be used properly for a change. Unfortunately so much has been done to make the game play well that the appearance has fallen by the wayside, it looks and sounds awful which is a terrible shame, because *Demon's Winter* is one of the best computer role playing games to date. SSI are still at the head of the field when it comes to computer role playing and they look likely to stay there.

Gary Barrett

CONCLUSION



# MEGALAND 0703 332225

## WHY MEGALAND

- 24 HR DELIVERY SERVICE
- 12 MONTH WARRANTY
- ON SITE MAINTENANCE (OPTION)
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- COMPARE OUR PRICES
- 24 HR ORDERING SERVICE

## MEGALAND SPECIAL OFFERS

Amiga 500 with a 1084S colour stereo monitor or Philips 8833 colour stereo monitor  
£548.00 inc VAT

Plus free steel pressed monitor stand

Also for limited period only A501 Ram expansion with clock  
£120.00 inc VAT

## ATARI

520 STFM Super Pack .....	£295
520 STFM Explorer Pack .....	£225
520 STFM and Mono Monitor .....	£324
1040 STFM with TV Modulator .....	£339
1040 STFM with Mono Monitor .....	£438
1040 STFM with Super Pack Software .....	£399
1040 STFM with VIP Professional and Microsoft Write .....	£379
1040 STFM with VIP Professional, Microsoft Write and Super Pack Software .....	£449

Please Note Super Pack Software Includes  
Over £450 Worth Of Games And Accessories.

## PRINTERS INC VAT

Star LC10 .....	£195
Star LC 10 Colour .....	£249
Star LC 24-10 .....	£349
Star NB 24-10 .....	Call
Star LC-10 C CBM .....	£179
Star LC-10 C Colour CBM .....	£299
Epson LX 800 .....	£149
Epson LQ 500 .....	£305
Panasonic KXP 1081 .....	£169
Panasonic KXP 1124 (24 pin) .....	£279
Citizen QP40 Colour (24 pin) .....	£575

## AMIGA ADD-ONS

A501 Ram Expansion Kit 512K .....	£129
Vortex 40MB Hard Disk .....	£573
Joysticks .....	From £6.95
Mouse Mat .....	£4.95
Amiga Dust Cover .....	£5.95
TV Modulator .....	£24.95

## AMIGA SECOND DRIVE

Cumana Cax 354 3 1/2" .....	£99
MDC 30 3 1/2" .....	£85
AF 880 3 1/2" .....	£85

## LAZERS

Star Lazer 8 .....	£1695
Citizen 110 Plus .....	Call
Epson LQ3500 .....	Call

## CBM 64 DRIVES

CBM 1581 3 1/2" DRIVE .....	£145
CBM 1541 5 1/4" DRIVE .....	£145

## MONITORS

CBM 1084S .....	£229
CBM 1901 .....	£149
(IBM, CGA, Compatible)	
Philips 8833 .....	£239
CBM 1900 Mono .....	£129
Atari 124 Mono .....	£129

**AMIGA A500 with TV Modulator,  
Mouse, Manuals, Utilities Disk  
and Workbench £349.00 inc VAT**

**AMIGA A500 MEGALAND PACK  
£389.00 inc VAT**

You choose any ten of the following games:  
**International Soccer, Winter Olympiad,  
Backlash, Zynaps, Eliminator,  
Demolition, Grid Start, Las Vegas,  
Skyfighter, Star Goose, Quadralien,  
Hostages, Purple Saturn Day,  
Spitting Image, Platoon, Wizball.**

TV Modulator, Mouse, Joystick, Workbench, and Utilities  
Also Included

**AMIGA B2000 - With 1084S Colour Monitor  
or Philips 8833 with**

XT Bridge Board  
20 MB Hard Disk  
Workbench  
Mouse  
Utilities  
Manuals

**1599.00 inc VAT**

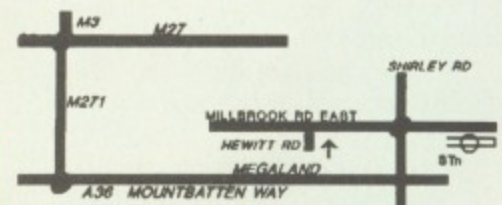
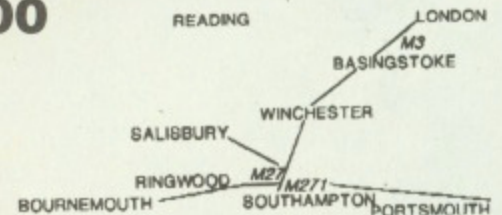
The above machine can be installed to your specifications - Enquire on ordering

## AMIGA A500 AIR MILES PACK

Amiga Computer, TV Modulator, Nebulus, Spritz, Roger Rabbit, Star Ray  
**£499.00**

**£25 Off**

When You Buy An  
Air Miles Pack,  
Megaland Will Give  
You £25 Off Your Next  
Purchase or £25  
Towards Your Holiday



All Offers Subject To Availability.  
Offers Subject To Change Without Notice.  
Access or Barclaycard Welcome.  
Callers Welcome To Our Showroom in Southampton.

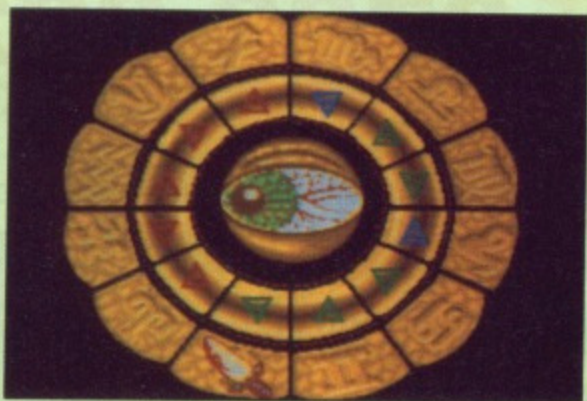
**MEGALAND 42-44 MILLBROOK ROAD EAST  
SOUTHAMPTON**

We Accept  
**FORMAT  
VOUCHERS**





■ The eye of infinity surrounded by the 12 signs of the zodiac. Scorpio is the easiest to complete and Sagittarius the most difficult. Each sign is colour coded green, red or blue.



■ A star map of the constellation appears after you've chosen one and the three stars to be conquered pulsate. Chose a star and let the battle commence.

■ In Scorpio your task is simple, it's more of an introduction to the game than anything else. Only two evil portals to be destroyed which should prove to be no problem.



Binary Design are the people behind *Wicked* and consist of Paul Norris and Rupert Bowater. They both took part in the game design, but Paul is the one who did the actual programming over a period of 18 months.

It was written using the Mirage development system which runs on a Mega ST. The code was then ported across to either the ST or Amiga. Graphics were designed using *Degas Elite* (ST) and *Photon Paint* (Amiga).

Not wanting to be left out our competition birthday issue Activision are giving away 20 *Wicked* T-shirts and five copies of the game. All you have to do to win is write down which sign of the zodiac begins on the June 21. Send your answers on the back of a postcard to WICKED COMPETITION at our usual address, not forgetting to say which machine you own.

## COMPETITION

# WICKED

## ACTIVISION

Signs of the zodiac, tarot cards and computers may seem an odd combination, but all come together in Activision's latest game, *Wicked*. Good and evil are having their usual disagreement and want to eradicate each other.

### AIM

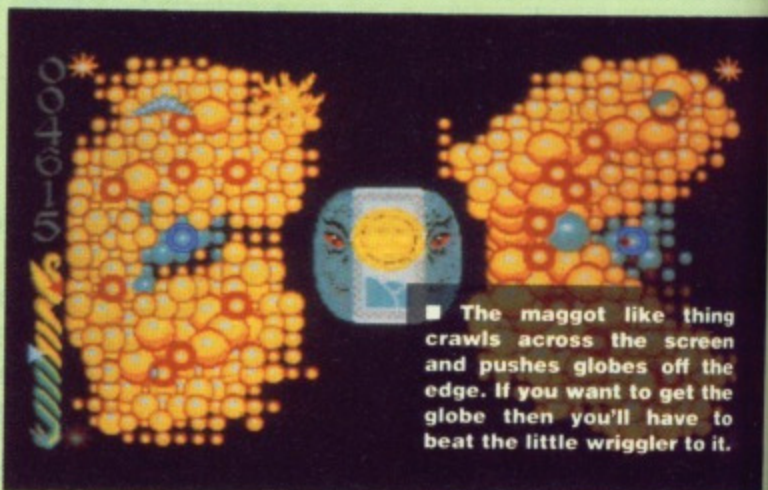
The sun and moon are two opposing forces and you're an avatar of the sun on a quest to defeat the evil minions of the moon. Defeat the moon and gain eternal glory, fail and lose your soul.

### STRATEGY

The action takes place in the 12 zodiacal constellations from Scorpio to Sagittarius. In each

constellation there are three stars in which the evil of the moon is trying to gain influence.

The evil is spreading in the form of a viral growth which slowly creeps all over the screen. At the centre of the growth is a portal from which the infection comes. Occasionally the portal produces a spore which if left alone for too long flies off around the screen creating a new portal. To stop the evil growth from spreading to cover the entire screen you have to cover all of the evil portals with good and wholesome growth. Good growth however can't



■ The maggot like thing crawls across the screen and pushes globes off the edge. If you want to get the globe then you'll have to beat the little wriggler to it.

# GRAND MONSTER

## RAINBOW ARTS

Getting your head kicked in takes on a whole new meaning if you happen to be a Belom, because all you are is a furry head.

You don't get your head kicked in, however, you do the kicking instead. The action takes place on a grassy pitch with you and your opponent standing at opposite ends of the playing field. In front of each of you is a row of quivering Beloms waiting to be kicked. The idea of the game is simple, kick those Beloms to the



■ Kick three more Beloms up the pitch and then run for the opponents line to win the contest.

other end of the pitch and then sprint to the opposing line. Reach the line and you go onto the next round of the game and if you're good enough you'll eventually reach the final. Your opponent of course has other plans because no one likes losing, not even a stupid ogre, and he kicks the Beloms back. You represent the stumpy people (dwarves) and must kick your way to victory.

In the first round of the contest you play through against seven other opponents in a knock-



# CKED



smother evil and so a path must be cleared to the evil portals and that's where you come in.

You travel around the screen destroying the evil growths with a blast of fiery energy and clearing a pathway for good growth to the portal.

Your own portals also sprout spores which you must carry away and deposit on your own growth so that a new portal can be created.

Minions of the moon guard each star and do their utmost to destroy you. Unfortunately you can only fight back during the day



■ During the night the hideous face of the moon is visible and his minions can't be harmed.

time which is indicated by a golden sun in the centre of the screen. During the night the hideous face of the moon is depicted instead.

Once during each day and night the sun or moon splits asunder and a small sphere is released. At the same time a tarot card is shown which gives a clue to what the sphere does if you collect it. There are eight tarot cards some beneficial and others hazardous, after a few games you'll know what each of the cards means and which to collect or avoid.

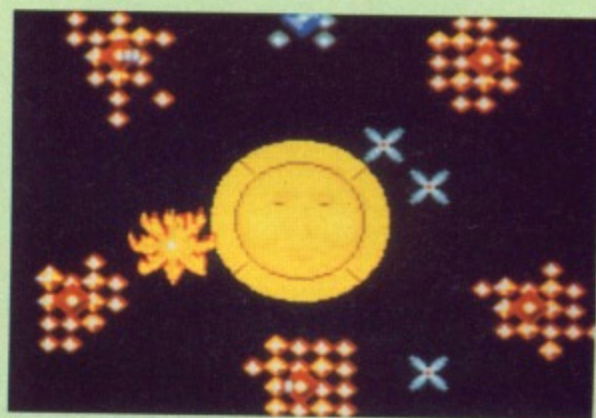
To win the game you must be victorious in the battle for the constellation of Sagittarius, but you have to fight through at least three other constellations before you can get there. It's best to start

*Wicked* is a weird game, it combines strategy and arcade action with tarot and astrology to produce an incredibly addictive game, for a while. There are three styles of game that you can play: tactical bias, standard mix and arcade bias, which cater for most players, but in the long term you may well get bored of just shooting growth. Actually completing the game will take a long time because on later constellations there are hordes of evil portals and the computer plays much more intelligently. If you do eventually win you're unlikely to play again, but you might still load it up occasionally to listen to the music. Thoroughly enjoyable and with plenty of occult references – what more could you want from a game?

Gary Barrett

CONCLUSION

■ During the day you can fight back against your evil enemies under the watchful eye of your ally the sun.



with Scorpio to get you used to the control and tarot cards.

## EFFECTS

Sound is one thing that *Wicked* isn't short of, an ominous tune plays before each game and a happier one if you win the battle for a constellation. There's also a more demonic tune when you lose. Sound effects are excellent with a great crunching sound as the moon eats your soul. The only criticism that can be levelled at the graphics is the size of the spores, they're small and on a screen covered with growth they're very difficult to spot, fortunately you do get an audible warning when one appears which makes them a little easier to find.



■ Once each day and night the moon or sun parts and reveals a tarot card. A small sphere also appears which has the effect of the tarot card, for good or evil.

ST - Joystick. £19.99

Amiga - Imminent

### STILLS

0 1 2 3 4 5

### ANIMATION

0 1 2 3 4 5

### SOUNDTRACK

0 1 2 3 4 5

### LASTING INTEREST

0 1 2 3 4 5

OVERALL 80%

# TER SLAM

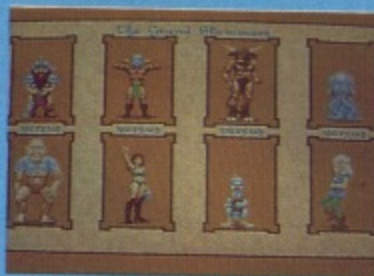
out contest, the winner of each match goes onto the next stage until you reach the round one final. After each match the Beloms can get their own back in a bonus round. Here you just fend off the Beloms for as long as possible. Win the final and you get to feed the Faultons.

Faulton feeding involves kicking Beloms into the waiting mouths of the Faulton who sit atop pedestals. If you get enough hits you go onto the next stage where you must defeat increasing-

ly skilled opponents. The last thing you do to become GMS champion is beat the winners of three previous GMS Tournaments.

Graphics in *GMS* are cute and humorous with plenty of detailed opponents. The little Beloms in particular look good, shivering in anticipation of being kicked in the face.

Sound effects during the game consist entirely of kicks and thuds and cheers from the crowd. There are some very good tunes, on the selection screens but noth-



■ The first round has some meanopponents and games are played on a knockout basis.

ing appears during the game itself.

## CONCLUSION

*Grand Monster Slam* suffers in one important area: lasting interest. Game play is very repetitive, just kicking heads and playing one of the two intermediate stages. If there had been just a bit more

Amiga - Joystick. £19.99

ST - Out now

### STILLS 4.0

ANIMATION 4.5

SOUNDTRACK 3.5

LASTING INTEREST 1.5

OVERALL 54%

thought put into gameplay then this would have been an excellent game, but lack of variation just leaves you bored after a few games. In fact you'll get more long term satisfaction from painting the free goblin, supplied with the game.

Gary Barrett



# Ladbroke Computing



## International

"The Country's Leading Atari Specialist"



33 Ormskirk Road, Preston, PR1 2Q  
Open Mon. - Sat. 10 am to 5:30 pm  
Dealer enquiries welcome.

This company has given years of full support to Atari users from their retail premises at 33 Ormskirk Road Preston. Now from their Mail Order premises they can offer this "second to none" service to you countrywide. All Software/Hardware is ex-stock and fully tested prior to purchase to ensure that returned goods are now a thing of the past. All hardware is supported by our on site engineers so that your turn around on all repairs is guaranteed. There are no hidden extras WYSIWYG. ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND DELIVERY (next day delivery +£3 for purchases over £100 add £2.50 delivery charge for purchases under £100). All prices are correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without prior notice. Phone for latest prices, information and advice (we are always happy to be of service).

### NEW LOW PRICES NEW LOW PRICES NEW LOW PRICES NEW LOW PRICES

#### MIDISTUDIO £99.99

" will give Steinberg's Pro 24 a run for it's money " **ST WORLD March 89**

Midistudio is an attractively priced 20 track MIDI Sequencing package. It can record up to 682 bars per phrase(pattern) on up to 100 phrases. Any phrase can be placed on any track. Tracks can be soloed and muted and tracks and phrases can be named. Program numbers can be displayed in a variety of ways including 0-127, 1-128, in banks from a1-b88 or a01-b64. The desk features sliders to set relative volumes on each track and you can even do a mix on the fly. Midistudio also has a clock to display the length of the last playback. Midistudio has step time note edit functions including copy, split, merge, append, and transpose, velocity editing(including a humanize function), full controller editing, quantizing and a buffer which will store a copy of a phrase for recall after destructive editing.

#### L.C.I SOFTWARE

**ADD WITH OSCAR £12.99**  
Add with Oscar is a fully mouse controlled educational game with full colour screens and sound for teaching addition, subtraction, multiplication and division to children.

**SPELL WITH OSCAR £12.99**  
Spell with Oscar is a game which teaches spelling, keyboard skills and motor coordination. Pictures of objects move smoothly across the screen and the pupil should spell the name of the object while Oscar checks for mistakes. Extra data disks £6.99

**AB ANIMATOR £5.99**  
AB Animator is a utility for creating and animating sprites. It supports GFA, HISOFT and FAST basics and is compatible with degas and neochrome picture files.

**TRILOGY £5.99**  
Trilogy consists of Quick list plus, a directory database compiler, Mastermat a custom formatter and copy protection utility, and Picstrip is a utility that captures all or part of a picture file for use in Basic programs, supports GFA, FAST, HISOFT and ST Basics and is Degas, Neochrome and AB Animator compatible.

#### QUALITY SCANNING

**SCAN AT UP TO 1000 DPI FOR ONLY £89.99**  
**Demonstration disk £3.99 (£2.00 redeemable)**

The Image Scanner can provide high quality graphics digitising for at the cost of other digitisers. This simple unit plugs into the cartridge of the ST and accepts scanned information via optical cables which fix to the head of any printer. Scanned images can be saved in raw data, Degas and Neochrome formats. The Software supports scanning resolutions 75,150,216,300,360 and 1000 dots per inch horizontally. An example disk available which contains a slide show of images scanned with this product. The cost of this disk is £3.99, £2.00 of which is redeemable on purchase of a scanner.

All Dealer enquiries to **LEISURESOFT LIMITED, Sketty close Brackmills Business Park, Northampton, NN4 0PL. Tel : (0604) 768711**

#### Printers

Star LC 10	£189.99
Star LC 10 Colour	£249.99
Star LC 24/10	£339.99
Epson LQ 500	£359.99
Citizen 120 D	£139.99
SLM 804 Laser	£1299

All printers come complete with Parallel cable.

#### Hard drives and Interfaces

Ideal 40MB(ST & Amiga)	£499.99
Megafile 30	£449.99
Megafile 60	£619.99
Supra 30MB	£475
Interface	£99.99

Our Hard drive interface includes DMA, clock, works with Atari, Supra. Uses SCSI drives. For MFM or RLL add £50. For box and power supply add £89.99. 100% compatibility.

#### Cumana Disk drives

Cumana 1Mg Drive(ST & Amiga)....	£89.99
Cumana internal 1Mg Drive(ST) (kit or fitted).....	£89.99
Please note ST's case may need cutting for above internal drives.	
Amiga 1 Mg Drive, disable switch & through port.....	£85.99
A/B boot switch (fitted).....	£24.99

Triangle drives phone

#### Peripherals & Dust Covers

Pro Draw Tablet	phone	Computers	£3.99
CRP Tablets A4	£414	Monitors	£4.99
CRP Tablets A3	£818	Disk Drives	£2.99
Hawk scanner	£1250	Hard Disks	£4.99
Atari Tracker ball	£24.99	Printers	£7.99
PRO 5000 joystick	£8.99	Others	phone

Phone for prices on all SIGNA products such as Colibri hand scanner with or without OCR, Signum 2, Augur OCR.

#### Monitors

SM 124 Monochrome Monitor.	£109.99
SC 1224 Colour Monitor.	£299.99
Phillips 8833 Colour Monitor.	£229.99
Phillips 8852 Colour Monitor.	£259.99
Phillips 15" Remote, Scart, Tv with 40 tuner presets.	£229.99

Monitors, deduct £10 if bought with Computer phone for TVs. All monitors come with scart to ST/Amiga etc.

#### Quality Disks

All our disks are top quality Sony or Maxcell products, not imports. We buy bulk and pass the saving onto the customer. disks carry an unconditional lifetime guarantee.

Quantity	3.5" D/5	5.25" D/5	Q/D 96 TPI
10	£9.99	£6.50	
10+box	£10.99	£7.50	
100	£95	£60	
100 + lockable box	£103	£65	

#### Service Centre

##### REPAIRS

Our Atari trained engineers can repair all hardware in minimum time at competitive prices. We can arrange Pickup for prompt delivery to ourselves for £11.50. Next day return courier delivery £8.00.

##### UPGRADES EX-STOCK

1 Mg STM (fitted)	£124.99	Upgrade board (Unpopulated)(fitted)	£60
1 Mg STFM (kit)	£99.99	Board + 1 Mg upgrade(fitted)	£159.99
STFM upgrade fitting service	£25	Board + 2.5 Mg upgrade(fitted)	£499.99

Please check machine configuration before ordering. All fitting prices quoted for machines not previously tampered with. The upgrade board can be progressively upgraded to a maximum of 2.5 MB. Due to the complexity of the installation we must install and upgrade the board for you. All upgrades and repairs carry our 3 months parts and labour guarantee. Pre 1988 machines can only be upgraded to 2 MB.

#### Software

At Least 20% discount off all 16 bit games software

E.G.	RRP	Our Price
	£19.99	£15.99
	£24.99	£19.99
	£29.99	£23.99

Send an SAE to address above for full software catalogue. Phone for best price

We are continuing our excellent quality software club which will give members the benefit of at least 20% discount off all software other than games and our rapidly improving free disk based magazine which includes reviews, hints on games and programming, PD software and special reductions of up to 60% in the future. We must however increase the price to £25 per year. This does not affect current members.

#### Computer Systems and Packs

<b>520 STFM Explorer Pack £259.99</b> Includes Atari 520 STFM with 1/2 Mg Memory, 1 Mg drive and mouse. Includes tutorial disk.	<b>Amiga A500 Pack £369.99</b> Includes best selling Amiga A500 computer with 1/2 Mg memory 1 Mg drive, mouse and Tenstar software pack worth £200.	<b>DTP Pack 1 £phone</b> This pack consists of Mega 2, external 3.5" drive, SLM 804 Laser printer, Mono monitor, DTP software, 90 days on site maintenance.
<b>520 STFM Super Pack £334.99</b> Includes Atari 520 STFM with 1/2 Mg Memory, 1 Mg drive, mouse, joystick and a software pack including organiser software and 21 top quality games.	<b>Atari Mega ST 1+Mono Mon £599.99</b> The new Mega ST 1 includes separate keyboard and cpu, Blitter chip, clock, 1 MB RAM, mouse and a business software pack including database, word processor, spreadsheet and BASIC software.	<b>DTP Pack 2 £phone</b> This pack consists of Mega 4, Megafile 30 hard drive, SLM 804 Laser printer, Mono monitor, DTP software and 90 days on site maintenance.
<b>520 STFM Power Pack £349.99</b> Includes Atari 520 STFM with 1/2 Mg Memory, 1 Mg drive, mouse, joystick and software pack consisting of organiser software First BASIC, First Music and a selection of 20 top quality games.	<b>Atari Mega ST 2+Mono Mon £849</b> The Mega ST 2 includes separate keyboard and cpu, Blitter chip, 2 MB RAM and mouse. The Mega ST 2 also includes a realtime battery backed clock.	<b>Atari PC 4 £1655</b> The PC 4 has an 80286 processor running at 8 or 12 MHz, 1 MB of RAM, 60 MB hard drive, 5 AT and 1 XT expansion slots. For Mono monitor add £100. Phone for others.
<b>1040 STFM Super Pack £449.99</b> Includes Atari 1040 STFM with 1 Mg Memory and drive and a choice of software packs which include a business pack with database, word processing, spreadsheet and BASIC software, a Midi pack with Pro 12, and a games pack with 21 top quality games.	<b>Atari Mega ST 4+Mono Mon £1099</b> The Mega ST 4 includes separate keyboard and cpu, Blitter chip, 4 MB RAM and mouse. The Mega ST 4 also includes a realtime battery backed clock.	<b>Atari PC 5 £2690</b> The PC 5 has an 80386 processor running at 16 MHz, 64K cache memory, 64K cache memory, 2 MB RAM, 60 MB hard disk with high performance controller, 4 AT and 1 XT slots. For Mono monitor add £100.



AMIGA

PR1 2QP.  
to 5:30 pm

one " service to users  
engineers so that quick  
0 delivery charge for  
ays happy to help.)

PRICES

NG



IMG  
SCAN

£89.99

igitising for a tenth  
to the cartridge port  
s which fix easily  
in raw data. Degus  
ing resolutions of  
an example disk is  
with this product.  
able on purchase

ives



£85.99  
£24.99  
phone

products, not cheap  
the customer. All  
96 TPI

software.

best prices.  
of at least 15%  
azine which will  
of up to 60% in  
current members.

phone  
drive, SLM  
are, 90 days

phone  
d drive,  
software and

655  
or 12 MHz,  
XT expan-  
for others.

690  
MHz, math  
RAM,  
iller, 4 AT

# Ladbroke Computing International

"The Country's Leading Atari Specialist"

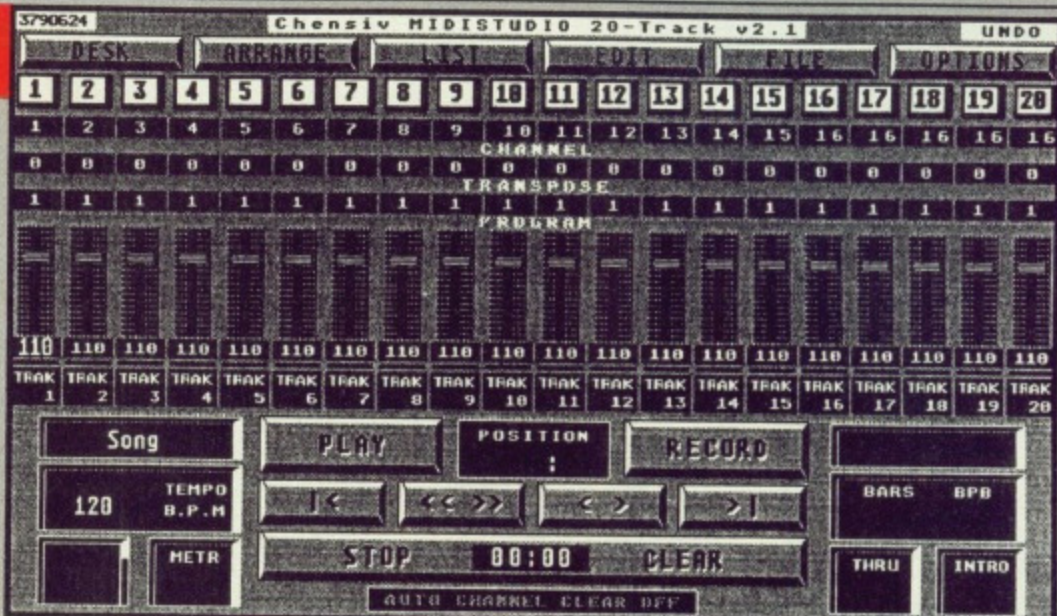


33 Ormskirk Road, Preston, PR1 2QP.  
Open Mon. - Sat. 10 am to 5:30 pm  
Dealer enquiries welcome.

This company has given years of full support to Atari users from their retail premises at 33 Ormskirk Road Preston. Now from their Mail Order premises they can offer this "second to none" service to users countrywide. All Software/Hardware is ex-stock and fully tested prior to purchase to ensure that returned goods are now a thing of the past. All hardware is supported by our on site engineers so that quick turn around on all repairs is guaranteed. There are no hidden extras WYSIWYG. ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND DELIVERY (next day delivery +£3 for purchases over £100) and £2.50 delivery charge for purchases under £100). All prices are correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without prior notice. Phone for latest prices, information and advice (we are always happy to help.)

## Midistudio

- Tracks
    - Solo/ Mute /Normal playback modes for each track.
    - Fader controls for individual relative volume control.
    - Individual Midi program number eg. 0-127, 1-128, a11-b88, a01-b64
    - Assignable Midi channel 1-16.
    - 20 tracks.
  - Phrases
    - Copy, merge, split, append, transpose.
    - Velocity editing including humanize and fading.
    - Full Midi controller editing.
    - Phrase automatically saved to buffer during destructive editing.
    - Phrases may be freely copied to any tracks on the Arrange page.
    - 100 Phrases max. each up to 682 bars.
- Runs on any ST in High and Medium resolution.  
Now with 96 PPQ.



This 20 track Midi sequencing package offers ease of use coupled with powerful, professional facilities at a realistic price. At last serious Midi music processing is within reach of the home user. Midistudio incorporates instantly recognisable tape transport and mixing desk controls in it's main screen. Parameters such as transposition, Midi channel and Midi program number can be increased/ decreased by just clicking left and right mouse buttons. Control is possible from both the mouse or keyboard. The software supports full step time editing which can be performed on a track, phrase and note level right down to the most minute detail, even the Midi controllers and events are editable. Midistudio uses the increasingly popular phrase arrangement method making major restructuring simple. Quantizing can be carried out at a number of resolutions. There is a scaled controller facility which allows insertion of any controller number and it's range at intervals throughout the phrase and so control faders, stereo panning, modulation etc. Full control of Song Position Pointer and Song Select is available and there's even a fine tune tempo control. With Midistudio you won't be left stranded as we offer a customisation service and helpline.

**MIDISTUDIO £99.99 Demo £3.99**

### Monitors

SM 124 Monochrome Monitor.	£109.99
SC 1224 Colour Monitor.	£299.99
Phillips 8833 Colour Monitor.	£229.99
Phillips 8852 Colour Monitor.	£259.99
Phillips 15" Remote, Scart, Tv with 40 tuner presets.	£229.99

Monitors, deduct £10 if bought with Computer phone for TVs. All monitors come with scart to ST etc.

### Music Equipment

Akai S1000	Akai MPC-60
Akai S950	Akai ASQ-10
Akai XE-8	Akai effects units
Akai MX 76	Akai sound libraries
Akai S900 sampler	
EX-DEMO	£1099.99

### Quality Disks

All our disks are top quality Sony or Maxcell products, not cheap imports. We buy bulk and pass the saving onto the customer. All disks carry an unconditional lifetime guarantee.

Quantity	3.5" D/S	5.25" D/S	Q/D	96 TPI
10	£9.99	£6.50		
10+box	£10.99	£7.50		
100	£95	£60		
100 + lockable box	£103	£65		

We are official Akai dealers but we also stock ROLAND, YAMAHA and KORG equipment. We also stock a full range of software for the ST including PRO 24, PRO 12, Midistudio, C-LAB creator and notator, EZ-TRACK Plus and coming soon CUBIT. Phone for latest prices. Send SAE for full catalogue.

### Computer Systems and Packs

MIDISTUDIO PACK1 £349.99 Includes 520 STFM, Midistudio.	PRO 12 PACK £524.99 Includes 1040 STFM, SM 124 Mono Monitor, Steinberg PRO 12.	520 STFM Explorer £259.99
MIDISTUDIO PACK2 £439.99 Includes 520 STFM, SM 124 Mono Monitor, Midistudio.	PRO 24 PACK £774.99 Includes 1040 STFM, SM 124 Mono Monitor, Steinberg PRO 24.	1040 STFM Super pack £434.99
MIDISTUDIO PACK3 £614.99 Includes 1040 STFM, SM 124 Mono Monitor, Midistudio.	520 STFM Super Pack £334.99 Includes 520 STFM, mouse, joystick, pack of 21 games.	MEGA ST 1+Mono £599.99
		MEGA ST 2 phone
		MEGA ST 4 phone
		Memory upgrades phone

(0772) 203166 or 21474

Ladbroke Computing International is a trading name of Walton Marketing Limited.

USA



*When finances are tight there's only one option - knock up a couple of mega-bucks games and sell 'em for £24.99. MARK HIGHAM fancies himself as a whizz-kid.*

**SELL  
SELL  
SELL**





**T**ake one enthusiastic young person, a computer studies course and a new computer and what do you have? An instant programmer. And what do programmers do? Earn lots and lots of money of course. From all the adverts which litter computer magazines begging for programmers, it would be fair to assume that they're really in demand. Many of the adverts promise riches of thousands of pounds as well as a sizeable chunk from royalties on the game.

So, you want to get rich quick. How do you go about marketing a game?

#### THE IDEA WORKS?

Probably the least painful way to test the water is to work on an original idea and develop it, then take it to a software house and see what they say. It's usually best to send off the idea first and wait for a response from the company. The Taglionis worked this way when they developed *Bloodwych* but it's really only a method used by already established programmers who intend to write the code for the game.

Most companies, particularly Activision and Mirrorsoft, are on the lookout for any original concept. Even if you are not prepared to or capable of writing the final program, the idea may still have potential.

If you really want to approach a software house in this way then it's certainly advisable to take along samples of your work since the company has nothing to prove to them that you're actually capable of writing the software. If they like the idea and think you're able to write the program then a few posh meals later and you'll be well on your way towards signing the contract.

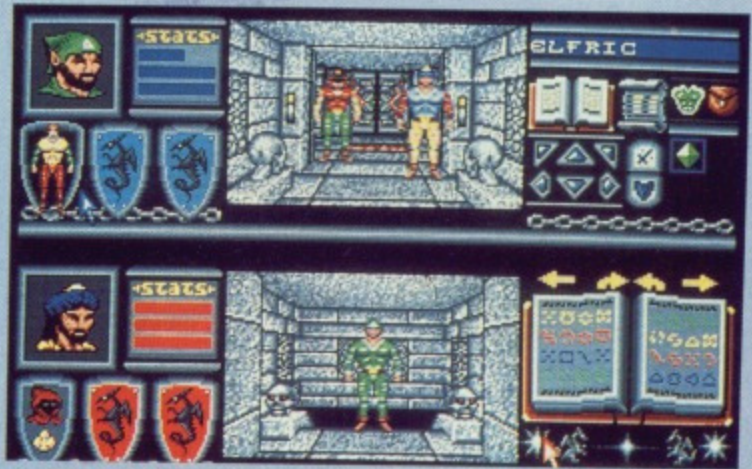
Samples of your work are often an important aspect to finding a role in the games industry. Even samples of good graphic design can prove useful. Entertainment International, being a fairly new software house, is always on the lookout for graphic artists and good slideshow demos are often enough to secure you some notice.

#### THEN THERE'S WRITING IT

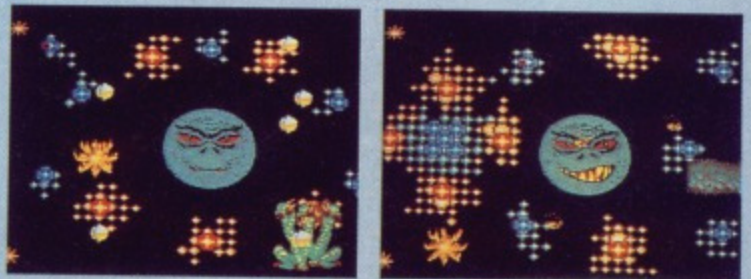
If however, you prefer the more masochistic approach then you can always come up with the idea and start to code it yourself. Remember though that programs can often take a ridiculously long time to code, especially on the 16-bit scene, so it's not a good idea to give up work and start.

This is no way to do a conversion since licences are often acquired by software houses many months before the conversion is announced. If you really want to pursue this idea then the best company to approach has to be US Gold. Samples of your work are imperative and they can usually spot a potential genius.

However there's always a market to



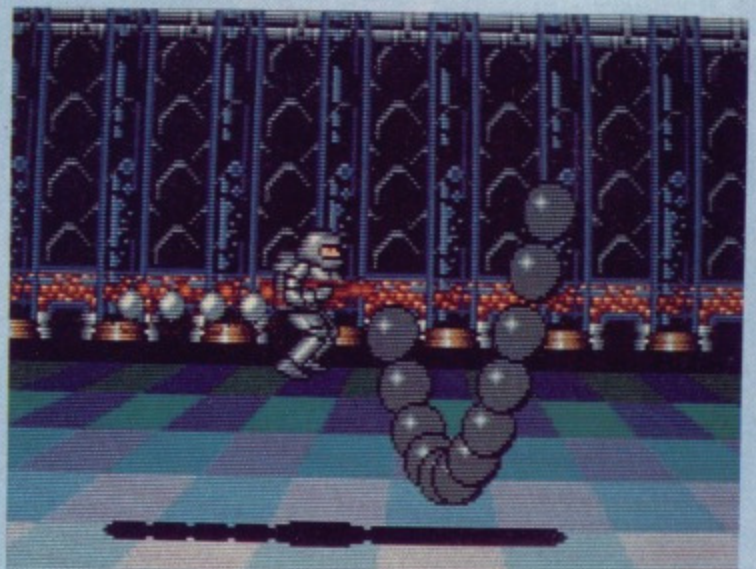
■ Examining the market and history of a company can ensure that you get just the right exposure for a game. Being a fantasy game, *Bloodwych* was taken to Mirrorsoft because it was felt that they knew more about this market than anyone else.



■ Activision's recent *Wicked* game, reviewed in this issue, was written by a programming team which took the final product to Activision in the hope that it would be marketed. This just goes to demonstrate the high quality required by the leading software houses.



■ *Manhattan Chaser* was written by Cyclops Software, a team of just two people. This was advertised in magazines and was packaged as well as possible but in the end it sold little more than ten copies. Probe Software did however, show some interest, seeing it as a possible contender for their own *Outrun* conversion. In the end it failed.



■ Microdeal usually like to see a game and if they see potential in it then they'll make a small initial payment. No other money is paid until the program has been completed and play tested.



## DO IT YOURSELF

There is, of course, an entirely different way to go about selling your game. The very brave can attempt to market the game themselves. The expense in this field can often prove enormous but if the game's a good idea then a few adverts in magazines will soon bring the reviewers and distributors flocking. Even programming houses have spotted potential in a game advertised and sold directly from the programmer. When Probe Software were given the *Outrun* project they found that a small programming team were already struggling to sell copies of a game entitled *Manhattan Chaser*. It was a car game based around the popular coin-op and so Probe Software looked at the coding and the kind of routines used to see if they could be adapted for use in their own *Outrun* project. For a while Probe brandished statements like 'royalties worth £50,000' before it was eventually decided that the game wasn't good enough. This is by no means uncommon.

### GET PACKING

While the coding is still taking place you must start to think about the artwork which will be used on disk labels and packaging. A helpful friend with O-level art can be recruited to assist here, enticed with promises of a percentage of the profits. People prepared to contribute sound effects and graphics are always useful, again brought along with promises of great wealth.

A simple piece of artwork to make up the cover is the best approach. Restrict yourself to one or two colours like red and black otherwise you

can step into expensive territory. Alternatively you can use as many colours as you like and take the result to a professional colour photocopier and get the perfect result. This method can be extremely expensive and is only advisable for the first few weeks of sale. This is the crucial time and so it's best to spend as little money as possible until you're assured of orders. Bulk disk purchases of 10 or 20 disks can reduce the cost here and disk copy with your own disk drive at least in the short-term.

### AD HOC

One of the most hefty expenses comes in the advertising bill. A half page of space can cost anything up to £300 for just a black and white advert and advertising salesmen will always try to sell you more than you wanted. It's advisable to send copies of your game off to as many magazines as possible for review and hope that it receives some praise. Even with a good review, it's surprising just how few orders appear. You could certainly think you'd done very well if you manage to cover your costs in this way. However, it's certainly a good method of getting noticed. Eager distributors and software houses will often respond to a potentially good idea.

It is an illusion that the software industry is bursting with money. Unless you come up with an original game such as *Populous* or *Archipelagos* then you're unlikely to venture into the mega-bucks league. However, if you come up with a good product then you will find a market for it.



Domark have adopted the strangest approach of any software company. They will look at nothing at all. Any games sent to them are returned unopened. This might seem like a ridiculous approach but they once rejected a game and then released one which ran along similar lines. The programmer of the first game threatened to take them to court.

## LEGEND



**Legend** is one of CRL's newest releases. It was written by Mundane Software, a team of four people who went through all the problems of marketing the product themselves and then went to CRL who eventually took over the distribution.

be found out there for original games which have been done carefully enough. Even if the final product is not up to the kind of standard required by today's market, a good idea can often undergo serious revision if the software house sees a market out there. Most will look at a good idea and if the graphics seem to be suffering or the sound effects are not worth much then suggestions can



Entertainment International have been responsible for marketing several games written out of house. Both *Stormtrooper* and *Pipeline* were written by programmers unknown to EI.

be made or other teams introduced into the project.

Where one of the biggest obstacles appears is in conversion. ST and Amiga games are almost always backed up by the equivalent on their sparring partner, even if the game is only a direct-port so you must be proficient in 'the other side'. Eight-bit versions are also often required, particularly if you are dealing with the larger houses such as Ocean, US Gold, Mirrorsoft or Activision where all formats usually appear at some time. This does not mean that you have to be able to program every computer out there because other programmers will be introduced to cover the versions which you cannot do yourself.

A letter is often a sufficient approach to a software house. It's all very well brandishing a shotgun in some attempt to see the managing director but at the end of the day you'll always be sent away until the software house has passed your game over to a team

of play-testers for evaluation.

If a game is not accepted it does not necessarily mean that it was a poor game. Often software houses need to know more about the market before they'll consider tackling it. Even if a software house is prepared to take on your game it's best to do some background research in order to make sure that the game will be marketed to your satisfaction. Electronic Arts and Mirrorsoft have both had considerable success in the adventures market so they are the ones to go for if you have something in this style. They know the market well and have enough experience to make sure that your game can be targeted at precisely the right people. Similarly, US Gold are experts in coin-op conversions and Activision are always on looking for any truly original ideas.

When a software house decides that they want to use your game then they will ask you to a meeting and discuss the kinds of changes they would like to see implemented. You tell them whether it's feasible or not and then out comes the contract. An initial deposit is made if the idea is a good one and the software house is eager to use it. Then they will wait to see progress before making further payments.

Microdeal are not alone in making a small initial payment and then giving no more financial aid until the game is completed. This might sound like an unfair way of operating but many programmers have come across a problem in their code and given up altogether - shooting off to the other end of the country and leaving the software house with a useless product.

Virtually all software houses will at least look at your game. However, few games are good enough. Entertainment International receive around three games a week, all of which are examined. Products which have appeared in this way are *Stormtrooper* and EI's forthcoming release, *Pipeline*.



# ATARI ST and AMIGA

## Sixteen Bit Superdeals from the Sixteen Bit Specialists !

**CUSTOMERS PLEASE NOTE! When comparing prices remember ours include fast delivery by courier.**

**NEW !!**

### 520 STFM Power Pack £359.00

*Inc. VAT and Next Day Delivery*

**Power Pack includes:**

- ★ 520 STFM 512K Keyboard with Built-in 1 Megabyte disk drive and TV Modulator
  - ★ Over £550 worth of games software, including OutRun, Gauntlet 2, R-Type, Space Harrier, Super HangOn and 16 more Top Games
  - ★ Organiser Business Software including WORDPROCESSOR, SPREADSHEET and DATABASE.
  - ★ First BASIC and First Music Utility Software
  - ★ FREE JOYSTICK
  - ★ All leads, manuals PLUS MOUSE and free mains plug!
- REMEMBER!** Many ST's do not come with BASIC - ours come with ST BASIC REV D by Metacomco.

### 520 STFM SUPER PACK £329.00

*Includes everything in the 520STFM Power Pack, but with £450 worth of Games and includes Metacomco Basic*

### 1040STFM Super Pack £439.00

*Includes everything in the Atari 520 STFM Super Pack but with the 1 megabyte memory 1040 STFM Keyboard*

### 1040STFM Business Pack £439.00

**Business Pack includes:**

- ★ Atari 1040STFM Keyboard with 1 meg memory and 1 meg built-in disk drive plus TV modulator.
- ★ £385 worth of Business Software including MICROSOFT WRITE word processor (£150), SUPERBASE PERSONAL Database (£60) and VIP PROFESSIONAL Lotus 123 Spreadsheet clone (£150).
- ★ All leads, manuals and mouse.

### MEGA 1 BUSINESS PACK £529.00

**Features:**

- ★ Separate Keyboard and System Unit
- ★ All the Software included with 1040 STFM Business Pack.
- ★ Blitter chip installed for faster graphics  
Inc SM124 Mono Monitor..... £628.00

### ACCESSORIES

Quickshot II Turbo Joystick.....£9.95	Branded Memorex 3.5" DS DD Disks
Competition Pro 5000 Joystick ....£13.95	Box of 10.....£13.95
Competition Pro with Autofire .....£14.95	Memorex Disk Box
Konix Speedking Joystick .....£11.95	For 40 3.5" Disks .....£8.95
Red Mouse Mat with Amiga logo ..£6.95	Amiga A501 1 Meg Expansion ..£134.99
Plain blue Mouse Mat .....£5.45	Amiga A501 + Dragon's Lair.....£169.99

### PRINTERS

Star LC24-10 24 pin incl. lead ST/Amiga .....	£339.00
Star LC10 including interface lead for ST/Amiga.....	£199.00
Star LC10 colour including interface lead for ST/Amiga.....	£249.00
Citizen 120D including interface lead for ST/Amiga .....	£159.00
<b>SEIKOSHA 80 COLUMN PRINTERS - AMAZING PRICES</b>	
Seikosha 9 pin NLQ including interface lead for ST/Amiga.....	£139.00
Seikosha 24 pin LQ including interface lead for ST/Amiga .....	£279.00

### Amiga A500 System 1 £365.00

*Inc VAT and Next Day Delivery*

**NOW INCLUDES WORKBENCH 1.3**

**System 1 includes:**

- ★ Amiga A500 512K Keyboard with Built-in 1 Megabyte disk drive.
- ★ Free TV modulator worth £24.99 allowing you to use the Amiga with a normal TV.
- ★ Amiga BASIC, Amiga EXTRAS, 1.3 Workbench 1.3 PLUS the Amiga Step by Step Tutorial.
- ★ All leads, manuals PLUS MOUSE and mains plug!

### Amiga A500 System 2 £385.00

- ★ Amiga A500 System 1 PLUS over £280.00 worth of software comprising 10 games, PLUS either SPRITZ or PHOTON PAINT GRAPHICS PACKAGE.

### Amiga A500 System 4 WITH 500 FREE AIR MILES! £449.00

**NEW !**

includes everything in our Amiga System 1 package PLUS SPRITZ Graphics Package, disk storage wallet for 25 disks, Who Framed Roger Rabbit, Nebulus, Starray. PLUS 10 other FREE games worth £230.00 PLUS 500 FREE AIR MILES, enough for a return trip to PARIS, AMSTERDAM OR BRUSSELS!

### AMIGA 1 MEG! £499.00

Announcing the new Amiga 1 meg-an A500 system 1 with fitted 1 megabyte memory expansion and clock card PLUS TV Modulator AND DRAGON'S LAIR a six disk 1 meg megagame!

### AMIGA 1 MEG + £519.00

Our Amiga 1 meg + also includes the £230 worth of games software normally given with our A500 System 2 Games Pack.

### EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES

Atari SF314 1 Megabyte.....	£139.00
Amiga A1010 1 Megabyte .....	£139.00
Cumana 1 Megabyte Atari or Amiga .....	£99.95
NEC 1 Megabyte Amiga .....	£89.95
Atari Megafile 30 Hard Disk.....	£359.00

### MONITORS

Commodore Amiga A1084 Stereo colour Monitor inc lead .....	£269.00
Atari SC1224 Colour Monitor inc lead .....	£259.00
Atari SM124 Mono Monitor including lead.....	£104.00
Philips CM8833 stereo colour monitor inc. lead for ST or Amiga.....	£249.00

### CREDIT CARD ORDERLINE ☎ 0908 78008 (Mon - Sat 9am - 6pm)

To order either call the orderline above with your Credit Card details OR make a cheque or P.O. payable to Digicom Computer Services and send it with your order to the address below. Callers are also most welcome at the address below

## DIGICOM

Unit 36, Wharfside, Fenny Stratford, MILTON KEYNES MK2 2AZ  
All prices include VAT and delivery by courier





# Multiface ST

"...the device is an incredible piece of wizardry"

For purely backup purposes the MULTIFACE is in a league of its own. While it doesn't offer (or even claim) a 100% success rate, you won't find a software package or hardware device that copes with half as much as Romantic Robot's gadget. **ST/AMIGA FORMAT**

**MULTIFACE ST Version 2 is OUT!** It is a true MULTIpurpose interFACE comprising of **3 major parts:**  
**BACK-UP Facilities      MULTI - TOOLKIT      DISK ORGANIZER (Optional)**

- 1) **FREEZE** action by **MAGIC** button
- 2) **SAVE** to drives A/B or to **RAM**
- 3) Save **PROGRAM** or **SCREEN**
- 4) Saving is **FULLY AUTOMATIC**
- 5) **MULTIPLE SAVING** possible
- 6) **FORMAT** disks up to **410/820K**
- 7) Powerful, fast **COMPRESSING**

- 1) **INSPECT/ALTER** memory (**POKE** infinite lives, etc.)
- 2) **INSPECT/ALTER** registers
- 3) **HEX/DEC/ASCII** display
- 4) **FIND/REPLACE** a string
- 5) **FILL/SAVE/LOAD/PRINT** a block of memory

- 1) Non-GEM, fast, easy, user-friendly **file/folder copying/deleting/renaming** - all using **RAM**
- 2) Far **LESS** (if any) **DISK SWAPPING** on single drives during copying - all copied via **RAM**
- 3) **TAGGING** of files/folders (**incl. wild cards**) for **mass copying** or **mass deleting**
- 4) **COMPACTING** of disks for faster loading

All this, and much more!, at a **TOUCH** of a **BUTTON** for **£59.95** **£49.95** (or **£49.95** - **£39.95** without the Disk Organizer).

**MULTIFACE ST** is the ultimate **PERSONAL COPIER**. It copies programs, screens, files, disks - all at a touch of a button. **MULTIFACE** has ALL its tricks in a **64K ROM** - no need to load any other software: **MULTIFACE** is always there and ready. **MULTIFACE** is menu-driven with one-touch commands and on-screen instructions, fully **AUTOMATIC** - so **EASY** to USE. Pressing the **MAGIC BUTTON** will **FREEZE** a program enabling you to **SAVE** or to use the **MULTI-TOOLKIT** to study/modify it. The frozen (or saved & re-loaded) program continues from where stopped - save as you progress to avoid playing from the start. **MULTIFACE** a) compresses b) formats more effectively c) can save onto several disks to back-up programs of ANY length. **MULTI-TOOLKIT** lets you inspect and change (in hex/dec/ASCII) simply everything - **POKE** infinite lives, customize programs, etc. **MULTIFACE** may not be 100% successful in copying ALL commercial software, but it is **EASILY** the **BEST ST COPYING UTILITY**. However, to prevent any piracy, the **MULTIFACE ST** **MUST** be attached to the cartridge port to run the programs it saved. All in all, the **MULTIFACE** can be used - and is **SO USEFUL** - in so many ways, that it is the **ESSENTIAL ST COMPANION**.

## ROMANTIC ROBOT

regrets

Because of possible implications of the coming new Copyright Act we will **NOT** sell the **MULTIFACE** in the UK after 01/08/1989.

**This is our LAST ADVERT and your LAST CHANCE to buy!**

To help EVERYBODY to get THE ESSENTIAL ST ADD-ON whilst still possible, we offer a massive **£10 OFF the MULTIFACE ST.**

Please **DO** realize that this is more than an absolutely unique offer:

*this is the LAST CHANCE you have!*



**BUY NOW - or NEVER...**

All sales will end on July 25

All offers apply only to MAIL ORDERS received with the coupon below 15.6.-25.7.1989

**Is there life after Multiface? Take no risk - buy one NOW!**

I order a **MULTIFACE ST** at **£39.95** or **£49.95** (incl. **DISK ORGANIZER**) plus **p&p**: UK **£1**, Europe **£2**, Overseas **£3**

I enclose a cheque PO for £..... or debit my   No  Card exp.....

Name & address





# GAME BUSTERS

*When you're all alone and you're feeling low; when the nights are long and the terror is real; where ya gonna go? Gamebusters! Go ahead, make your day.*

The concluding part to this epic arcade adventure.

**Level 9** – kill the two pairs of creatures with the overhead blow (as with level seven). Jump over the caterpillar-like creature when its head is as far down as possible. Walk past the potion to get the bird. Walk backwards and the bird will eat the creature. Once the bird has finished eating, walk forwards until the water starts to rise. When the water is just below the bird's mouth you should begin to jump. Continue jumping until the water is below its mouth. The wall will disappear allowing you to walk forwards again. Hit the bits of fire with your sword to prevent them from injuring you. You can increase your hit strength by hitting the grey creatures on top of the wall. When the wall disappears walk forwards to finish the level.

## SWORD OF SODAN

**Level 10** – use a magic zapper as soon as you appear on this level. Activate a power shield and immediately jump towards the man. Hit him once to kill him then jump to the right to finish the level (you will be shown on the stairs). Don't waste any time because you will need the power shield for the next level.

**Level 11** – jump towards the massive creature and continue to hit it until it disappears. The power shield should last long enough. Don't panic when you see the wizard because you can actually jump over the energy that he fires.

You will have to repeat this for a long time – especially if

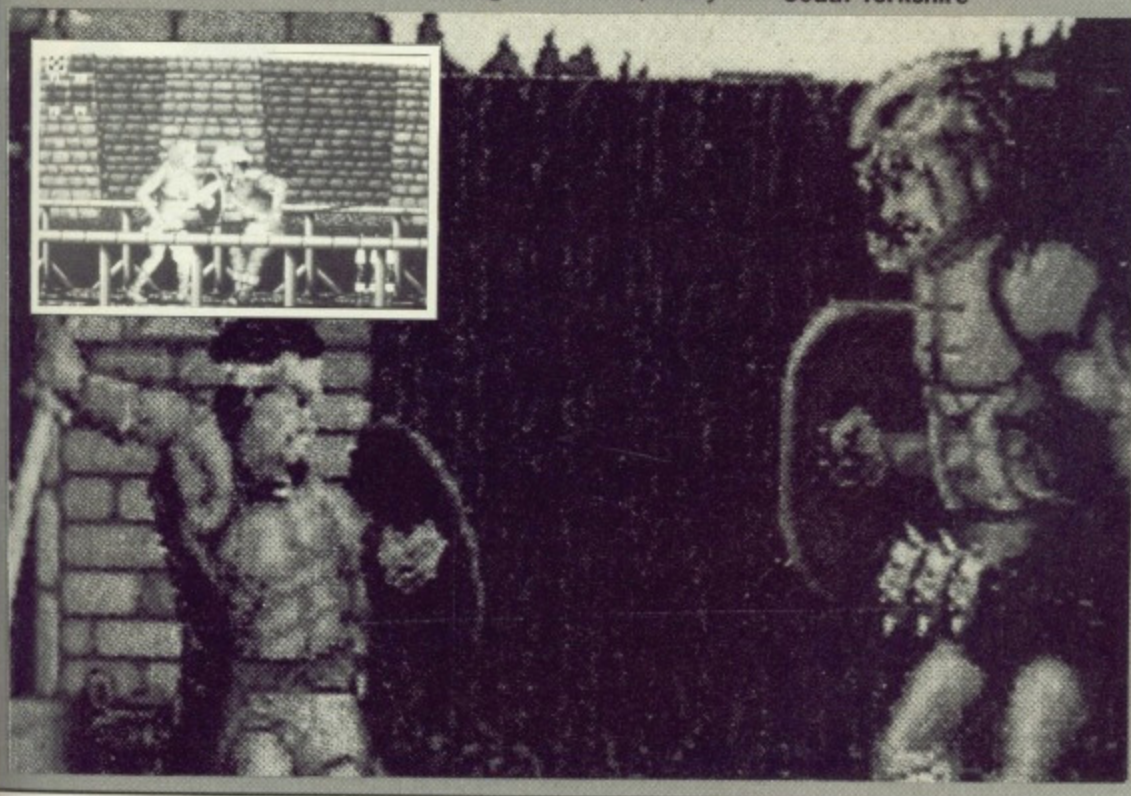
your remaining hit strength is low.

You should have two magic zappers and a power shield with which to finish off Zoras. When Zor... as goes crazy (you can tell... he fires loads of blue energy bolts at you), activate the power shield and both magic zappers. Walk towards him and continue to hit him – he should only need two or three hits before he dies.

All you have to do now is walk to the right and you can see the end sequence.

Try pressing C, P or HELP during a game to see some hidden messages. Also try putting disk three in at the Workbench prompt to see some details about the program.

**Daniel Veron  
Doncaster,  
South Yorkshire**



## HOLLYWOOD HIJINX ST & AMIGA

To open the front door, turn bazooka west, then east, then north. To open the safe in the house turn the dial right three, left seven and right five. Confounded by the maze? Put the thin paper on top of the yellowed paper. Put the cannonball in the cannon and light the fuse. Open the compartment and take the mask.

**Sarah Garner  
Redditch, Worcs**

## OPERATION WOLF AMIGA

### Level 1 - Communications

Easy with only 50 troops, four choppers and five tanks. Knock out large groups of troops, tanks and choppers with single grenades. Try to shoot the troops with black berets first as these throw knives which soon deplete your energy level.

### Level 2 - Jungle

A little harder this level with 60 troops, eight boats and eight tanks – however, with no knife throwers. At the end of this level the general appears with a girl hostage. Make sure you have at least one full magazine of ammo. Be careful not to hit the girl. Good timing is essential and remember the general has a revolver. You can kill him with about 15 good shots.

### Level 3 - Village

Easy this level with only 40 troops, four choppers and three tanks. The only real dangers are the troops with the hand grenades. Take your time and only use gun fire. Try and save your grenades for the next level. Don't worry if you lose a lot of energy because most of your energy is replenished next level. Pick up as much ammo as possible.

### Level 4 - Powder Magazine

This one's got 45 troops, seven choppers and five tanks. Don't hang around on this level. This is where the saved grenades come in useful. Try and clear it as quickly as possible. Watch out for troops with large machine guns as they wear bullet proof vests; only a well placed head shot will waste 'em. Also on this level are shaven headed bazooka troops – shoot these skin heads as soon as they appear. Don't worry about running out of ammo on this level as your ammo is replenished at the end of the stage.

### Level 5 - Concentration Camp

Real tough this level with its 75





troops, 12 choppers, knife throwers, grenade throwers and troops with bazookas. And on top of that there are five hostages to rescue. If you don't save all five you will not complete the game. Make sure you don't kill any or let the enemy get near them. Pick up as many grenades and magazines as possible, or shoot birds and pigs when the screen is empty, as you will need as much ammo as possible for the next level.

#### Level 6 - Airport

With 85 troops, 11 choppers and four tanks you're in for fun. Try and take out as much of the enemy as possible with gun fire. You'll also need to pick up as much ammo as is available for the final chopper. Wait until the chopper fires its grenades and then fire your grenades at the same time.

#### Bonus Screen

In between some of the levels there are bonus screens. Always fire grenades at the middle choppers and you will have no problems.

**Andrew McGarrigle**

Mexborough, South Yorkshire

## HYBRIS

### Amiga

Load the game and wait for the high-scores table to appear. Type COMMANDER and press the fire button to play the game. Press F10 during the game; your ship should glow. This means your ship is invincible and you've got unlimited energy and smart bombs. Press F2 to F6 to get the five different add-ons. F9 advances a level.

**Andrew Phang**

Australia

## ENLIGHTENMENT

### Amiga

When you have reached a new or unexplored plane, take out the disk and kill the druid. Instead of returning to the village of Ishmah, you will be returned to the plane that you died on. Insert the disk and start playing again. This tip can be repeated as many times as you want.

There is one problem in doing this however: you lose all the spells that you had before and start the game again with the normal complement of spells: golem, food, key etc. You might not last long on some of the later levels, but at least you can do some exploring for when you try and complete the game the hard way.

**Fauzan Mirza**

London



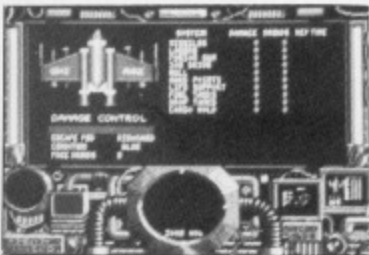
## DOUBLE DRAGON

### ST

Start a two player game and hold the fire button and down key on both joysticks. Press ESC until the credits go haywire. You now have infinite credits. Go on punk, rescue that girl!

**Chris Harding**

Amersham



## FOFT

### ST

Advancement in rank has nothing to do with the amount of credits to your name. Instead it is related to the amount of missions you complete and ships destroyed. The only way to earn credits is to

haggle on the trade-net (you get credits for missions, but it would take a long while to amass a fortune). By staying in the space station on the net and trading in guns, food, gold, you will quickly build your fortune.

Travelling to space-stations requires you to jump until you cannot get any further.

To complete missions:

1. Take message: just go there! Use E pod.
2. Destroy aliens, but not

unknowns: Kill 4+. Use E pod.

3. Destroy Sat!

4. Escort convoy. Use E pod.

5. Investigate disappearances. Kill 4+. Use E pod.

6. Search for survivors.

7. Escort VIP. Land on planet then go to destination.

8. Go and report.

9. Destroy alien.

10. Rescue civilians. Land on planet.

**M Collins**

Basildon

## DOUBLE YOUR MONEY

From next month onwards things get complicated because instead of one magazine there are two: *ST Format* and *Amiga Format*. So get those tips and pokes written and in the post to *ST Format* (or *Amiga Format*), 4 Queen Street, Bath, Avon BA1 1EJ. Make sure you send the relevant tip to the correct magazine.

This month's winners are:

**Kevin Ponder**, who wins several Amiga goodies, for his excellent *Pacland* hints.

**M. Collins** provided the *Federation of Free Traders* tips, so some ST software for him.

Their prizes are on the way, courtesy of the GPO.

## PACLAND

### Amiga

**Level 1** - jump on the fire hydrants to reveal cherries. On the third fire hydrant, go to the right then walk against it. Your Pacman will now be wearing a blue cap which means the little ghosts dropped from the planes can now be turned into 200 points on every hit.

Jump over a car coming from the right, wait until it turns around, jump on top of it as it moves to the left and you will find no more ghosts appear on the screen.

To pick up a nice bonus at the end of the level, jump when the E of TIME appears.

**Level 2** - jump on top of each cactus to get the cherries. Finish off in the same manner as level 1 to pick up a juicy bonus.

**Level 3** - keep your finger on the jump button to reach the end of the logs easily. Run fast at the springboard and jump when you see the springs pressed. Tap the joystick to the right to get over the pool.

**Level 4** - just sit back and watch the computer take over



**Level 5 and 6** - these are easy with the boots as you go back over the previous two levels. At the end of 4, jump on the last step to get a bonus. At the end of 5, jump when you see the whole of your wife in the picture.

**Level 7** - watch out for the double decker buses, but if you do the same car trick as in

level 1 you'll have a clear ride. Jump at the end when E appears.

**Level 8** - this is all swimming pools. Just wiggle like mad and hope!

**Kevin Ponder**

Hitchin

Hertfordshire



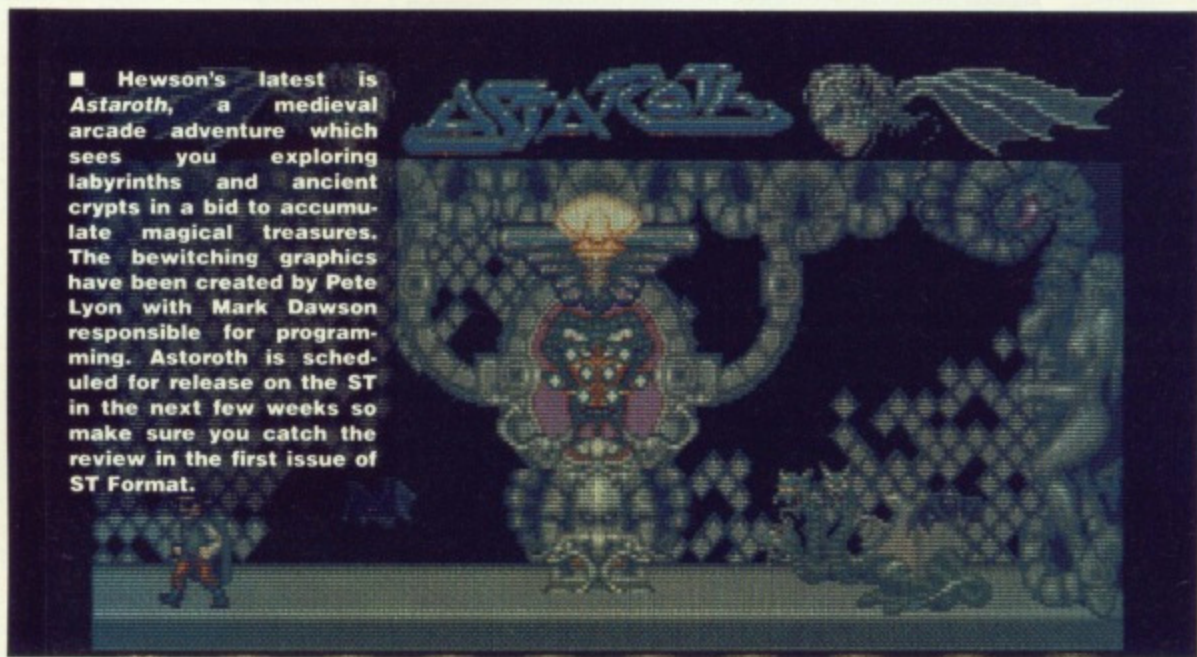






# PREVIEWS

■ Hewson's latest is *Astaroth*, a medieval arcade adventure which sees you exploring labyrinths and ancient crypts in a bid to accumulate magical treasures. The bewitching graphics have been created by Pete Lyon with Mark Dawson responsible for programming. *Astaroth* is scheduled for release on the ST in the next few weeks so make sure you catch the review in the first issue of ST Format.



■ Electronic Arts' latest line-up includes *Navy Moves* from the Spanish programming house, Dinamic. The game is split into two levels - the first is a water scene in which you dodge mines and other paraphernalia in a typical Bond-style action adventure. Level two is set inside a maze-like submarine. Dinamic were responsible for *Army Moves* and this latest release looks to be just as difficult to complete.



■ *Sleeping Gods Lie* (shown above) is the first release from Entertainment International's new Empire label, which they're currently promoting heavily. It's an adventure game with the unambitious objective being to meet a God. Along the way you encounter such mystics as the Ferryman - a silent, old man who leads you across the water for a ridiculous fee - and three witches straight out of Macbeth. The game is arranged as a set of levels, each one featuring characters to be overcome using different weaponry accumulated along the way. These levels range from castles to islands.

*Sleeping Gods Lie* doesn't contain enough graphical appeal to make it a blockbuster, but it's the adventure side of things which matters. And first impressions are of a cracking adventure.



■ That monstrous great white is back to terrorise the waters of Amity Island again. The classic film has made it onto the computer scene as an arcade/strategy adventure game.

## SCREAMS FROM SCREEN 7

This month sees the appearance of another new label, Screen 7. A host of new products are lined up for the summer months, the first of which is intended to be a



■ The player must overcome all obstacles and dangers in order to construct the steel framework of a huge skyscraper in *High Steel*.



■ The exploits of a mercenary helicopter pilot are explored in *Steiger*.

computer simulation of that 1970s classic, *Jaws*. Screen 7 will be serving all the major eight and 16-bit formats. The 16-bit titles will retail around the \$19.95 mark. Screen 7's first release is scheduled for June.



# SOFTWARE CLUB INTERNATIONAL

## WHY PAY MORE FOR LESS

### SUBSCRIBE NOW FOR AWARD WINNING SOFTWARE

Now for the first time in Europe – the opportunity to enjoy the benefits of the ultimate in Software Club membership.

#### A NEW SERVICE IN SOFTWARE

Joining SCI could not be easier. The annual membership fee is just £10 and members will receive (5) 5 1/4" or (3) 3 1/2" discs containing up to 20 quality programs. All programs are supplied in compressed format on either (5) 5 1/4" discs or (3) 3 1/2" discs.

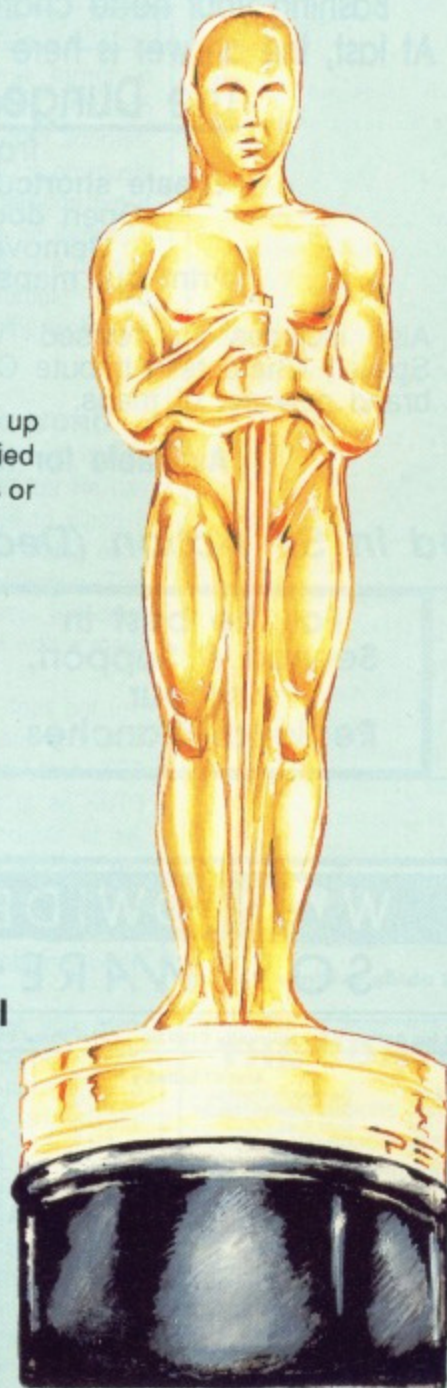
Each month our members receive up to 20 additional new award-winning shareware programs carefully selected by our panel from across the world.

If not 100% satisfied, you can terminate the agreement at any time!

All this costs just  
 £5.95 per month for 5 1/4"  
 £7.95 per month for 3 1/2"  
 Fully inclusive of VAT + P&P.

**AVAILABLE FOR MS DOS, ATARI ST, AMIGA, MACINTOSH.**

Our panel's brief is simply to enable us to guarantee satisfaction to you.



Members will also have the opportunity to select "classics" from our libraries. We select the *best* software in each category and make it available to you.

- Education
- Entertainment
- Business & Finance
- Utilities
- Home Health & Hobbies

With over 12,000 delighted subscribers in the U.S.A. in less than 8 months, we know we've got the balance right!

#### SPECIAL: FOR MEMBERS ONLY

BLANK DISKETTES		
MINIMUM QUANTITY		
50	5 1/4" @	25 pence = £12.50
25	3 1/2" @	79 pence = £19.75

Prices include VAT and Carriage.

SEND TO: SOFTWARE CLUB INTERNATIONAL, 17 SHIRLEY LODGE, 470 LONDON ROAD, LANGLEY, BERKS SL3 3QY (STAF 2)

COMPUTER:  PC  ATARIST  AMIGA  MACINTOSH DISC:  5 1/4"  3 1/2"

ASA MEMBER OF SCI, I WILL RECEIVE 10/20 PROGRAMS PER MONTH FOR THE NEXT 12 MONTHS.

I AUTHORISE SCI TO DEBIT MY CREDIT CARD EACH MONTH UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE. I CAN CANCEL MY SUBSCRIPTION AT ANY TIME BY GIVING ONE MONTH'S NOTICE IN WRITING. MEMBERSHIP FEE: £10.00  
 MONTHLY 5 1/4" — £5.95, 3 1/2" — £7.95

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CREDIT CARD:  VISA  ACCESS  DINERS CLUB  AMEX CARD No. \_\_\_\_\_

EXP. DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNED: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

#### BLANK DISKETTES

QUANTITY	PRODUCT	PRICE EACH	TOTAL
_____	50 5 1/4" DISKETTES	£12.50	_____
_____	25 3 1/2" DISKETTES	£19.75	_____
TOTAL:			£ _____

CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS PAYABLE TO SOFTWARE CLUB INTERNATIONAL (CHEQUES ACCEPTED ONLY FOR BLANK DISKETTES. MEMBERSHIP FEES AND MONTHLY CHARGES PAYABLE ONLY BY CREDIT CARD)

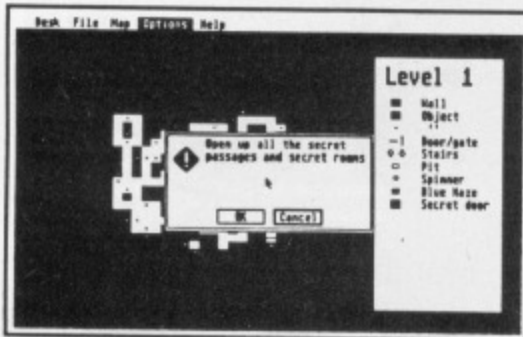


# SOFTWARE EXPRESS

For  
**AMIGA and ATARI**  
(021) 643 9100



## DUNGEON MASTER EDITOR



Bashing your head characters against a dungeon wall?  
At last, the answer is here to all those frustrating late nights!  
**The Dungeon Master Editor**

from *Softex*

Create shortcuts, new passages etc.  
Open doors without keys!  
Remove secret doors!  
Print out maps of all fourteen levels!

# £9.95

(Disk & Book P&P £1.00)

Also includes the revised "Way of the Firestaff" with the "List of Spells", Character Attribute Chart, even more hints and tips and a brand new set of maps.

Available for the Atari ST and Amiga

As reviewed in *ST Action* (December 1988)

### MIDLANDS

212-213 Broad Street,  
BIRMINGHAM, B15 2JP  
Tel: (021) 643 9100

For the best in  
Service & Support,  
visit our  
Regional Branches

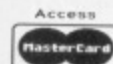
### SOUTH

9 Exeter Street, (The Viaduct),  
PLYMOUTH, Devon, PL4 9AQ  
Tel: (0752) 265276

WORLDWIDE  
SOFTWARE  
1 Bridge Street  
Galashiels TD1 1SW



## WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE



WORLDWIDE  
SOFTWARE  
106A Chilwell Road, Beeston  
Nottingham NG9 1ES

Amstrad NLQ 3160 Professional Dot Matrix Printer for Amiga/ST Normally £199.99 Offer Price £169.99 (Inc VAT, connecting cable and next day delivery)

Commodore Amiga Software	Atari ST Software	Atari ST Software	Atari ST Software	Commodore Amiga Software
Afterburner.....£16.45	Airborne Ranger.....£16.45	Gaidregons Domain.....£14.35	Real Ghost Busters.....£14.95	Murder in Venice.....£17.95
Archipelagos.....£17.95	Andes Attack.....£7.25	Gary Linekers Hotshot.....£14.35	Red Heat.....£14.95	Navy Moves.....£17.95
Balance of Power 1990.....£17.95	Archipelagos.....£17.95	Gold Rush.....£17.95	Renegade III.....£14.95	Operation Wolf.....£16.45
Barbarian II.....£15.95	Balance of Power 1990.....£17.95	Grand Monster Slam.....£14.95	Robocop.....£13.25	Personal Nightmare.....£17.95
Batman.....£16.45	Barbarian II.....£15.95	Guerrilla War.....£13.25	Rocket Ranger.....£17.95	Phobia.....£17.95
Battle Hawks 1942.....£19.95	Batman.....£13.25	Gunship.....£16.45	Run the Gauntlet.....£14.95	Police Quest.....£17.95
Battletech.....£17.95	Battle Chess.....£17.95	Hawkeye.....£14.95	S.T.O.S.....£17.95	Populous.....£18.75
Bio Challenge.....£17.95	Battlehawks 1942.....£19.95	Heroes Of The Lance.....£17.95	Savage.....£13.25	Power Drome.....£17.95
Blood Money.....£17.95	Bio Challenge.....£17.95	Hollywood Poker Pro.....£18.75	Silk Worm.....£14.95	Precious Metal.....£17.95
Blood Wyche.....£17.95	Black Tiger.....£14.35	Hostages.....£16.45	Sleeping God's Lie.....£17.95	Premier Collection.....£22.95
Bomber.....£16.45	Blood Money.....£17.95	Int Karate.....£14.35	Starglider II.....£16.45	Purple Satin Day.....£17.95
Carrier Command.....£17.95	Blood Wyche.....£17.95	Kennedy Approach.....£16.45	Speedball.....£16.45	Quaser.....£14.95
Colossus Chess X.....£17.95	Boradino.....£22.95	Kenny Dalgleish Manager.....£14.95	Steve Davis World Snooker.....£14.95	R.U.F.....£17.95
Cosmic Pirate.....£16.45	Bomber.....£17.95	Kick Off.....£14.95	Storm Trooper.....£14.95	Rampage.....£17.95
Crazy Cars II.....£16.45	Carrier Command.....£16.45	Leaderboard Collection Birdie.....£14.35	Super Scrambler.....£14.95	Real Ghost Busters.....£17.95
Cybernoid II.....£14.95	Chicago 30's.....£14.95	Legend of the Sword.....£16.45	Talespin.....£22.95	Red Heat.....£17.95
Dark Side.....£17.95	Colossus Chess X.....£16.45	Little Computer People.....£7.99	Techno Cop.....£14.35	Robocop.....£16.45
Denaris.....£14.95	Cosmic Pirate.....£13.25	Mayday Squad.....£17.95	The Kristal.....£21.95	Rocket Ranger.....£21.95
Dragon Ninja.....£16.45	Crazy Cars II.....£16.45	Micropro Soccer.....£17.95	Thunder Birds.....£17.95	Run the Gauntlet.....£17.95
Dungeon Master.....£16.45	Cybernoid II.....£14.95	Millennium 2.2.....£13.25		Running Man.....£17.95
Elite.....£16.45	Dark Side.....£17.95	Mini Golf.....£13.25		Shogun.....£22.95
Emmanuelle.....£14.95		Murder in Venice.....£17.95		Shoot Em Up Const Kit.....£16.45
Evil Garden.....£14.95				Silkworm.....£17.95
F.O.F.T.....£24.95				Sleeping God's Lie.....£17.95
F16 Combat Pilot.....£15.95				Space Quest.....£14.95
F16 Falcon.....£20.95				Speedball.....£16.45
Falcon Mission Disk.....£14.95				Starglider II.....£16.45
Flight Simulator II.....£28.95				Steve Davis Snooker World.....£14.95
Football Director II.....£13.25				Super Scramble.....£14.95
Forgotten Worlds.....£14.95				Sword Of Sodan.....£19.95
Fright Night.....£14.95				T.V. Sports Football.....£21.95
Fun School II.....£14.95				Talespin.....£22.95
Gary Linekers Hot Shot.....£14.35				Test Drive II - The Dwell.....£22.95
Gold Rush.....£17.95				The Duel/Test Drive II.....£21.95
Grand Monster Slam.....£14.95				The Kristal.....£21.95
Gun Ship.....£17.95				Thunder Birds.....£17.95
Hawkeye.....£14.95				Tiger Road.....£14.35
Heroes of the Lance.....£17.95				Time Scanner.....£17.95
Hollywood Poker Pro.....£18.75				Ultimate Golf.....£14.35
Hostages.....£16.45				Univ Mil Sim.....£16.45
Int Karate.....£14.35				Vigilante.....£11.99
Journey.....£22.95				Vindicators.....£14.95
Kenny Dalgleish Manager.....£14.95				Voyager.....£17.95
Kick Off.....£14.95				WEC Le Mans.....£16.45
Leaderboard Collec Birdie.....£17.95				War In Middle Earth.....£14.95
Legend of the Sword.....£16.45				Weird Dreams.....£16.45
Lombard RAC Rally.....£16.45				Zak Mcracken.....£19.95
Lords of the Rising Sun.....£22.95				Zork Zero.....£22.95
Man Hunter New York.....£18.75				
Mayday Squad.....£14.95				
Micropro Soccer.....£17.95				
Millennium 2.2.....£17.95				

North, Scotland, N. Ireland  
0896 57004 (24 hours)

Fast Delivery On All Stock Items By 1st Class Mail In UK.  
Special Overseas Service By Air Mail Worldwide.  
Credit Card Orders Accepted by Phone Or Mail.  
Overseas tel no: Nottingham 225368

South, Midlands, Wales  
0602 252113

Credit Card Order Telephone Lines



Europe (other than UK) shipping costs are:  
£1.50 per disc for normal airmail  
£2.50 per disc for express airmail

Please make cheques or postal orders payable to **WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE**  
All prices include postage and packing in the UK.  
**ADVERTISED PRICES ARE FOR MAIL AND TELEPHONE ORDERS**

Outside Europe shipping costs are:  
£2.00 per disc for normal airmail  
£3.00 per disc for express airmail







## MODELLER'S DEN

"In an attempt to start programming, I bought the GST C compiler but I have not been able to get on with C so I am looking to purchase an assembler compiler and editor but cannot afford very much," writes Adam Connors from Coventry. He suggested programming the GST Editor directly with assembler and then asking it to assemble and link but as far as we know this is not possible. The only real suggestion is to look through our special offers pages for discounted assembler software. *Devpac* is the assembler used by most programmers and is recommended.

### FAMOUS ICONS

The *Fast BASIC* SETMOUSE command could do with some clarification since the only guide on offer from the manual is of a straightforward explanation about user-defined icons. However, you can define your own quite simply without first having to join Mensa. Mark Greatrix from Staffordshire explains:

"The first two words are the X and Y position of the 'hot-spot', ie. the action point of the arrow or the centre of the cross hairs. The next word is always 1 although trial and error can produce some very unusual results such as the icon appearing to slide underneath the screen in an XOR manner.

"The fourth and fifth words are the colour indices of the mask and shape respectively. Usually these are 0 and 1 although any colour can be used as long as the two are different. The remainder of the data concerns the actual mask and shape definitions, usually shown as 16-bit binary numbers since it's easier this way to see how the final shape will come out.

"To initiate the mouse use SETMOUSE 255, start address. Two methods of achieving this are shown and include one where the data is in RESERVED memory and the other where the data is held in an array and can then be called by using the @ (address of variable) function.

"As you can probably see, animation is possible within the icon

by preparing several forms in memory and flicking through them, adjusting the start addresses accordingly. BASIC is obviously too slow for this operation but if it's compiled or can be interrupt-driven then animation is a definite possibility. The example listed alongside illustrates the technique in action."

### WE HAVE THE WORD

Ian Atkinson from Plymouth is having trouble with *ST Writer* He has successfully managed to place it in an AUTO folder so that it automatically loads on power-up. This works okay for low-res, but does not seem to function with a medium-res. desktop.

Since *ST Writer* does not use any GEM functions during execution it can be renamed to a .TOS program and placed in an AUTO folder without any trouble at all, however, *ST Writer* is still not designed to be executed automatically in this way so you will always encounter problems when trying to auto-boot it.

It's a miracle that you managed to get it to auto-boot in low-res. since we could not get it to properly auto-boot in any resolution.

### HERE WE GO AGAIN

Some of you have been having problems with the stereo ST tip back in issue seven's Desktop. The chip shown in the diagram was designed to be a cut-away section of the top half of the chip

*This month MARK HIGHAM is sorting through all your problems, throwing away the queries about silicon implants and doing his best to answer the serious ones.*

```
DIM MseFrml(74)
PROC Init
SETMOUSE 255,@MseFrml(0)
END

DEF PROC Init
FOR f = 0 to 73
READ g
MseFrml(f)=g
NEXT
ENDPROC
```

\Set up 'hot spot' and colours (data is in two bytes or a word)  
\The first bytes of 0 in the data, pads out the word.

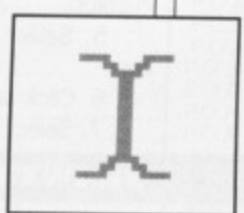
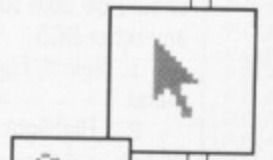
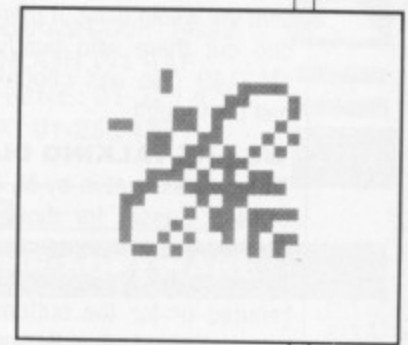
```
DATA 0, 0 : \ X and
DATA 0, 0 : \ Y of 'Hot Spot'
DATA 0, 1 : \ Always 1
DATA 0, 0 : \ Mask and
DATA 0, 1 : \ Shape colours
```

\Mask Data

```
DATA %01111111, %11111110
DATA %11111111, %11111111 (Repeated 14 times)
DATA %01111111, %11111110
```

\Shape Data

```
DATA %00000000, %00000000
DATA %00111111, %11111100
DATA %01001000, %00010010
DATA %01001000, %00010110
DATA %01001000, %00010110
DATA %01001000, %00010010 (Repeated three times)
DATA %01001111, %11110010
DATA %01000000, %00000010
DATA %01000111, %111100010
DATA %01000100, %111100010 (Repeated three times)
DATA %00111111, %11111100
DATA %00000000, %00000000
```



■ The definitive guide to making icons famous the *Fast BASIC* way.

## THE CONTINUING SAGA OF STAC

Certain conditions can be added to STAC to enable you to access an additional four compass directions. Steven May from Aberdeen suggests a method of doing this:

1. Load in STAC and then loading in one of your own files.
2. The next step is to exit to the main menu and select VERBS. Once done, press Insert and type any number. Alongside that number enter: SOUTHEAST. Alternatively, you can type: SE for memory purposes.
3. Perform this same operation for the rest of the compass points, SW, NW, NE. Then exit back to the main menu and select SPECIAL CONDITIONS.

Select condition 19 or the next available condition and select its first condition. You must type exactly what is written here:

```
if verb "SE" and room
< 9999 or room > 0 then
goto room desclng wait
"SE" can be changed to
"SOUTHEAST" if you put SOUTH-
EAST in VERBS.
```

4. For the next three conditions, you should change "SE" or "SOUTHEAST" to the rest of the other directions as you enter them. Altogether you should have four conditions. Do NOT add any more conditions to these that have nothing to do with directions.

# DESKTOP

DE  
RE  
d, Beeston  
G9 1ES  
£17.95  
£17.95  
£16.45  
£17.95  
£17.95  
£17.95  
£18.75  
£17.95  
£17.95  
£22.95  
£17.95  
£14.95  
£17.95  
£17.95  
£17.95  
£17.95  
£16.45  
£21.95  
£17.95  
£17.95  
£22.95  
£16.45  
£17.95  
£17.95  
£14.95  
£16.45  
£14.95  
£19.95  
£21.95  
£22.95  
£22.95  
£21.95  
£17.95  
£14.35  
£17.95  
£14.35  
£16.45  
£14.95  
£11.99  
£14.95  
£17.95  
£16.45  
£14.95  
£16.45  
£19.95  
£22.95  
£9.95  
We Accept  
FORMAT  
OUCHERS





and was in no way meant to represent the whole thing. If there's anyone out there who purchased a YM-2149 chip and chopped it in half then tough.

#### WE ARE TALKING DIALOG

This tip was sent in by M. Langley of West Sussex for those of you who have ever wanted your dialog boxes to be transparent or fragmented or for the buttons to be superimposed directly onto the main program display.

The process uses WERCS but should be able to be converted to any other RCS.

1. Select Form from the tree menu.
2. Highlight the root tree object.
3. Select Extras from the Flags menu.
4. Set the X, Y, width, height attributes to 0,0,640,400 (or 200 in color).
5. Select the IBOX radio button.
6. Click on OK.
7. Select size from the border menu.
8. Enter a value of 0 in the dialogue box.
9. Add objects where you feel like - the root object's presence can be ignored.

Don't try and change the size and dimensions (step 4) by dragging since a bug in WERCS will cause negative values of X and Y which will result in problems when you edit your resource file at a later date.

#### WELL I'LL BE SCANNED

For people who own a hard disk and make constant requirements on GDOS, it's not uncommon to move GDOS into the AUTO folder on a hard disk. This is fine for most things but the Datel Handscanner software will clash with GDOS and cause infinite problems, writes Mr. F. Thompson from North Yorkshire. Datel do intend to resolve the problem soon.

#### REALLY HARD PROBLEMS

Martyn Armitage from Sheffield has written to *Format* with more information on auto-booting hard drives, the crashing of programs in AUTO folders and Desktop Accessories. He has been using an Atari SH204 20Mb hard drive

and was developing a desktop accessory which was accidentally saved onto hard disk and not erased. When the machine was initialised again, the accessory was auto-booted from the hard drive which instantly caused the ST to crash.

The way around this, according to those in the know at Atari, is to power up the monitor, external drives and hard drive as normal and then power up the computer. As soon as the light on the internal floppy disk has flashed, press down and hold the Alternate key.



Almost all hard drive auto-booting software is designed to cease loading if this key is depressed. The desktop will appear as normal but without any icons for the hard drive. If this refuses to work then keep trying - it will function properly in the end. Using the utilities supplied with the hard drive, it should then be possible to edit out the offending files and then re-install the auto-boot driver.

#### GRABBIT

*Neochrome* is a curious program, totally without documentation, so it's not uncommon to find curious little hidden assets. Ahmed Alam from Manchester has found an animation feature masked behind the Grabber icon.

It can be accessed by pressing down on the right mouse button when the pointer is over the 'r' in Grabber. You may need to try this several times before it works correctly but once you've managed it the new icon will appear on the panel. It looks like an old camera and gives you something new to play with.

## CREATING PRINTER DRIVERS

The manual supplied with *1st Word* is efficient enough in explaining the operation of the software, but when it comes to the section on installing your own printer driver, it becomes nonchalant in its explanation of some very basic points.

If you try some of the printer drivers supplied with *1st Word*, it's likely that you'll obtain some form of printout eventually, but unless your printer matches one of these drivers exactly then some of *1st Word's* text styles may not show up on the finished document, i.e. bold, italic, etc.

1) Open the \PRINTER\ printer folder.

2) Select LX 80.HEX from the \PRINTER\ folder and drag it to your main directory window. Click on OK at the prompt, then when the copy has finished you will have two LX 80.HEX files, one in each window.

Note: I only picked the LX 80 file as most options are used on it. Daisywheel owners should use the Qume file.

3) Click on the LX 80.HEX file in the main directory window and then on the file menu at the top of screen. Select Show Info and change the .HEX extension to a .DOC extension. You have now created a file that can be loaded into *1st Word*.

4) Load *1st Word* and then select LX 80.DOC, this will be loaded in and you will be presented with the configuration table for a fairly standard dot matrix printer. Scroll down the document a short way, and stop at the heading \* Printer characteristics. Just above this you will see six zeroes, leave these alone for now.

Note: Only the first and last zeroes apply to dot matrix printers. If you own a daisy-wheel, refer to your manual.

5) You will now require your printer manual to input the correct control codes (hex only) and a lot of patience. Use Delete and the cursor keys to input your own codes. Continue down the list altering the lines one by one until you reach the heading \* Translation Table. With any luck, you will not need to alter any of the entries listed here at the moment.

6) Now we come to the good part that the kind chaps at G.S.T. omitted from their otherwise quite informative manual. Before saving your hard work, go to the menu marked Edit and click on WP Mode to turn it off. Then go to File and select Save as. Rename your work to whatever printer you have and give it a .HEX extension. Click on OK to any prompts that appear. When saved, go to File and select Quit.

7) Click on your .HEX file and drag it to the \PRINTER\ folder window. When copied, your new .HEX file will be ready to be installed. Click on INSTALL.PRGM, this will list a directory of all available files. Select the one you have just created and click on OK.

8) When finished, drag the 1ST PRNT.DOT file over to the main directory window and release. Click on OK to any prompts.

9) You should now be ready to try out your new driver. Note: If you have created a data disc to hold your .DOC files on, you must copy your new 1ST PRNT.DOT over to it.

It's now a good idea to type out a test document using *1st Word* and including all the different text styles available. Obtain a printout and examine it to see if any styles or combinations are not as they should be.

If all is not well then it's back to step three to try all over again



### WIN LOADSA DOSH

If you're having trouble with your ST or if you have any hints or tips which other ST owners will drool over then send them immediately to Desktop, *ST Format*, 4 Queen Street, Bath. BA1 1EJ. Each month we give away £30 for our favourite tip so if you're looking for some extra dosh, get writing.



# CAVENDISH DISTRIBUTORS LTD.

01 - 636 8372

85 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD,  
LONDON W1 9AF  
TELEPHONE: 01-323 4761  
FAX: 01-255 1591



## Computers: Sales, Services and Training

### THE HARDWARE Phone now!

Atari 520STFM 1Mb	£259
Atari 1040STFM	£399
Atari Mega 2	P.O.A
Atari Mega 4	P.O.A
Atari 520 Super Pack	£345
Atari 1040STFM Business Pack	P.O.A
Atari 1040STFM Super Pack	P.O.A

Buy with monitors for best deal

### MONITORS While Stocks Last!

Atari SM124	£99
Atari SC1224	£259
Atari Computer + Monitor	P.O.A
Philips 8833	£219
Philips 8852 with tilt and swivel stand	£259

### DRIVES You Must Ring!

1Mb Drive 3.5" (with power supply)	£85
1Mb Drive 5.25"	£119
3rd Post 65 Meg	£539
Supra 30Mb	£499
Supra 60/120 Mb	P.O.A
Triangle Turbo 40	£449
Megafile 30	£459

### PRINTERS Lowest Prices!

Amstrad DMP 3250	£179
Amstrad DMP4000	£299
Epson LX 800	£179
Epson EX 800	£429
Epson EX 1000	£575
Epson FX 800	£339
Epson LQ 500	£299
Epson LQ 850	£460
Epson LQ 1050	£739
Star LC10	£189
Star LC10 Colour	£239
Star LC24-10	£295
Star NX15	£309
Panasonic 1081	£155
Panasonic 1124	£299
Panasonic 1592	£439
NEC P6+	£519
NEC P7+	£639
NEC P2200	£299
Juki 6100	£319
Citizen 120D	£129
Citizen 180E	£155
Citizen HQP45 Wide Carriage 24 pin	£389
Olivetti 105 Colour Printer	£179

### BLANK DISKS New Prices!

Sony 3M, Philips, Maxell, TDK  
and JVC Box of 10 ..... Only £12.95

### MODEMS

Demon II	P.O.A
Miracle WS2000	P.O.A
Miracle WS4000	P.O.A

### ACCESSORIES

Twin Joystick Extension Cable	£5.95
Mouse Mat	£5.99
Toner for SLM804 Lazer	£39.00
Ribbons for most printers	Enquire

### LASER PRINTERS

Atari SLM804	£1050
Canon LBP 8A2	£1599
Epson GQ3500	£1599
HP Laserjet II	£1799
Panasonic P4450	P.O.A
Brother HL8	£1999
Olympic Laser 6	P.O.A

(1.5 Mb Memory, 60 resident fonts)  
New Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IID (24 resident fonts, prints both sides of sheet) ..... P.O.A

DTP Systems -Phone for Best Prices

### DUST COVERS

520	£4.95
520 STFM	£5.95
1040 STFM	£5.95
Monitors	£6.95

### CLOCKS

Internal	£26.95
External	£26.95
Real Time	£48.00

### THE SOFTWARE

1st Word+	£59
Word Perfect	£175
Timeworks DTP	P.O.A
Fast Basic	£69
Spectrum 512	P.O.A
CAD 3D 1.0	P.O.A
Fonts, Drivers & Printers	P.O.A
Plotter and Printer Drivers	P.O.A
Cartoon Design	P.O.A
Cyber Studio	P.O.A
3D Developers Disk	P.O.A
Architectural Designs	P.O.A
Future Designs	P.O.A
Human Forms	P.O.A
Stereotek	P.O.A
Cyber Control	P.O.A
Cyber Paint	P.O.A
Cyber Sculpt	P.O.A
Genesis	P.O.A
GIST	P.O.A
Base II	P.O.A
COLR Object Editors	P.O.A
Crystal	P.O.A
Maps & Legends	P.O.A
Datamap Collection I	P.O.A
Expert Opinion	P.O.A
Flash	P.O.A
Kermit & Remote	P.O.A
Navigator	P.O.A
PIE	P.O.A
Quicktran	P.O.A
Red Alert	P.O.A
Star Struck	P.O.A
START	P.O.A
1st Mail	P.O.A
1st Word Plus (English)	P.O.A
1st Word Plus (French)	P.O.A
1st Word Plus (USA)	P.O.A
68000 Macro Assembler	P.O.A

ALL PRICES ARE  
INCLUSIVE OF VAT

### THE SOFTWARE

Fractal Generator	P.O.A
GSTC	P.O.A
Mark Williams C Conversion 3.0	P.O.A
csd for the Atari ST	P.O.A
Easy Draw 2	P.O.A
Supercharged Easy Draw 2	P.O.A
Easy Tools	P.O.A
Prospero Fortran for GEM	P.O.A
Prospero Pascal for GEM	P.O.A
Data Manager Professional	P.O.A
Data Manager	P.O.A
Swiftcalc	P.O.A
Word Writer	P.O.A
Timeworks Desktop Publisher (UK)	P.O.A
Other Languages also available	P.O.A
Partner ST	P.O.A
Trimbase ST	P.O.A
Let's Make Calendars & Stationery	P.O.A
Let's Make Greeting Cards	P.O.A
Let's Make Signs & Banners	P.O.A
Art Library 1	P.O.A
Art Library 2	P.O.A
Display Rack	P.O.A
Video Fitting Design	P.O.A
Master Tracks 3.0	P.O.A
Real Time	P.O.A
Dr. T	P.O.A

### MUSIC SOFTWARE

C-Lab Creator (C-Lab)	P.O.A
C-Lab Notator (C-Lab)	P.O.A
CZ Android (Hybrid Arts)	P.O.A
Digidrum (Microdeal)	P.O.A
Digidrum Sample Disk (Microdeal)	P.O.A
DX Android (Hybrid Arts)	P.O.A
DX/TX Synthworks (Evenlode)	P.O.A
EZ Score Plus (Hybrid Arts)	P.O.A
EZ Track ST Plus (Hybrid Arts)	P.O.A
FB-01 Synthworks (Steinberg)	P.O.A
G.I. Sound Tool (Antic)	P.O.A
Iconix (System Exclusive)	P.O.A
IS Midi Sampler (Chips)	P.O.A
K-Minstrel (Kuma)	P.O.A
Master Score (Steinberg)	P.O.A
Music Const. Set (Electronic Arts)	P.O.A
Musigraph (Saro)	P.O.A
Pro 24 V3.0 (Steinberg)	P.O.A
Pro Midi (Eidersoft)	P.O.A

### DIGITIZERS AND SCANNERS

Super Conductor (Microdeal)	P.O.A
A-Magic Turbo Digitizer	£129



**AMIGA A500**  
Special Scoop Purchase from Cavendish  
Please phone for all accessories  
and add-ons for Amiga  
£299.00 +VAT

UP TO 30% DISCOUNT OFF SOFTWARE!  
PHONE FOR BEST DEAL

Come and see us at the  
Commodore Novatel Hammersmith Stand

Ring 01-323 4761 NOW!

EDUCATION CORPORATE &  
GOVERNMENT SALES WELCOME

THAT'S WRITE  
Most powerful word  
processor for Atari ST,  
launched at Atari Show,  
Alexandra Palace.

**CAVENDISH DISTRIBUTORS LTD**  
SHOWROOM OPEN NOW  
85 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON W1

SPECIAL PRICES  
AT THE  
COMMODORE  
SHOW





# WORKBENCH

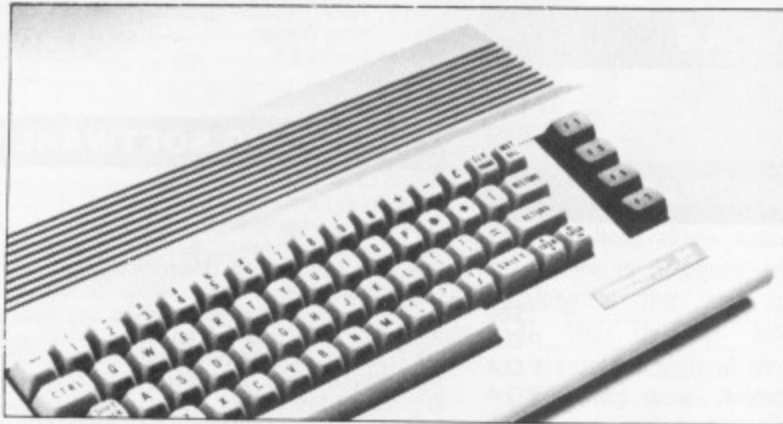
## HARD TIMES

When programming machine code on my Commodore 64, all I had was an area of RAM and a set of graphic registers which controlled the screen, sprites and the raster. This was the base level of the machine – if I wanted anything to happen it was up to me to program it.

Things aren't that simple on the Amiga. There is such a wealth of silicon to control, I'm not sure where to start. I simply cannot find the machine's base level. I'm particularly interested in the graphics library and I am therefore considering buying the Amiga

*If you've got an Amiga and you've got a problem then you're in the right place. This month JASON HOLBORN answers more of your queries and puts the final touches to his AmigaDOS tutorial.*

Hardware Reference Manual and Abacus' Amiga System Programmers Guide – you won't regret it!



■ Moving up from the Commodore 64 can be a frightening experience for the best of us!

ROM Kernel Manual. What I want to know is will the book describe the way the computer holds screen info, uses the raster, etc? I am particularly interested in writing arcade style games.

**Tara Nanders**  
Midlothian

The Amiga system's software (libraries, multi-tasking, Exec etc) is only an interface between the programmer and the Amiga hardware. If you ignore the operating system and program the hardware directly, Amiga programming is in fact very similar to programming on a machine such as the C64. All the Amiga custom chips are memory-mapped and can therefore be easily programmed using direct addressing.

You'll find that nearly all games programmers program the Amiga from this base level. Programming the Amiga hardware may sound ominous, but, surprisingly, it is a lot easier than working with the system's software. It can be a real joy to work with. Instead of buying the ROM Kernel Manual, treat yourself to the Amiga

## LOST WITHOUT A BMAP

I have had an Amiga 500 for five months now and I am generally pleased with the computer. Recently there have been a few things causing me distress:

1. Please could you explain the purpose of, and the difference between, the following library-associated file extensions *\_lib.fd*, *bmap* and *library*?

2. Why are the files *intuition.library* and *graphics.library* (to name just two) missing from the LIBS: directory on my Workbench 1.2 disk?

3. Finally, while using the Devpac assembler from cover disk #10, I

could not get the following line to work:

```
INCLUDE "intuition/intuition.i"
```

The assembler produces error code #205. Which file does it refer to, *lib.fd*, *bmap* or *library*?

**James Cane**  
Cheshire

1. The three different file types can be split into two different groups: the first two (*\_lib.fd* and *bmap*) are library definition files that tell AmigaBASIC where all the routines are located in a library. They do this by using what are known as 'library offsets'. The *library* file is the actual library itself. These *library* files are not just for AmigaBASIC, but can be used with any language.

2. There are, once again, two different types of library: those that are disk-based and those that are ROM-based. The ROM-based libraries are held in the Kickstart ROM while the disk libraries are held in the LIBS: directory of your boot disk.

Disk-based libraries are automatically pulled into memory when the library is opened and can then be 'flushed' from memory when the library is closed. Both libraries that you mention are actually held in ROM which explains their absence from your disk.

3. The INCLUDE line is trying to read the assembler equivalent of AmigaBASIC's *bmap* files. These extra include files are only available on the full version of Devpac (which can still be bought for the amazing price of £25 from our mail order department on 0458 74011!).

## STARRY EYED

Have you ever wanted to create one of those weird swirling starfield effects that seem to crop up in computer games quite a lot these days?

Well, with *Deluxe Paint* you can. The first thing you must do define a range of eight colours – all black except for one or two that must be white. Next, define a cycle range to these eight colours, set the cycle speed to maximum and then start them cycling by pressing the TAB key.

Finally, select CYCLE from the mode menu, turn on symmetry and click on the dotted free hand draw gadget to start. Now draw your swirly pattern, starting from the centre of the screen and moving slowly outwards.

**Colin Roach**  
Solihull

## MOUSE MAINTENANCE

Anyone who has owned an Amiga for more than a couple of months will know that the first thing to go wrong is usually the mouse. The most common problem with the mouse is malfunctioning mouse buttons. This problem can be temporarily fixed using the following tip.

First, open up your mouse (be careful not to lose the screws) and carefully remove the sticky tape holding the two mouse button leaf switches.

Swap the pressure pads and, when they are correctly orientated, re-apply the sticky tape. Put the mouse back together; chances

## HELP - I NEED HOLBORN

Is your Amiga causing you grief? Are you failing to see eye to eye with the CLI? Or can't you get Agnus and Denise to kiss and make up? You need the Workbench helpline! Every month the Format boffins will be sifting through your letters to try and answer as many as possible.

Send your problems to auntie Holborn at: WORKBENCH HELPLINE, Amiga Format, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ.

Unfortunately we can only answer your queries in print. We can't enter into any correspondence even if you enclose an SAE – save yourself a stamp.





**DON'T! DEAL WITH COWBOYS DEAL WITH THE PROFESSIONALS**



**DIAMOND**

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS LIMITED**

**SOUTH 0703 - 338933**

**MIDLANDS 0926 - 312155**



**SPECIALISTS IN THE 16 BIT MARKET**

**B2000 PACK. B2000 P/EX. AMIGA 2000 PRODUCTS**

AMIGA B2000  
PHILIPS 8833 MONITOR  
XT BRIDGEBOARD 32MB  
PC/AMIGA HARD DISK  
£1379 + VAT

AMIGA B2000 .....PHONE  
8MB RAM BOARD .....£395  
AT BRIDGEBOARD .....£699  
XT BRIDGEBOARD .....£299

INTERNAL GENLOCK...PHONE  
FLICKER FIXER.....£345  
2ND 3 1/2 INT DRIVE .....£60  
MIDI INTERFACE.....£29

**AMIGA 2000**

**£599 inc VAT**

When you part-exchange Amiga 500 or Amiga 100 or we'll part-exchange on Atari 520 STFM and Atari 1040 STFM

**AMIGA B2000**

B2000.....£649 + VAT  
(WHEN YOU PART EXCHANGE YOUR AMIGA 1000) ★This price is based on 512K machine in reasonable condition  
B2000 DTP (DESK TOP PUBLISHING PACKAGES - PHONE FOR DETAILS.

**ATARI ST**

ATARI 520 STFM 1MB DRIVE .....£224 + VAT  
ATARI 520 SM124 MONITOR.....£323 + VAT  
ATARI 1040 STFM + MONITOR ..£428 + VAT  
ATARI 1040 STFM INC MOD.....£328 + VAT

**AMIGA B2000**

68020 CO PROCESSOR  
NEC MULTISYNC II, MONITOR, 24 PIN  
THERMAL PRINTER .....£1549 + VAT  
OKIMAT 20 IDEAL ATARI/AMIGA .....£149.95

**RIBBONS**

RIBBONS	2+	6+	12+
LC10 BLACK	£3.90	£3.70	£3.50
LC10 COLOUR	£6.50	£6.00	£5.50
LC24/10	£6.50	£6.00	£5.50
OKIMATE 20 BLACK	£6.60	£6.20	£6.00
OKIMATE 20 COLOUR	£7.00	£6.50	£6.20
CITIZEN 120D	£3.25	£3.10	£2.90
EPSON LX800	£2.50	£2.10	£1.90
PANASONIC KXP1081	£3.95	£3.80	£3.60

**AMIGA 2000 ACCESSORIES**

68020 CO-Processor.....£259  
AUTOBOOT 20MB HARD DISK.....PHONE  
AUTOBOOT 40MB HARD DISK.....PHONE  
MONOMONITOR HIG RES A2024.....PHONE  
PROFESSIONAL VIDEO ADAPTOR.PHONE  
(includes frame grabber)  
UNIX CARD (AT + TS.3).....PHONE

**MONITORS**

PHILIPS 8833 SPECIAL.....£179  
PHILIPS 8852 .....£199  
PHILIPS 9073 .....£359  
NEC MULTISNYC II.....£399  
COMMODORE 1084/S.....£199  
(lower resolution than Philips 8852)  
SCART CABLE .....£5

**PRINTER STATIONERY**

MP=PLAIN WHITE WITH MICRO-PERF EDGES  
PRICE

SIZE	GSM	QUANTITY	1 BOX	2 BOXES
11 X 9 1/2 MP	60	2000	£14.50	£14.00
11 X 9 1.2 MP	70	2000	£17.50	£16.50
EXACT A4MP	70	2000	£22.90	£20.75
EXACT A4MP	90	1000	£15.20	£13.25
11 X 14 1/2	60	2000	£20.00	£18.00
11 X 14 1/2	70	2000	£22.00	£20.00

**AMIGA A500**

AMIGA A500 .....£299  
AMIGA A500.....TENSTAR PACK £329  
TV MOD .....£21  
TV MOD with CPU .....Free of charge

**TV MONITORS**

ITT 14-INCH REMOTE CONTROL.....£179  
FERGUSON TV MONITOR 14-INCH.....£189  
PHILIPS 14-INCH R/L TELETXT .....£217  
PHILIPS 15-INCH FST .....£189

**PRINTERS**

STAR LC10 .....£149  
STAR LC10 colour.....£195 +VAT  
UK VERSION  
PANASONIC KXP1081 .....£129  
NEW PANASONIC 1180.....£159  
NEW PANASONIC KXP1124.....£259  
EPSON LX800 .....£149  
CITIZEN 120D PARALLEL.....£119  
please specify  
CITIZEN 120D C64/128 VCR .....£119  
please specify  
NEC 16+ .....£429  
XEROX 4020 .....£895  
INTERGREX .....£2999  
STAR LASER.....£1249  
STAR LC24/10 .....£269  
1.8M CABLE .....PHONE

**DISK DRIVES**

CUMANA CAX 354.....£79  
CUMANA CAS 1000.....£105  
CUMANA CSA 354.....£98 INC  
DIAMOND DRIVE THRUPORT  
ON/OFF SWITCH .....£59  
NEC MECHANISM  
COMMODORE A590  
20MB HARD DISK 2MB RAM.....£499

**ACCESSORIES**

MOUSE MAT .....£4.95 inc VAT  
COMPUTER DUST COVER.....£7.95 inc VAT  
MONITOR DUST COVER .....£9.95 inc VAT  
DISK DRIVE DUST COVER.....£5.95 inc VAT  
CBM 3.5 DISK (BOX TEN) .....£14.95 inc VAT  
CBM F1/4 DISK (BOX TEN) .....£9.95 inc VAT  
2 WAY SWITCH BOX...From £24.95 inc VAT  
JOYSTICKS .....From £5.00 inc VAT  
A500 MOUSE .....£24.95 inc VAT  
A500 PSU .....£29.95 inc VAT  
DISK BOX (100 CAPACITY).....£9.95 inc VAT  
3 1/2 or 5 1/4 please specify)  
DIAMOND 3 1/2 DS/DD DISKS.....£14.95  
PER TEN

**FULL RANGE OF ST AND AMIGA SOFTWARE STOCKED AT HUGE DISCOUNT PRICES. PHONE FOR DETAILS**

**PHONE FOR FREE EDUCATION BROCHURE**

**HOW TO ORDER FROM DIAMOND COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD**

ALL PRICES EXCLUSIVE VAT AND DELIVERY UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED. COURIER £5.00 INC VAT

PHONE US WITH YOUR ACCESS OR VISA CARD DETAILS ON  
**0703-581122**

GOVT. EDUC +PLC orders welcome. Same day despatch whenever possible. All goods subject to availability. E + O.E. Callers please phone for new showroom details. 11am-7pm Mon-Fri. Saturday 10am-5.30pm THURSDAY LATE NIGHT 8.00PM  
**DIAMOND COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD**  
504 PORTSWOOD ROAD,  
PORTSWOOD, SOUTHAMPTON, HANTS

**L.H.C MICROSALES,**  
121 REGENTS ST,  
LYMINGTON SPA, WARWICKSHIRE





are your mouse will work fine (for a while).

Surely the other mouse button will stop functioning? Surprisingly, it doesn't because the problem isn't just with the leaf switches, but the actual mouse button itself which can become worn.

David Collins  
Kent

### COVER DISK BLUES

My problem concerns your cover disk; I understand how to copy them to another disk by dragging the icons to the RAM disk and then to the destination disk. Unfortunately I have not been able to follow the suggestions of B Wells' letter in your Workbench section on locating the file called MORE. Everything goes well from the CLI until the line PATH RAM:ADD. Everything seems to stop and the CLI tells me it cannot find RAM:ADD. What am I doing wrong?

Jonathan Smith  
Stevenage  
Hertfordshire.

First, you seem to have made a typing error - there should actually be a space between RAM: and ADD. Second, if you are having problems backing up our coverdisk, refer to our new improved (About time don't you think, Jason - Ed) 'HOW TO USE THIS DISK' page at the end of the Disk Extra section. This provides complete instructions on backing up your coverdisk from the CLI.

### ALL CHANGE IN WORKBENCH

As you've probably already found out, your beloved *ST Amiga Format* is to split into two separate magazines from next issue. The good news is that not only will Workbench continue in *Amiga Format*, but it will also be much bigger and better!

Just because we'll be Amiga specific doesn't mean that you lot can rest on your laurels and stop sending in those tips. *Amiga Format* will mean more Workbench pages which means more tips. But who's going to write these little gems? You! *Amiga Format* will be your magazine and we hope to put as many of your tips in as is possible.

To reward you, we'll be dishing out £30 to the best tip of the month - get writing! Send all your tips to: WORKBENCH, AMIGA FORMAT, 4 QUEEN STREET, BATH BA1 1EJ.

## BEGINNER'S CORNER

This month in Beginner's Corner, we present the final installment of our AmigaDOS tutorial by looking into a few of the more exotic CLI commands that the Commodore manual writers forgot to tell you about.

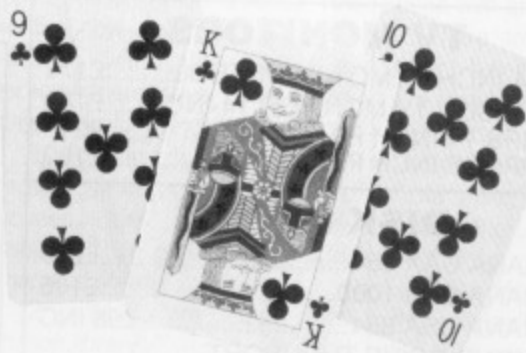
The first thing you must do (as always) is to set up a more usable working environment. Reboot your Amiga, load Workbench and drop down into the CLI and enter the following:

```
COPY C:DIR|TYPE|DELETE|COPY RAM: <Press RETURN>
PATH RAM: ADD <Press RETURN>
```



### GOING WILD WITH CARDS

So far you've looked at a couple of the more commonly used CLI commands and how they can be used to carry out particular operations on individual files. Working with individual files is all very nice, but when working with a large number of files you can waste an awful lot of time unnecessarily. Wouldn't it be nice if you could display all files that end in a .BAK extension, and then delete them! Well, not surprisingly, AmigaDOS does allow you to carry out



such operations using what are known as wildcards.

Wildcards are best described as pattern matching symbols. Using wildcards you can give AmigaDOS a number of rules about the files you are interested in; it will then only act on files that fulfill all of these rules. For example, using wildcards you could ask AmigaDOS to only display files that start with the letter S using the line:

```
DIR S#?
```

This line tells AmigaDOS that we are only interested in the first letter of a filename being an S - the rest of the filename is of no interest and can be anything ranging from S to S3g5F3-fge342!.DOC.

This could be extended so that only files start-

ing with S and ending in DOC were found if you entered a line like:

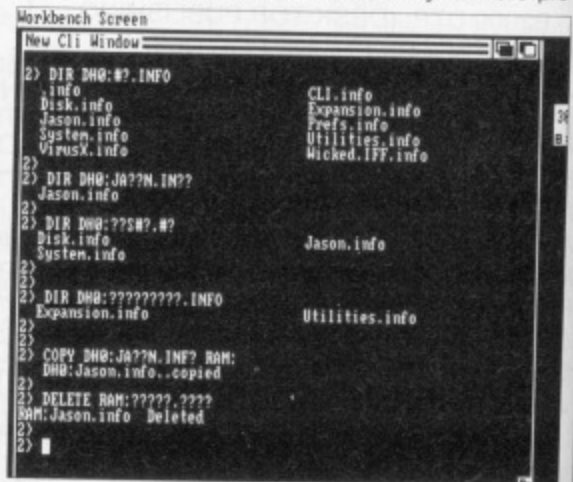
```
DIR S#?DOC
```

AmigaDOS will then read the disk directory and report on any files that fulfill both of these rules. For example, if you had a file called SUN.DOC and a file called S343534dfdfeg.DOC, both fulfill the wildcard rules above and would therefore be reported.

As you may have already noticed, the two symbols used for wildcarding under AmigaDOS are the hash (#) symbol and the question mark. The wildcarding examples we've already looked at are rather haphazard - but, using the question mark symbol, more stringent wildcarding can be carried out.

The hash symbol is used in conjunction with the question mark to mean any unspecified number of unknown characters. By using #? you can tell AmigaDOS that you're not interested in the number of characters or which particular characters they are. The hash comes into its own when working with long filenames.

The question mark is a bit like the blank tile in Scrabble as it can be used to represent any ASCII character. The question mark allows you more pre-



### Experimenting with wildcards from the CLI.

For more precise control over the different aspects of a filename such as its size. If you wanted to display all seven-letter filenames that started with an S and ended with DOC, you could enter:

```
DIR S????DOC
```

Some very complex wildcarding is possible by using the question mark. For example, what files is the following command trying to display?

```
DIR ??ER??D??
```









# SIREN SOFTWARE

presents

## AMIGA SOUNDBLASTER



Everyone knows that the Amiga has the best sound capabilities available on any popular computer today. Unfortunately, until now, unless you could connect your Amiga to your stereo system you could not fully appreciate the quality of the sound.

The Amiga SOUNDBLASTER is a small stereo amplifier that comes complete with 2 high quality 20 watt 3 way speakers. It is easily connected to your Amiga and adds a new dimension to all your games.

### THE AMPLIFIER

This small unit has been designed and built in the U.K. specifically for use with the Amiga. It uses the latest microchip technology to produce a hefty 2 watt per channel of high quality sound. Twin volume controls allow both volume and balance to be set and a LED indicates that the unit is in operation. The amplifier connects to the AMIGA via the two phono sockets at the rear of the computer. Measurements: - 10cm x 7cm x 2cm.

### SPEAKERS

The speakers that come complete with the SOUNDBLASTER are 20 watt 3 way speakers and are contained in an attractive hi-tec enclosure. The speakers sound as superb as they look thanks to a powerful 3 inch woofer for all the low tones, a 2 inch mid-range speaker for all the middle notes and a tiny 1 inch tweeter to reproduce all the top of the scale tones. The speaker connect to the amplifier via 2.5 metres of cable for each of the two speakers. Speaker measurements: - 19 cm x 10cm x 13cm.

The SOUNDBLASTER package is completed with a mains adaptor to power the amplifier and full instructions.

### **FREE STEREO HEADPHONES FOR A LIMITED PERIOD ONLY**

We are giving away a pair of stereo headphones free with every AMIGASOUNDBLASTER for a limited period. These headphones plug into the SOUNDBLASTER allowing you to listen in stereo without disturbing the neighbours.

**AVAILABLE NOW ONLY £39.99 + £2.00 for postage**

Payment is accepted over the telephone with VISA and ACCESS cards or through the post by cheque, postal order, eurocheque, bank drafts etc.

Send payment to: -

SIREN SOFTWARE 84-86 PRINCESS ST. MANCHESTER M1 6NG. TEL: 061 228 1831

SPECIFICATION AND APPEARANCE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTIFICATION





# ARGASM

JASON HOLBORN previews the latest Amiga assembler that promises to leave the competition standing.

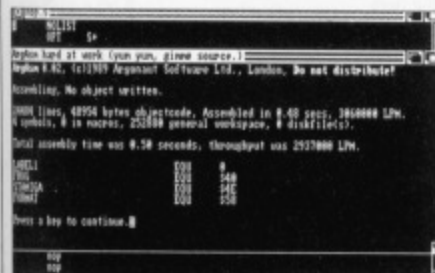
**W**hich machines do you think the vast majority of games software for the ST and Amiga are written on? Although the answer seems obvious, surprisingly it isn't an ST or an Amiga, but is in fact the PC-based PDS system.

The reason why nine out of 10 programmers prefer PDS is because of its blindingly fast assembly speed – comparing the operating speed of a PDS system to an ST or Amiga assembler is like racing a Porsche 959 against a Robin Reliant!

One of the few software houses to use the Amiga for all their software development is Jez San's Argonaut Software, authors of the highly acclaimed *StarGlider 2*. All Argonaut's Amiga and ST games were written using HiSoft's *Devpac* assembler, but even *Devpac*'s relatively fast assembly speed soon started to get to Jez and so *Argasm* was born.

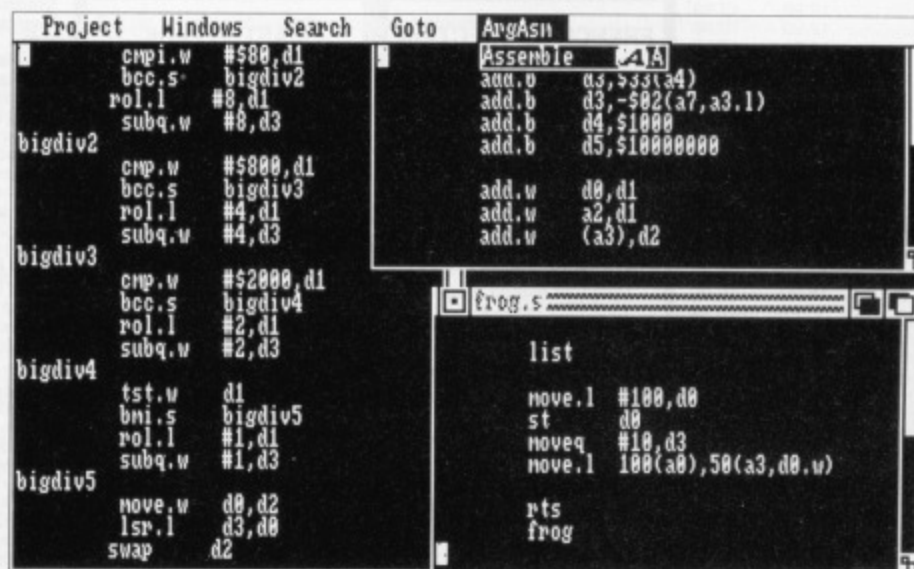
## BLASTED TEXT!

*Argasm* was originally designed as an in-house tool for the use of Argonaut's 11-strong team of programmers. The main requirement of *Argasm* in those early days was to increase assembly speed to at least twice that of *Devpac2* while still retaining 100 per cent compatibility with



■ The *Argasm* assembler in action. Both assembly time and a lines per minute count are display as well as a cross reference of all labels used.

HiSoft's system – when *Argasm* started clocking speed increases of over 1000 per cent everyone was amazed. *Argasm* consists of two distinct parts – the *Argasm* text editor and the assembler. The text editor looks similar to HiSoft's editor but has two major differences. Firstly, the *Argasm* editor is a multiple window affair that allows as many different source files to be edited in separate windows as memory will allow.



■ *Argasm*'s editor allows simultaneous editing and assembling of as many source files as you can load into memory.

Speed doesn't just increase in the assembler as *Argasm*'s text editor is one of the fastest around. This increase in text display speed is achieved by not using the Amiga's console device, but instead using Argonaut's custom routines to literally blast text onto the screen using the Amiga's blitter.

## YUM YUM, GIMME SOURCE!

The *Argasm* assembler is a powerful beast and can be used from both the text editor and, for the purists among you, the CLI. *Argasm*'s parser is specially optimised to achieve maximum assembly speeds, typically seven times that of *Devpac2*. *Argasm* also offers many extra features such as label cross referencing and the ability to view the cycle times of each instruction – a very useful feature when trying to optimise your code. *Argasm* does not include a monitor/debugger such as HiSoft's *MonAm2* and so if you do need one, this will have to be bought separately. The decision to leave out the monitor was based mainly around the fact that most games software will take over the machine and therefore render any monitor program useless. If you do require a monitor/debugger, they can be bought separately (check out *MetaScope* – one of the best around).

## AVAILABILITY

Jez intends demonstrating *Argasm* at the next Amiga Developers' Conference in San Francisco, and it should be com-

mercially available some time in late July. Final pricing and marketing details are still to be fixed but Argonaut hope to market the product themselves at about the same price as *Devpac2* (£60).

When *Argasm* is released, it will herald the arrival of the first truly professional quality assembler system for the Amiga. At last, the average user will have access to a development system that offers similar performance to a PDS system at an unbelievable price. If you're an Amiga assembler programmer, then you just cannot afford to ignore *Argasm*.

## BENCHMARK CORNER

Still not convinced about *Argasm*'s speed? If it's hard facts and figures that you're after then just take a look at the table below. These benchmark tests were carried out on a standard Amiga 2000 with 1 Mb of memory and a 68000 processor, except for the PDS tests which were done on an 8MHz PC-AT.

Bench mark	Devpac 2	PDS	Argasm	% inc. over Devpac	%inc. over PDS
	lines assembled per minute				
1	35,300	88,000	250,000	700	300
2	66,700	176,000	1,034,000	1600	600
3	18,000	35,000	105,000	600	300
4	120,000	200,000	2,500,000	2100	1300
5	6,000	13,000	40,000	700	300

Benchmark 1 – 5000 lines of MOVEQ #100,D0

Benchmark 2 – 10000 lines of RTS

Benchmark 3 – 3000 lines of MOVE.L #12345,100(A0,D2.L)

Benchmark 4 – Conditional Assembly test (skip 10000 lines)

Benchmark 5 – Macro Handling (Macro containing 10 RTS lines, called 1000 times)



■ Jez San takes time out to contemplate life, the universe and everything.







# PRIZE QUESTIONNAIRE

Goodbye ST Amiga Format, hello ST Format and Amiga Format. But before that happens we need to know what you enjoy about the existing package. Fill out the form and you could win a year's subscription to the magazine of your choice.

**A**s you're probably aware, *ST Amiga Format* will cease to exist next month. There will be two magazines in its place: *ST Format* and *Amiga Format*. You'll get twice the coverage, twice the number of disk programs and twice the action for your machine. But to mould the perfect magazine we need your input. Fill in the form, pop it in the post and you could be one of five lucky winners to get a year's subscription to either *ST Format* or *Amiga Format*.

The place to send your form is *ST Amiga Format* Questionnaire, 4 Queen Street, Bath, BA1 1EJ. You must get your entry in by the 20th of July to be eligible for the competition. The first five entries pulled out of the hat win - and that's final!

Name .....

Address .....

Occupation .....

## 1. How old are you?

- Under 16 .....   
 17-24 .....   
 25-34 .....   
 35-44 .....   
 47-54 .....   
 Over 54 .....

## 2. What are you?

- Male .....   
 Female .....   
 Unsure .....

## 3. How much do you earn a year?

- Nothing .....   
 Student grant (same as above) .....   
 £3,000-£6,000 .....   
 £6,001-£10,000 .....   
 £10,001-£14,999 .....   
 £15,000-£19,999 .....   
 Over £20,000 .....

## 4. What TV programmes do you watch? .....

.....

## 5. Which newspapers do you read regularly? .....

.....

## 6. What car/bike do you drive? .....

.....

## 7. What sports do you play? .....

.....

## 8. List your hobbies other than computing: .....

.....

## 9. Which computer(s) do you own?

- 520ST .....   
 1040ST .....   
 Mega 1 .....   
 Mega 2 .....   
 Mega 4 .....   
 Stacy .....   
 A1000 .....   
 A500 .....   
 A2000 .....   
 A2500 .....   
 None .....   
 Other .....

## 10. What hardware do you own? Intend to get?

- |                             | OWN                      | INTEND TO                |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Second drive                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hard drive                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Video digitiser             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Sound sampler               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| MIDI interface (Amiga only) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| MIDI instrument             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Joystick                    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Modem                       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Memory upgrade              | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Printer                     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Monitor                     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

## 11. What software do you own? Intend to buy?

- |                     | OWN                      | INTEND TO                |
|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Games               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| CAD software        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Wordprocessor       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Database            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Spreadsheet         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Art package         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Animation software  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Music package       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| MIDI sequencer      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| DTP package         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| High level language | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Assembly language   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Comms software      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

## 12. What do you use your machine for?

- Give a percentage rating.
- Leisure ..... %  
 Creativity ..... %  
 Business ..... %

## 13. Roughly how much do you spend on computer gear each month?

- Under £20 .....   
 £21-£40 .....   
 £41-£60 .....   
 £61-£80 .....   
 £81-£100 .....   
 Over £100 .....

## 14. Breakdown your expenditure last year.

- Hardware ..... £  
 Games software ..... £

- Creative software ..... £  
 Serious software ..... £

## 15. How much do you think you'll spend in the next year?

- Hardware ..... £  
 Games software ..... £  
 Creative software ..... £  
 Serious software ..... £

## 16. What are your top five items of software? .....

.....

## 17. List and rate the magazines you read:

- ST Amiga Format ..... /10  
 ..... /10  
 ..... /10  
 ..... /10

## 18. Rate your interest in the following sections of ST Amiga Format:

- News ..... /10  
 Futures ..... /10  
 Gold Dust ..... /10  
 DIY projects ..... /10  
 Hardware reviews ..... /10  
 Software reviews ..... /10  
 MIDI ..... /10  
 Disk ..... /10  
 Surveys ..... /10  
 DTP ..... /10  
 CAD ..... /10  
 Competitions ..... /10  
 Adverts ..... /10  
 Animation tutorial ..... /10  
 Games ..... /10  
 Game Busters ..... /10  
 Specials/features ..... /10  
 PD Update ..... /10  
 Assembly tutorial ..... /10  
 Desktop ..... /10  
 Workbench ..... /10

## 19. ST owners, tick the drive type you owned:

- Single sided .....   
 Double sided .....

## 20. Amiga owners, do you use the CLI:

- Never .....   
 Sometimes .....   
 Lots .....

## 21. It's your magazine - what do you want to see in it?

.....

.....

.....

## 22. Which magazine will you be buying?

- ST Format .....   
 Amiga Format .....



\* Discount Public Domain \* Massive Savings \*

1-5 disks, others charge £3.00 each - WE CHARGE ONLY £1.99 EACH  
 6-10 disks, others charge £2.75 each - WE CHARGE ONLY £1.75 EACH  
 11 & over, others charge £2.50 each - WE CHARGE ONLY £1.50 EACH

Discs are the same price whether Single OR Double Sided  
 ST ONLY. Discs that are already Double Sided cannot be doubled.  
 Some of the selection available:-

SB825...Educational Disk 3 - Spelling Made Easy.  
 SB826...Gem driven Database.  
 SB827...ST Sheet, a very good spreadsheet.  
 SB828...S.T.O.S. program runner, does not need STOS present.  
 SB829...The Label Printer - wide range of different label printing programs.  
 SB830...Home Accounts.  
 SB831...Easy Text - P.D. D.T.P.  
 SB832...ST Tour - Great demo for beginners.  
 SB833...Beginners disk with a 250k text file which provides excellent information about your ST.  
 SB834...Double Click formatter v3.03, 9/10 sectors, 80/82 tracks plus large selection of disk copiers & utilities.  
 SB835...First Word wordprocessor - fully GEM managed WPR.  
 SB301...Desk Accessory 1 - large selection. ACCs inc. Dir printer, ram disks, tinytool disk edit, ptr spooler, ACC loader and more.  
 SB302...DA2 - Includes a clock, high quality calculator, free ram checker, Breakout game and a watch.  
 SB303...Utilities 1 - 68k Basic lang., reverse text colour, fastcopy prog, copy prog with format cap up to 830k D/S, 410k S/S, file compressor and decompressor + more.  
 SB309...Adventure Writing System - This prog comes with full doc. on the disk for writing text adventures + sample adventure Starship Columbus included.  
 SB312,313,314...C language disks 1, 2 & 3 - A set of 3 disks of progs to illustrate to the beginner the use of 'C'. Counts as 3 single disks.  
 SB322...Pics disk 2 - The original Neochrome, some high quality pics + others  
 SB324...Address Log - A limited address book/label printer, a disk catalogger that auto reads dirs + much more.

SB328...DA 3 - Desk accs inc. are formatter, calendar, clock, dir printer, disk manager, copy file, disk free space, delete file, create folder & rename folder. Print util, programmers calc & reversi game.  
 SB334...C Compiler - Comprises boot up utility, ram disk & command line interpreter. The compiler is processor parser & code generator.  
 SB338...Games Disk 2 - Breakanoid, which is a cross between Breakout and Arkanoid, DGDB is a German game like Shamus, a Boulderdash type game and a great fruit machine simulator.  
 SB341...Educational disk 1 - Barnyard is a game requiring the pairing of animals from memory. Plus a great demo on synthesised speech. \* COLOUR ONLY \*  
 SB344...Games disk 4 - an arcade style castle & cannons, Gilgaid, a Dungeons & Dragons type, a great Space Invaders game and more. \* MONO ONLY \*  
 SB351...Games Disk II - Hack I, a Dungeons & Dragons text adventure with graphic maps.  
 SB354...Games disk 14 - Diamond Miner, a multi-screen game with built in editor. Also Snafu and card game Skat. \* MONO ONLY \*  
 SB363 ST Word Processor 3 - ST Writer Elite. Superb release of a great wordprocessor inc. docs & tutorials.  
 SB372...Digitised Music 5 - A great version of the Ghostbusters tune. 1 Meg Ram & Drive.  
 SB375...Font Disk 2 - Latest version of Fontedit for ram and downloaded fonts with utilities.  
 SB389...Degas Utility disk - 164 fill & brush patterns, pic display on Mono screen, custom slide show & more.  
 SB390...E-Plan - CAD Disk - Stock list facility, CAD package from Germany. \* MONO ONLY \*  
 SB398...Masterpaint - Another great drawing package that works in both MONO & COLOUR.  
 SB889...AIM 3.21 - An image processing package. Has different facilities to read and write different image formats. Lots of added extras and docs. \* 1 MEG RAM & DS DRIVE \*

Doubles Available	Order	Order	Order
SB341 & 825	SD900	SB826 & 827	SD901
SB831 & 835	SD903	SB832 & 833	SD904
SB301 & 302	SD906	SB312 & 313	SD907
SB389 & 396	SD909	SB344 & 351	SD910
SB338 & 354	SD912	SB363 & 375	SD913
		SB829 & 830	SD902
		SB834 & 303	SD905
		SB314 & 334	SD908
		SB324 & 328	SD911

**SPECIAL PRICE - 1 MEG DS/DD 135TPI disks. Highest quality, fully certified, no quibble guarantee only £8.50 for 10 OR £18.50 for 25!!**

**Cheques/Access/Mastercard/Eurocard to:- COMPUTER CONNECTIONS, Ashlaw House, Euximoor Drive, Christchurch, Wisbech, Cambridgeshire. PE14 9LS.**  
 Fully inclusive of P&P and VAT. International orders please add 10%.  
 For enquiries and free full price list please write in with full details.  
 New Super Fast turnaround on all PD orders.

**24 HOURS A DAY  
7 DAYS A WEEK**

ACCESS telephone orders on  
03548 590

**NO MORE NASTY BILLS FROM NIGEL . . .**  
**PLAN YOUR OWN TAX WITH EASE**

AS FEATURED IN  
**'The Independent' NEWSPAPER**



**Personal Tax Planner from Digita will help keep Nigel at bay.**

A fully menu-driven program which will instantly calculate your income tax liability and provide the pertinent facts about your tax position, whilst helping you to complete your Tax Return with a minimum of fuss. You are taken through a series of questions (just like sections of a Tax Return) and the information can be used to provide useful 'what if' calculations on your tax liability. Guidance notes explain the operation of the UK tax system. If you have to sort out your own tax each year, then Personal Tax Planner is just the package you need.

**Specification:**  
 Easy updating of data for different tax years  
 Tax years include current and 3 previous years  
 Tax information can be screened or printed to check entries  
 Enter up to 6 items of each type of income, charge or relief  
 Pertinent information regarding tax position automatically given in appropriate circumstances:  
 Is separate taxation of wife's earnings beneficial  
 Is tax relief limit exceeded for mortgage interest, business expansion scheme retirement annuity payments, etc.  
 Is tax repayment restricted by non-repayable composite rate tax  
 Class 4 National Insurance liability  
 Save and load information to disc, files are easily identifiable between tax years  
 Updating service/software support only £12.50 per annum



**\* STOP PRESS \***  
**Accountants: Contact Digita for further details of Professional Tax Planner**

**SPECIAL BUDGET PRICE from £24.95**

"I can't stress too much the ease of use of this program"  
COMPUTING WITH THE PC

"An excellent program . . . I can unhesitatingly recommend PTP"  
COMPUTING WITH THE PCW

"More fun than filling out your tax return . . . well worth the investment"  
8000 PLUS

"A very good product, and well worth the money"  
AMSTRAD PCW MAGAZINE

**DIGITA INTERNATIONAL**

Available to the trade from:  
GEM DISTRIBUTION, HARLOW 0279 412441

**ORDER NOW - 24 HR CREDIT CARD HOTLINE 0395 270273**



PLEASE RUSH ME BY RETURN (enter quantity)

Amstrad PC (5.25/3.5")	£39.95	Price
Amstrad PCW/CPC6128	£24.95	No.
Atari ST	£39.95	Expiry Date
Commodore Amiga	£39.95	Signature
Please send FREE Brochure Pack covering all Digita programs		Post to: DIGITA INTERNATIONAL LTD. BLACK HORSE HOUSE, EXMOUTH DEVON EX8 1JL

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_



LIMITED  
SUPPLIES

### WALLET

Superbly designed wallet which allows ten discs to be safely stored away from drips and X-Rays, but is also smart to carry. The wallet comes in grey with the Format logo printed on the front in white with a velcro seal and black piping.

**ONLY £4.95**

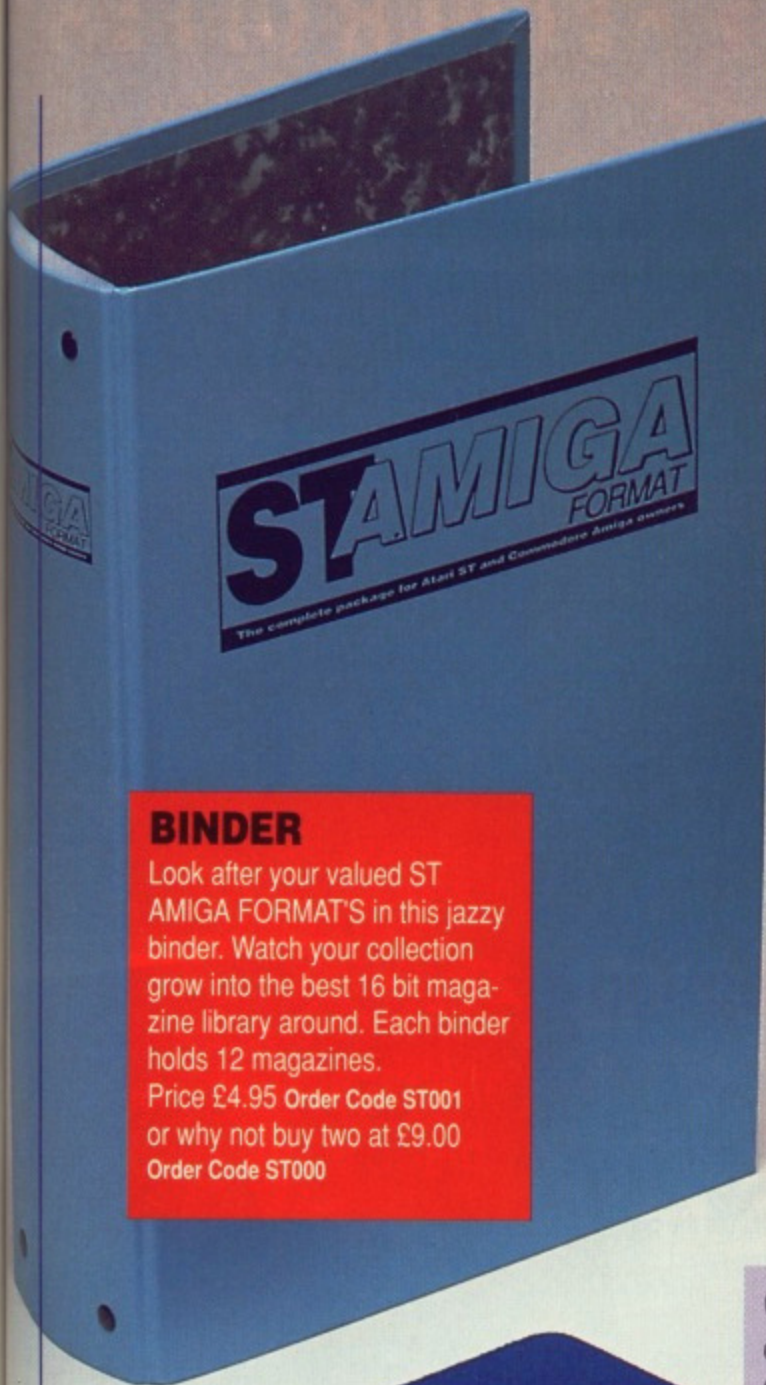
Order Code FO41DW



### BINDER

Look after your valued ST AMIGA FORMAT'S in this jazzy binder. Watch your collection grow into the best 16 bit magazine library around. Each binder holds 12 magazines.

Price £4.95 Order Code ST001  
or why not buy two at £9.00  
Order Code ST000



**ORGANISER** This smart high-quality black disc-organiser/diary comes with Format logo gold-embossed on the front corner. It contains Formats on sale street dates for the whole of 1989 and comes with 80 sheets of paper for disc organisation and three dividers. It also accepts standard Filofax size paper

**ONLY £5.95** Order Code FO40D0



### MOUSE MAT

Allow your mouse complete freedom to roam as he pleases on this Royal Blue mouse mat. Greater accuracy and a clean mouse are just a few of the benefits.

RRP £5.95

Our Format Price £3.95

Order Code F101



### DISCS

Ten superb quality discs from Parrot, each with a lifetime guarantee and smart library box.

The RRP is £24.95

Our unbeatable Format price is £17.95

Order Code ST002



# ORDER FORM





Please use the Order Form on the next page when ordering from these pages

### ▲ The "FORMAT SUPERDISK" selection ▼

The latest and greatest, featured on this months cover disk - with very special price tags!

#### Archipelagos

From Logotron RRP £24.95 **OUR PRICE £17.95** (A saving of £7.00!!) ST ONLY



In Archipelagos you are floating, as if disembodied, above a group of islands known as an Archipelago - green fields surrounded by sandy yellow beaches in a deep blue sea. Scattered around the Archipelago are stones, and somewhere there is one special stone — the Obelisk. Embodied in the Obelisk, is the power that cleansed the islands of humans in Ancient Times. And the blood of the ancient peoples still comes to stain the land surface. To remove the power you must destroy the Obelisk. And the only way to do this is to join every stone to the Obelisk by a continuous landpath, even by building vast bridges from island to island, if that is what is required. Your ability to create the landbridges that will connect the stones is determined by the collection of spore pods, which can grow quietly. For as the sky grows darker, the eggs begin to hatch and with a mighty clap of thunder the poisoned blood of the ancients will spread like fire. Some eggs will even eat away at the island itself. You must work fast. Order Code ST030



#### Flair Paint

**ONLY £19.95**

From Database/AMS

RRP £34.95 Our Price £19.95 ST ONLY

The ultimate way to create graphics and illustrations on the ST, whether on their own or in conjunction with a DTP package. Flair Paint has taken the market by storm. Real time graphics functions and ultra fast operational speeds are achieved through 100 per cent machine code software with blitter enhancements if fitted. Features include: \* Zoom, 12 level individual pixel magnification for fine editing. \* Separate cut-out screen for editing individual areas (then paste back in). \* Serious shape and line drawing including Bezier curves, Arcs and Polygons. \* Flood and Boundary fills. \* Scrolling around canvas area. \* Viewport — allows you to work on a canvas bigger than your screen.

More than two years in the making, GEM-based Flair paint is set to start a revolution. Heres your chance to become part of it!

Order Code ST040



#### Premier Collection

RRP £29.95 **OUR PRICE £23.95**

Consisting of FOUR great titles, all priced individually £19.99 now available in one **REMARKABLE COLLECTION** at only **£23.95**. It includes:-

**Nebulus**- a brilliant innovative variation to the platform theme taking control of a creature called POGO. The objective - is to demolish a series of towers.

"Nebulus is the best game I have ever seen on the ST" ST Amiga Format

**Exolon** - Armed with a backpack brimming with grenades and holstered blaster, our hero sets out on his quest. His aim: gratuitous violence.

**Netherworld** - Guide your ship through acid bubbles, demon dragons, goat's heads and mines in search of diamonds. Possibly the strongest release in terms of blastability!

**Zynaps** - One of the best blasters to date. Be stunned by the quality graphics whilst flying space-ships and accumulating weapons.

ST version order code **ST003** Amiga version order code **ST004**



#### Navigator from Konix

RRP £14.99 **OUR PRICE £11.99**

This superb joystick comes from one of the largest and most reliable manufacturers, Konix... With ergonomic design it ensures a perfect fit for every hand, and maximum efficiency. The fire button is positioned directly beneath your trigger finger for super-fast reactions. and precision control, it lets you feel your every move and sustain maximum playability

- One year guarantee
- Compatible with ST and Amiga
- New unique microwswitch for extra controll
- Unbreakable solid-steel shaft means complete reliability.

Order code **ST041**



**CREDIT CARD HOTLINE**  
**0458 74011**

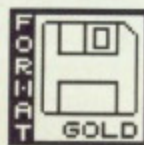
**PLEASE USE ORDER CODES WHEN ORDERING!**



Fantastic software savings!

**WE ACCEPT EXPRESS VOUCHERS**

The complete package for Atari ST and Commodore Amiga owners



## Forgotten Worlds from U.S. Gold

RRP £19.99 **ST Amiga Price £13.95**

Emperor Bios, the God of Destruction along with a further eight evil gods intends to destroy all known civilisation.

These cities or "Dust Ruins" have now become known as "Forgotten Worlds". Now two superior warriors intend to fight back and retrieve the world from the evil Bios.

Make your way through four levels guarded by three demi-gods each with their own deadly form of attack and defence.

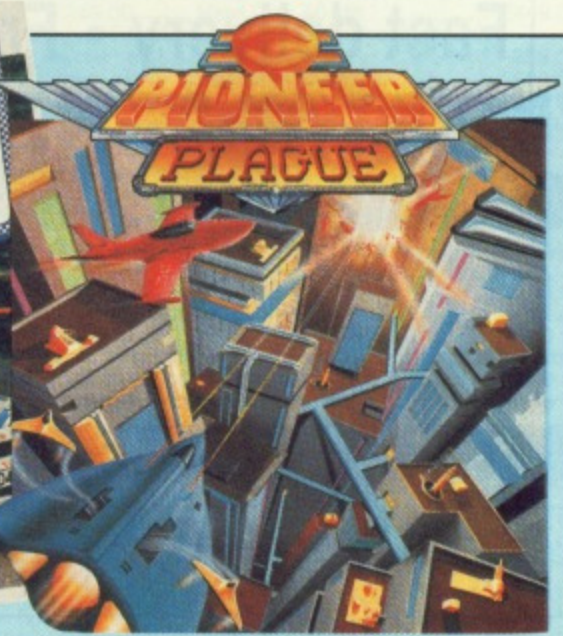
Buy weapons at shops, using your tokens accumulated along the way.

Struggle through all these stages to meet your final battle, the war against Bios himself!

Order Code ST050

## A Special Compilation for Amiga Owners.

Lombard/RAC Rally and Pioneer Plague from Mandarin Software. The RRP for each product is £24.95. But we are offering the two for only £29.90 (a saving of £20!!)



## Lombard/RAC Rally

Rallying is rather different from normal racing, and Lombard/RAC Rally features a variety of inclement weather, from fog to night-driving, together with three stage types, including an impressive mountain track. The object of the rally's 15 stages is to win enough to pay for repairs and keep your car in prime condition. Beating lap-times reaps rewards but wealth can be further increased by entering a quiz game. If you want to race, you must first complete all 15 stages against the clock. You can then complete them all again, but in competition.



## Pioneer Plague

The Pioneer Probe Mk IV was created to solve Earth's over-population problems. It runs around finding uninhabited planets and terra-forming

them so that they're ready to be colonised. Sounds like a great idea? It might have been. A genetic defect in Mk IV meant that it no longer creates environmental variety — which is a way of explaining the fact that all the game's planet surfaces look identical — turning everything into a large slab. With the Mk IV now out of control, it just nukes all planet life without testing to see if it's inhabited.

It's up to you to prevent the spread of the Probes. The Lifestar will take you around the Universe but the airship is your attack vehicle. By selecting a planet with Pioneer Probes in the vicinity, the Lifestar will whisk you away to a sub-Euclidean space zone. The quicker you cruise through here the fewer probes you'll need to total when you get to your clobbered planet.

Once a planet has been cleared it's back to the map to select somewhere else. When all planets have been cleared it's over — and better luck next time!

Amiga ONLY  
Order Code AM015





# HISOFT DEVPAC 1

Unleash the power in your machine – teach yourself the fastest programming language there is with **ST Amiga Format** and **HiSoft!**

If you're at all interested in programming your ST or Amiga, you may have read a lot about the different languages you can get. BASIC, C, Pascal... they've all got their fans, but for sheer speed there's only one choice: programming directly in 68000 Assembler language.

Starting last month, ST Amiga Format started a six-part tutorial series to show you how to program in Assembler. And the system we've picked to teach you with is HiSoft's Devpac 1 – widely recognised as one of the best assemblers you can learn on.

There was a cut down version on the cover disk for you to get the feel of, but once you decide to get serious we know you'll want to get hold of the full version.

## HERE'S WHAT YOU GET

### ■ HISOFT 'GENAM'

Full screen mouse-driven integrated editor and assembler for preparing your programs. Once you've typed the code in, a simple click of a menu assembles your program to a machine code disk file.

For the cognoscenti, your assembler program can include macros, conditional assembly and any ST or Amiga operating system call.

### ■ HISOFT 'MONAM'

Monitoring program to help you debug your programs when they go wrong. Inspect and change any memory location, watch your pro-

gram running and spot errors as they happen.

Once you're happy with a program, it can be run as a simple stand-alone clickable file, just like any commercial program you buy.

### ■ EXTRA DISK

With a full version of Devpac 1, all the library files you need to write any ST or Amiga program, and example files to get you going.

### ■ COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL

150 page ring-bound documentation with full details of using Devpac 1.

Order code ST013.....ST

Order code ST014.....Amiga

**RRP £49.95**

**Our price  
£24.95**

**Fast delivery • Friendly service • Fabulous discounts**

## ORDER FORM

Please rush me the following items

Order code	Title	FORMAT Price

Total order

•Send this form to:

Format Readers offers, The Old Barn  
FREEPOST (BS4900), SOMERTON, Somerset

No stamp required if posted in the UK, Channel Islands and the Isle of Man

Name

Address

Post code (its essential!)

Phone number  Computer

Method of Payment • ACCESS • VISA • CHEQUE • P.O.

Credit card number  Expiry date

Please make out cheques payable to Future Publishing Ltd.

May 31, 1989

## HOW TO ORDER

Just make a note of the details of the items you want, including the Order Code. Then fill these in on the free-post form printed on this page, or use the identical perforated card attached to the back of the magazine.

Post this, together with your credit card details or cheque to the Free Post address listed – you need pay no postage.

Alternatively ring 0458 74011 and ask for Format Credit Card Orders.

## PLEASE NOTE

1. All items are despatched by first class mail.
2. All prices include VAT, postage and packing.
4. You will normally receive software within 7 days of ordering. Please allow 2-3 weeks in case of temporary shortages.

**SEE DETAILS OF OUR  
SUBSCRIPTION OFFER ON PAGE**

**58**

**CREDIT CARD HOTLINE**

**0458 74011**

Credit card orders on a 24-hour basis.  
Please have your credit card number ready.



# SENLAC SOFTWARE <sup>PD</sup>

**CATERING SOLELY FOR AMIGA USERS**

Look Great Programs in the Public Domain for you to choose.  
Call us now and Access Your Order!  
All goods despatched by return of post.



- SEN1 Demos/utills (10 disks).....£19.99
- SEN2 Star Trek (3 disks).....£7.99
- SEN3 Music Collection (3 disks).....£6.99
- SEN4 Graphics Collection (3 disks).....£6.99
- SEN5 Nib Copier backup Interceptor, Battlechess etc...£2.99
- SEN6 Draco Compiler (2 disks).....£4.99



FREE DISK CATALOGUE WITH FIRST ORDER

**14 Oaklea Close Old Roar Road,  
St Leonards on Sea, East Sussex,  
TN37 7HB Tel: 0424 753070**

# EALING COMPUTER CENTRE

**No. 1** Place for ATARI ST/AMIGA in  
West London - All prices inc. VAT  
*This Months Special Promotions*

## MEGA ST 1

**£499.00**

ONLY

## PANASONIC KXP 1124 PRINTER

**£299.00**

ONLY

## PROFESSIONAL PACK OF SOFTWARE ST, "MS-WRITE", "VIP PROF", "SUPER- BASE", "PERS.", "BASIC"

**£85.00**

ONLY

## ATARI ST/MEGA

All with Starter Pack -  
Metacomco, ST Basic, Mouse Mat, Disk Box.

- ATARI 520 STFM "EXPLORER" PACK" 1 Mb Drive .....£269.00
- ATARI 520 STFM "SUPER PACK" 21 Games + Organiser + Joystick....£345.00
- ATARI 520 STFM "POWER PACK", NEW - 23 Titles  
incl. ORGANISES & MUSIC SOFTWARE .....£359.00
- ATARI 1040 STFM - 1Mb Memory, 1Mb Drive, TV Modulator.....£399.00
- MEGA ST 1 - with Blitter, Clock, Calendar.....£499.00
- MEGA ST 2 - NEW LOW PRICE!!! .....£749.00
- MEGA ST 4 - Most Powerful.....£1,049.00

- Mono Monitor SM124 ONLY (with or without ST).....£100.00
- Professional Pack - "VIP Professional", Microsoft Write", "Superbase Personal",  
Metacomco Basic Rev. B" .....with any ST EXTRA.....£50.00

- SLM804 LASER PRINTER, Best Value, 90 days on site maintenance...£1,095.00
- Hard Disk 20 Mb .....£349.00.....Hard Disk 40 Mb .....£449.00
- Mega ST2 Package incl. Mega ST2, SM124, SLM804, Professional Pack  
as above, 90 days on site maintenance .....£1,699.00
- Drive "Cumana" 1Mb, 3.5" Drive, with PSU switch .....£89.00
- Drive "Cumana" 40/80 Track 5.25" .....£129.00
- Atari SC1224 Colour Monitor.....£269.00
- Philips 8833 Colour Monitor inc. Cable.....£249.00

## AMIGA (with AMIGADOS 1.3, Workbench 1.3 etc)

- Amiga 500+ TV Modulator + "Tenstar" - Amegas, Art of Chess, Barbarian, Buggy  
Boy, Ikari Warriors, Insanity Fight, Mercenary Comp, Terrorpods, Thundercats,  
Wizball + Mouse Mat, + Disk Box .....£389.00
- Amiga 500 + TV Modulator + Mouse Mat + Disk Box.....£359.00
- Disk Drive 3.5", Throughport, Switch .....£80.00
- RAM Expansion A501 + Clock Card.....£130.00
- BBC Emulator - Run BBC Software.....£40.00
- Philips 8833 Colour Monitor, Stereo, inc. Lead.....£249.00

## ATARI ST/MEGA SOFTWARE (in stock)

- |                                     |                                  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>TIMEWORKS (30% off RRP)</b>      | <b>ANTIC (up to 30% off RRP)</b> |
| Data Manager .....£29               | Spectrum 512.....£42             |
| Swift Calc .....£29                 | Cyber Studio .....£56            |
| Data Manager Prof.....£49           | Cyber Control .....£42           |
| Desktop Publisher .....£69          | Cyber Paint .....£49             |
| Word Writer .....£35                | Cyber Sculpt.....£56             |
| Partner ST.....£35                  | Cartoon Designs .....£25         |
| 1st Word Plus vers. 3 (new).....£59 | Video Titling Designs.....£25    |
| VIP Professional.....£49            | 3D Developers disk.....£25       |
| Microsoft Write.....£39             | Cyber Texture.....£36            |

Over 1,000 Titles ST/AMIGA Software. Discount up to 33%. Mail Order only

## PRINTERS

**FREE Printer Cable on presentation of this AD**

- STAR LC-10 Best-Selling 144/36 Printer, 4NLQ Fonts.....£195.00
- STAR LC-10 Colour Version of above .....£245.00
- STAR LC24-10 24 pin, 170/56 CPS Printer, 8LQ Fonts .....£319.00
- PANASONIC KXP 1081, Reliable Printer, 120/24 CPS .....£165.00
- PANASONIC KXP 1180, Super New, 192/38 CPS,  
3400 Type Styles .....£199.00
- PANASONIC KXP 1124 - Exceptional, 24 pin, 192/63 CPS,  
6LQ Fonts .....£299.00
- (KXP 1180, KXP 1124 - Paper Parking, Original + 3 copies, A4 landscape)
- Citizen 120D - Best Value, 120/24 CPS.....£139.00

## ACCESSORIES ST/AMIGA

- "INTEGRATER" - 20Mb HD, 3.5 Floppy, Power Station. Real Time Clock, Metal  
Case, and many more.....£745.00
- Scanner - Cameron, 64mm, inc. Paint OCR Software.....£199.00

Prices include Delivery for Software and small items. For Next Day  
Courier Add £6 (within M25) or £10 Mainland. - Above prices for Mail  
Order, Shop Prices may vary.



All offers subject to availability. - E. & O.E.



We are at the corner of Hanger Lane (North Circular)  
8 Queens Drive - Easy Parking

**10 DISKS 3.5" DSDD ONLY £6.99** with any purchase of  
£100 or more. Lowest  
Price in UK?

# ST ADVENTURES AMIGA

THE COMPUTER CLUB

**Do You Enjoy Fantasy Role Playing?**

Then why not join our dedicated computer adventure club.

You will receive a monthly clubzine, packed with the latest  
news, reviews etc...We also offer huge discounts off  
Adventure Software, Hardware and Accessories.

For One Years Membership  
Send a cheque or postal order for £10 to:

**ADVENTURES  
THE OLD BAKERY  
HAWK LANE, BATTLESBRIDGE  
ESSEX SS11 7RL**

## MAKE YOUR ST/AMIGA EARN

Yes making money with your Amiga/ST becomes incidental when you know  
how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is  
irrelevant. Make the initial effort **NOW** by starting your own  
**HOME BASED BUSINESS**

*This may be the most important move you will ever make!*

**REMEMBER:** You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch".  
Anyone in the country including **YOU**, can become very rich in a relatively  
short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than  
playing games. The benefits are many and varied. Full or part time.  
For **FREE** details send S.A.E. to:



## HOME BASED BUSINESS

31 PILTON PLACE (STA 4)  
KING AND QUEEN STREET  
WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR

# Matrix Software Hire

The cheapest way to play them all.

Top games titles for Amiga, Commodore,  
Spectrum and Amstrad.

Please state system

Details from:

**Matrix Leisure Club, Dept STF,  
271 Stansted Road, Bishops Stortford  
Herts CM23 2BT**





# FORMAT LETTERS

*Need some practice on your wordprocessor? Write to us with your wings and worries and be immortalised in print. Send your ST-style epistles to STUART ANDERTON, ST Format, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ. Amiga owners should send stuff to BOB WADE at the same address.*

## TAKING SIDES

Why is it that all software houses produce ST software on single-sided disks which can only handle a pathetic 360K? STs with double-sided drives started to be produced nearly two years ago and are standard in whatever ST is purchased nowadays. Double-sided disks can easily be formatted to 880K plus using a decent formatter so why in the hell don't software houses do something about this? ST owners with single-sided drives are in a minority now, and boy is it annoying to keep having to swap disks in between games. So come on all you software houses take note and keep up with the times.

**Michael Robinson**  
Slough, Berks.

## GLORIES PAST

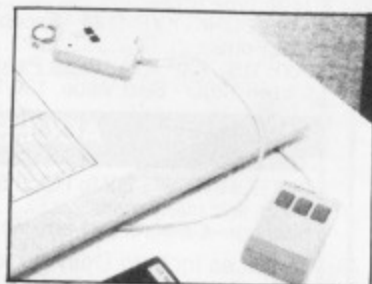
I am after back issues of ST Amiga Format (namely 8, 9 and 10). Are these available?

**D.J.Ross**  
Ilford, Essex.

*Most back issues of Format are still available, but check first on 0458 74011. Send a cheque for £2.95 made payable to Future Publishing to Format Back Issues, Future Publishing, The Old Barn, Somerton, Somerset TA11 7BY.*

## BOTTOM PRICE PUCK

When I read the review of *Summa Sketch* in ST Amiga Format 11 I was inspired to make my own puck! It isn't as mad as it sounds.



■ **A real and very expensive puck - but you can make your very own, Blue Peter style.**

It really worked, eventually! Few people have the skill to make a tablet, but a home made puck is

but an old ruler and some sticky tape away from anyone.

Take an old plastic ruler and saw it off a couple of centimetres from the end. Draw a cross on the ruler with black felt pen and stick it to the back of your mouse with the tape....and that's it!

The puck can then be used to trace a line drawing from paper to the screen, using a paint package. Though it's not fantastically accurate it's much easier than by hand. You'll find that your drawings will be squashed on screen, but this can be rectified if you have a slow-draw function on your paint package (setting 4 on Degas Elite). And there you have it, or rather you don't until you make it, as Barry Norman might say.

Also, I would like to know why, in Format's new image, everybody in the Format team except you, has a mug shot at the top of their pages. I will buy next month's just to see what a phlebotomist looks like!

**Mark Blakey**  
Blackburn, Lancashire.

*No picture of me this month because I don't want to foster a Stalinist personality cult.*

## MORE RUBBISH

In reply to Marcus Sam's letter (Issue 11) I would totally agree that your magazine would be greatly improved by cutting out all the boring rubbish - like games reviews, purely Atari material, and letters like this, and providing more serious stuff, especially for the BASIC programmer. After all, everyone has a 'free' BASIC interpreter whereas C and Assembler (and games) are reserved for the privileged few with bottomless resources.

Seriously though, you are obviously trying to cater for everyone (except BASIC programmers) and to continue doing so I suggest you improve your coverage by extending your magazine to at least 500 pages and 10 disks each month, for the same cover price. You might then be able to cover about 10% of what the

Amiga (and 90% of what the ST) has to offer!

By the way, my daughter picked up the magazine and said, "Why do they call it 'Saint Amiga'?" Very apt, I thought. (Guess which machine I have).

**Rod 'Stirrer' Pilling**  
Mickleover, Derby.

*Well, as of next month the disk will be packed with Amiga only stuff and the ST won't get a single mention - assuming you buy Amiga Format that is.*

## SPEED STAKES

In your article about assembly language in issue 11 of ST Amiga Format, you made a special point of mentioning the speed of each



■ **The good old Z80. You knew where you were with a chip like that.**

instruction. Years ago when I wrote Z80 code on the Spectrum I realised that analysing the ratio of straight code/looping could lead to faster results and thus bought the *Z-80 Reference Guide* by Alan Tully (published by Melborne House). This book lists all the instructions and their relative speeds.

When the new Maplin catalogue came out in 1988 I spotted that they had added the 68000 version of this invaluable reference book to their stock. Unfortunately, after waiting three months, I still hadn't received a copy and so I got my money back.

Getting back to the point, do you know where I can get a copy of the 68000 version of this book? If not, can you recommend a good





your  
style  
street,  
E at  
the ST)  
daughter  
and said,  
"Amiga?"  
ss which  
the disk  
iga only  
et a sin-  
you buy  
S  
mbly lan-  
Amiga  
cial point  
of each  
u knew  
hip like  
when I  
pectrum I  
ratio of  
uld lead  
bought  
by Alan  
elborne  
all the  
relative  
n cata-  
spotted  
68000  
e refer-  
stock.  
g three  
eived a  
money  
pint, do  
a copy  
s book?  
a good

book that lists the clock cycle times for each instruction?

**M.R. Sherdley-Davies**  
**Blackpool, Lancs.**

Any bookshop will be able to order it for you if you know the full title.

### IBM AN IDIOT

If you gave a prize to your most idiotic readers, I think I would be one of the possible winners.

I've been interested in computers for a long time, mainly to make music with them. Recently I changed job and decided to buy one. And I, who always thought of buying an Atari, bought a PC compatible (I have to take work home and at work they use IBMs). Ever since that day I have regretted it. Everywhere I look, Atari makes MIDI work! It's almost impossible to find anything else at a sensible price). That's why I finally decided to ask you, do you know of any program that enables me to run Atari programs on my Philips NMS 9111?

Yes of course I could buy an Atari - but my PC took two years to save for.

**Willem Vanden Eede**  
**Belgium.**

Sorry old chap, you're a bit stuck. The only way to run Atari programs on the PC would be to buy a 68000 co-processor board, and even then I doubt it would work with a MIDI interface. And it would cost several times the price of an ST. Get saving again.

### GIMME A FIX

I'm not going to bother to tell you about how wonderful you are because you probably all ready know. Instead I'll get right to the point. About a month ago I was indulging in a little creative world annihilation when my figurine decided to play by himself.

He went right to the top left-hand corner of the screen and stayed there, firing away quite happily. I turned my ST off and on again and reloaded. The same thing happened again, but this time the man continued firing but stayed where he was. This happened on and off for about a month and I put up with it.

Today, however, I was working within GEM and the pointer started to fade in and out and changed colours every now and again, then at about 10 second intervals it would completely disappear and dots, similar to those when enlarging a window drew lit-

## The best possible taste?

It is certainly the case that "marketing folk stuck for a creative idea have always turned to simplistic sexist messages to sell their products". (Silicon Stimulation, *Format 12*).

Considering that this supposedly investigative feature was littered with bare breasts (the nipple count was an extraordinarily high 22, plus a few near misses), sundry covered and uncovered crotch shots and one rather occupied male (possibly doing the ironing, but possibly not), I would like to make one point.

Magazine folk stuck for a creative idea have always turned to simplistic sexist images to sell their products.

**Stuart Dinsey,**  
**Stevenage, Herts.**

If I want to see pictures of topless women I shall go to the newsagent and buy a gutter-press newspaper or suitable magazine. I have no wish to see your publication go the same way as *Amateur Photographer*. It is all too easy for magazines which cover male-oriented interests to exploit the female form - I hesitate to speak up for the women out there who have Amigas and STs but I dare say they will have found it offensive and embarrassing.

I wouldn't have minded the pictures if the article had been written a bit more carefully. It treated the matter insensitively and inappropriately. Pornography in computer games is to be taken no less seriously than in other media.

**Andrew Johnson**  
**Aspley, Nottingham**

Sex should be dealt with openly as befits a very human and natural activity. My gripe is the way you presented the subject.

First the cover. A picture of Kim Bassinger in *91/2 Weeks* with all the connotations of kinky sex (yes I have seen the film and found it distasteful, although I was aroused). The cover disk was carefully positioned to make you think there might be a nipple underneath.

Inside things did not improve. The nudge-nudge wink-wink text was almost elbowed out by copious amounts of female flesh.

tle circles which erased themselves. So I turned it off and on again and whilst double-clicking on a disk icon the pointer stayed where it was and a bleeping sound, much like when you press a wrong key, arose from the computer. Then there was silence and I could not get the pointer to operate again. I turned the computer off and on again and the same thing happened again and again.

You may be able to tell I'm in a bit of a spot and some direction from you would help a lot.

**James Davis**  
**Plymouth, Devon.**

After consultation with our technical experts we have come to the

conclusion that your machine is 'broken'. Our advice is take it to your nearest computer dealer and offer them money if they restore it to life.

### A MAN OF HARLECH WRITES

I do not usually write in to magazines but there was a comment in issue 11 from H D Twiddle from Hull commenting on faulty cover disks.

I have been a subscriber to *ST Amiga Format* for 12 months, since the magazine first hit the streets, and in all that time I have only had one disk that did not work.

This I sent back straight away

and had a replacement in my hands within a week, so I do not see that this is a great problem.

I think that if the programs on the cover disk were valued in cash we would most certainly have very good value for our money. The only thing that I think might be of some use in the future within your magazine would be a helpline.

**PJ McNeilly**  
**Harlech, Gwynedd.**

You need technical help? Write to *Desktop or Workbench* for the best advice money can buy.

### CALAMUS COCK-UP

As one of the oldest DTP bureaux catering specifically for the ST, I



■ Kim Bassinger: "Arousing".

The debate about erotica vs. porn is a difficult and sensitive one. As responsible magazine you have a role to play in this. Come on let's have some serious debate on the issue.

**Dermot Byrne**  
**Luton, Beds.**

It's impossible to deal with a subject like pornography without offending anybody, and we apologise if you were, but the subject is an important one and needed to be brought out for debate. Since we published the article *Channel 4*, *The Sunday Times* and *ITN* have all followed it up.

There is a lot of very hardcore porn out there on disk. We had to go to great lengths to find any 'page three'-type material which we could use - the cleaners were rather shocked by the cutting room floor. This illegal material is widely distributed among under age computer users yet the problem is almost completely ignored. Hopefully our article might have made some people more aware of the extent of it.

I'm not going to get involved in the erotica/porn argument, the issue is very emotive and people of differing opinions seldom come to any settlement.

I was, however, mildly surprised that we haven't received any letters from female readers.





was interested to read your review of *Calamus*. We have been testing the product over a number of months, and I have to say that it simply offers the best output (on a SLM804) that I have seen from any DTP software, regardless of the machine.



■ **Calamus: loads shortcuts.**

But Mark Higham is wrong when he states that "*Calamus* offers a very limited number of keyboard shortcuts". You can easily write your own. Inside the SYS folder is a file called CALAMUS.HLP. There, all the menu functions and icons are replicated in table form, and can be edited in any text editor. All that is required for a keyboard shortcut is to add a space and any character, and that function will be available from the Alternate key plus the designated character. So now, for example, I can call up the rulers and change the units from centimetres to inches with just two keystrokes.

Also, as I understand it, the

UK release of *Calamus* will include PostScript facilities.

**John C Nuttall**  
InterMedia, Farnham.

■ **MR ANGRY**

I am angry. You have made me angry. I quote from *Format* issue 11 page 7: "Yes I know it said playable on the cover, on the disk label, in the contents and in the disk pages (several times). Ulp. We screwed up."

What do I see on the cover of issue 11? "Playable demos on disk". What do I see on page seven? "Playable demos of both our *Format Gold* games. On the ST side there's two levels of the infuriatingly addictive *Archipelagos*" In the contents? "*Archipelagos* - playable demo of Logotron's *Format Gold*-rated game".

Have you considered standing for Parliament? You've obviously about as many scruples.

**David Knight**  
Northolt, Middx.

*A few people had some problems with Archipelagos, but those who persevered got it to work eventually. It seems it must be booted from medium resolution mode.*

■ **CALL THE SHRINK**

I am in a terrible dilemma, and



■ **The Amiga. An excellent micro, but on the other hand...**

without some good advice will soon be looking for a reputable psychiatrist.

I have owned a CPC464 for several years (don't turn away in disgust) and have become quite a prolific BASIC programmer on my trusty eight-bit. I have been considering for some time now upgrading to a 16-bit micro; and will have done, hopefully by the end of the year. The Amiga and ST are the two obvious contenders, but I have no idea which one to choose.

I have been reading various

magazines for the past few months hoping to gain some insight into the advantages and disadvantages of these computers (I have found *ST Amiga Format* one of the most helpful in providing such information).

I want to play good, arcade quality games as well as serious programming and wordprocessing. I know that the Amiga has a slight edge over the ST with sound and graphic capabilities; but it does have a rather slow and noisy disk operating system and the ST does appear more popular on the software scene. So each one appears to have advantages over the other one.

Please help my predicament. I would greatly appreciate a unbiased opinion of the real quirks and advantages of both these machines.

Which ever one I do eventually decide on, I am sure to continue reading your excellent magazine. Keep up the good work.

**Daniel Hopkins**  
Caernarfon, Gwynedd.

*You summed up the case pretty well yourself. Both machines work as advertised. Both have excellent games and good applications software. If graphics and sound are the most important things in your life, try an Amiga, otherwise the bundle of goodies Atari gives away with the ST is a tempting package. The bottom line: if you can't make up your mind, toss a coin. You won't go far wrong with either machine.*

■ **PC PROBLEMS**

I was prompted to write by a couple of letters in issue 11. I am an A-level student with an Atari ST and have been using the technique of transferring files

## Label nutters

A little tip for Nick Catchpole. Before putting on a new label, peel off the backing and then very carefully stick it on your forehead.

Yes, that's right, on your forehead.

Turn the label then stick it on your forehead again. Repeat until the label loses most of its sticking power. When you stick it down finally the corners won't peel up or anything but it peels off in one go if you peel it slowly.

If you think it's a naff idea at least give it a go.

**Robert Hudson**  
Pontefract, Yorks.

*Come on, this is a wind up isn't it?*

Nick Catchpole is not the only one who has found difficulty in removing old disk labels (*Letters, Format 12*).

I found the solution to the problem in a tin of Ronsonol lighter fluid (petrol). The tin even has a switch spout to stop it evaporating.

My method is to squirt on sufficient quantity to float over one side of the disk label - on 3.5-inch disks it's easier if you do the write-protect side first. As the petrol soaks in it softens the label adhesive

and allows it to be peeled off.

Metallised labels can still be a little stubborn and having lifted a corner use Ronsonol directly on the underside. From experience I have found it does not damage the media if you are accidentally overgenerous.



If any adhesive remains on the disk it can be cleaned up with a little more petrol and a clean cloth.

Two words of warning. First, smokers beware! Ronsonol is highly flammable. Also it can cause headaches and other symptoms if used in large quantities in confined spaces.

Finally, having removed the old label, have readers thought of colour-coding their disk collection - red for utilities, green for games, etc.

I stock 3.5-inch disk labels in eight different colours, see my advert elsewhere in the magazine for details.

**Brian Barton**  
Goldmark Systems

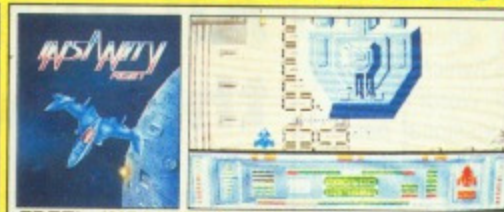
*The lengths people will go to to just plug their products!*



# FREE! TENSTAR PACK WORTH OVER £229!



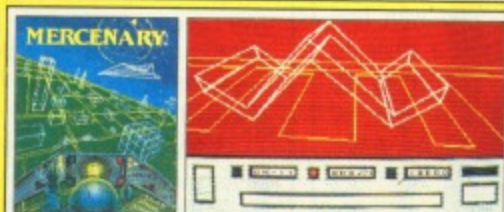
FREE! - AMEGAS - by Players



FREE! - INSANITY FIGHT - by Microdeal



FREE! - ART OF CHESS - by SPA



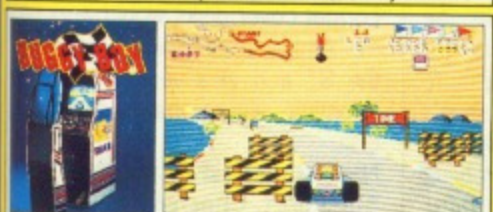
FREE! - MERCENARY COMP - by Novagen



FREE! - BARBARIAN, ULT WARRIOR - by Palace



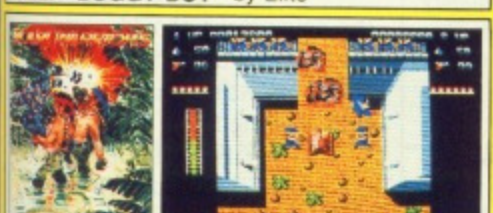
FREE! - TERRORPODS - by Psygnosis



FREE! - BUGGY BOY - by Elite



FREE! - THUNDERCATS - by Elite



FREE! - IKARI WARRIORS - by Elite



FREE! - WIZBALL - by Ocean

# Commodore AMIGA



ONLY £3.34 PER WEEK  
RETURN COUPON FOR DETAILS

# £346.95

+VAT= £399

INCLUDES FREE UK DELIVERY

The Amiga 500 is one of a new breed of technologically advanced computers, which are now emerging as the new standard for home computing, based around the new Motorola 68000 chip. The A500 has 512K RAM and a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive built-in. It can be connected directly to a wide range of monitors, or to a domestic TV set through a TV modulator. Designed with the user in mind, the A500 features a user friendly WIMP environment and comes supplied with a free mouse. And, when you buy your Amiga from Silica Shop, the UK's No1 Amiga specialists, you will experience an after sales service that is second to none, including a technical support helpline and free newsletters and price lists. Return the coupon below for our current information pack, which will give details of the Silica service and the very latest Silica Amiga offers. E&OE

## WHY SILICA SHOP?

Before you decide when to buy your new Commodore Amiga computer, we suggest you consider very carefully WHERE you buy it. There are MANY companies who can offer you a computer, a few peripherals and the top ten selling titles. There are FEWER companies who can offer a wide range of products for your computer as well as expert advice and help when you need it. There is ONLY ONE company who can provide the largest range of Amiga related products in the UK, a full time Amiga specialist technical helpline and in-depth after sales support, including free newsletters and brochures delivered to your door for as long as you require after you purchase your computer. That one company is Silica Shop. We have been established in the home computer field for ten years and can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an accuracy and understanding which is second to none. Here are just some of the things we can offer you:

- THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** The largest range of Amiga related peripherals, accessories, books and software in the UK.
  - AFTER SALES SUPPORT:** The staff at Silica Shop are dedicated to help you to get the best from your Amiga.
  - FREE NEWSLETTERS:** Mailed direct to your home as soon as we print them, featuring offers and latest releases.
  - FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped to Silica Shop customers within the UK mainland.
  - PRICE MATCH PROMISE:** We will normally match our competitors offers on a 'same product same price' basis.
  - FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE:** Full time team of Amiga technical experts to help you with your technical queries.
- But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon below for our latest Amiga literature and begin to experience the Silica Shop specialist Amiga service.

## PHOTON PAINT PACK

A500 Computer	£399.99
TV Modulator	£24.99
Photon Paint	£69.95
TenStar Pack	£229.50
<b>TOTAL RRP:</b>	<b>£724.43</b>
<b>LESS DISCOUNT:</b>	<b>£325.43</b>
<b>PACK PRICE INC VAT:</b>	<b>£399</b>

## 1084S MONITOR PACK

A500 Computer	£399.99
1084S Colour Monitor	£299.99
Photon Paint	£69.95
TenStar Pack	£229.50
<b>TOTAL RRP:</b>	<b>£999.43</b>
<b>LESS DISCOUNT:</b>	<b>£350.43</b>
<b>PACK PRICE INC VAT:</b>	<b>£649</b>

## FREE FROM SILICA

When you buy the Amiga 500 from Silica Shop, you will not only get a high power, value for money computer, we will also give you some spectacular free gifts. First of all, we are now including a TV modulator with every A500 stand alone keyboard, so you can plug your Amiga straight into your TV at home (the modulator is not included with the A500+A1084S pack as it is not required for use with monitors). Secondly, we have added a free copy of Photon Paint, an advanced graphics package with an RRP of £69.95. Last (and by no means least!), so that you can be up and running straight away, we are giving away the sensational TENSTAR GAMES PACK with every A500 purchased at Silica Shop. This pack features ten top Amiga titles which have a combined RRP of nearly £230! Return the coupon for details.

## FREE TENSTAR PACK

Amegas	£14.95
Art Of Chess	£24.95
Barbarian, Ult Warrior	£19.95
Buggy Boy	£24.95
Ikari Warriors	£24.95
Insanity Fight	£24.95
Mercenary Comp	£19.95
Terrorpods	£24.95
Thundercats	£24.95
Wizball	£24.95
<b>TOTAL RRP:</b>	<b>£229.50</b>
<b>INC VAT:</b>	<b>£229.50</b>

## DO YOU OWN AN AMIGA?

If you already own an Amiga computer and would like to be registered on our mailing list as an Amiga user, let us know. We will be pleased to send you copies of our price lists and newsletters FREE OF CHARGE as they become available. Complete the coupon and return it to our Sidcup branch and begin experiencing a specialist Amiga service that is second to none.

**SILICA SHOP:**

**SIDCUP (& Mail Order)** 01-309 1111  
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX  
OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 5.30pm LATE NIGHT: FRIDAY 9am - 7pm

**LONDON** 01-580 4000  
52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA  
OPEN: MON-SAT 9.30am - 6.00pm LATE NIGHT: NONE

**LONDON** 01-629 1234 ext 3914  
Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB  
OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 6.00pm LATE NIGHT: THURSDAY 9am - 8pm

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept STAMF 06-89, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX

**PLEASE SEND ME FREE LITERATURE ON THE AMIGA**

Mr/Mrs/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Address: .....

Postcode: .....

Do you already own a computer  
If so, which one do you own?





described by L E Bovington for some six months now with the PC at school.

As with everything there is a problem: the two drives on the different machines run at different speeds and so in the long term files can get jumbled. I have even had File Allocation Table (FAT) destroyed on the disk after a couple of months of use. The only solution is to reformat the disk either on a PC or using the panel accessory given away on issue 9's disk. You can then copy the files back onto this disk. What! You don't make back ups? Oh dear! When using this disk always keep a backup. Do not use it to store vital information, you'll be asking for trouble.

Also a wee note to Sean Currie. Read *ST Amiga Format* every month. His was not the first letter from Northern Ireland, his was the seventh.

And finally, congratulations on producing the best magazine in the Universe. I have bought a copy of every issue and treasure them all.

**Paul Gregg**  
Co. Antrim, Northern Ireland.

#### SHOPPING LIST

Up till now I have used my Amiga 500 mainly for games but I have spent some time trying to learn the Amiga DOS. I would not like to use my computer for preparing, printing, and filing various domestic letters.

Could you recommend:

■ A suitable printer, one which will operate as a sheet fed



■ **WordPerfect: professional wordprocessing on the Amiga**

printer. I fancy the Star LC10 colour printer but know very little about it.

■ A suitable wordprocessor for domestic use, one including a spelling checker and expandable dictionary.

■ A desktop publishing package which I could use for my letter writing needs, but would also allow me and my children to learn about such a package?

**P Neal**  
South Woodford, London

*The Star LC10 is an excellent printer, but I would only go for colour if you really need it. The*

same money will buy you a better black on white machine. As for wordprocessors, check out Protex from Arnos (which we use in our office) and WordPerfect. Both are fully professional packages offering all the features you'll ever need.

DTP is a bit harder - most software is so packed with features that it can take a while to get to grips with. You could do worse than to take a look at PageStream, reviewed on page 54.

#### ALL THAT JAZZ

I wonder if you could possibly advise me as to the method of using my Atari 1040 in the production of high-class recordings. I



■ **Classy music on the ST.**

am a clarinettist and run a jazz-band. If I am not mistaken it is possible, is it not, to digitise natural sounds and reproduce them through hi-fi equipment?

I am not interested in electronic (or artificial) sounds and I have microphones. Could you please advise; what else do I need to purchase?

**L S Blunt**  
Derby

## All winners this month



As it's the very last issue of *ST Amiga Format*, we're going to give every single one of the authors of letters published this month their very own *Format* personal organiser.

Sometimes our generosity takes my breath away. Waddya mean we've got a warehouse full left? Cynics the lot of you.

But the prize giving doesn't stop this month. The writer of the best letter published each issue in both *ST Format* and *Amiga Format* will receive a fab-

ulous reward. We haven't worked out exactly what it will be yet, but rest assured, it'll be good.

Write to both *ST Format* and *Amiga Format* at 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ. We reserve the right to hack your letters to shreds if the fancy takes us. And we can't answer correspondence except in print - busy, busy, busy!

You'll need a digitiser, like the one we described in issue 11, and some sound sampling software like *Replay* from that issue's disk. But don't expect really professional results. The sampling frequency and computing hardware aren't up to CD quality audio - but it'll give you an idea of what can be done.

#### CONTINENTAL TRAVELS

I own an Atari ST and am shortly going on a holiday to West Germany where a friend of mine owns an Amiga.

I was wondering if the

*Format* cover disks would work on the Amiga after being played on the ST and vice versa without affecting any of the files on the disk.

**Niels Gudegast**  
Stockport, Cheshire

The cover disks should work fine in an Amiga after being used in an ST providing that you didn't write anything to the disk.

The peculiar disk format we use stores some of the Amiga information in disk space which the ST thinks it owns and vice versa, so it tends to get overwritten if you save onto the disk. A good reason to back it up.

## See me after

I was wondering who to send this letter to, maybe *PC Plus*, or perhaps *Computer Shopper*, but then I thought again, I read *ST Amiga Format* so I might as well send in a letter.

Y'see it all happened just before the Easter holidays at my school in a small seaside town of Cirvan in Scotland. A couple of friends and I were mucking about on the school's Apricot Xen PC-compatible when all of a sudden I came up with this great idea to teach myself some PC machine code. My two friends who are literate in all things PC showed me how to print my name in a .COM file and I was impressed - well I didn't think PCs could do that! So, being a bit idiotic, I suggested we made a longer message along the lines of: "HELLO MR (Name deleted to protect the stupid), THIS COMPUTER HAS BEEN INFECTED WITH A VIRUS, OH, BY THE WAY DON'T TOUCH THE HARD DISK..."

Just then the physics teacher walked in. We sixth years were subsequently booted out of the computer room. Cut down in the prime of our last year, well, last two months!

That, however wasn't the last of it, oh no. We were called back to the computer room to explain our actions.

The teacher TYPED the file out. He wouldn't run it! He then found the message, and deleted the program from the disk and asked, quite seriously, "What's all this behind it? This could not be the actual virus program after the message - how can I be sure that it is not?"

The truth of the matter is, all we wrote was a program which prints a message on screen, albeit written in machine code. It was a PRINT statement, and since when was it 'bad news' to type in:

```
10 PRINT "Hi I'm Vic The Virus"
20 END
```

I hope that you print this letter, not for fame (and fortune?) but just to prove that people in 'authority' are not always right.

**Sloan Kelly**  
Cirvan, Ayrshire

*Sorry old chap, but I'm with the teacher.*

*He had no way of knowing if it was a virus or not - it certainly looked like one, and since you obviously thought it was amusing to make a fake virus it's reasonable to assume that if you had the technical know-how you'd find it funny to write a real one.*



### £1.00 voucher. Valid for orders above £20

This voucher may be used as £1.00 part payment on any order totalling over £20 from a participating advertiser in *ST Amiga Format*. You simply fill in the details below and send it off with your order.

Your name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (if possible) \_\_\_\_\_

Item (s) purchased \_\_\_\_\_

Only one voucher per order is allowed. This voucher and its accompanying order must be received by the advertiser before 9am **July 31, 1989**.

### £2.00 voucher. Valid for orders above £40

This voucher may be used as £2.00 part payment on any order totalling over £40 from a participating advertiser in *ST Amiga Format*. You simply fill in the details below and send it off with your order.

Your name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (if possible) \_\_\_\_\_

Item (s) purchased \_\_\_\_\_

Only one voucher per order is allowed. This voucher and its accompanying order must be received by the advertiser before 9am **July 31, 1989**.

### £4.00 voucher. Valid for orders above £80

This voucher may be used as £4.00 part payment on any order totalling over £80 from a participating advertiser in *ST Amiga Format*. You simply fill in the details below and send it off with your order.

Your name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (if possible) \_\_\_\_\_

Item (s) purchased \_\_\_\_\_

Only one voucher per order is allowed. This voucher and its accompanying order must be received by the advertiser before 9am **July 31, 1989**.

### £10 voucher. Valid for orders above £200

This voucher may be used as £10.00 part payment on any order totalling over £200 from a participating advertiser in *ST Amiga Format*. You simply fill in the details below and send it off with your order.

Your name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (if possible) \_\_\_\_\_

Item (s) purchased \_\_\_\_\_

Only one voucher per order is allowed. This voucher and its accompanying order must be received by the advertiser before 9am **July 31, 1989**.

# ST AMIGA FORMAT VOUCHERS

# How the scheme works

● The *ST Amiga Format* voucher scheme is a special 1989 promotion to encourage you to buy the magazine regularly.

● It offers you savings of up to £17 when you buy goods through the magazine.

● The vouchers are not limited to specific items – you can save on any purchase from one of the participating advertisers.

● Most mail order advertisers in this magazine are taking part in the scheme – just look for this sign. →

● Remember. The use of just one voucher could more than recoup the price of the magazine.



#### THE FIVE SIMPLE RULES

1. *Format* vouchers can be used to obtain discounts on purchases of goods advertised in this issue of *ST Amiga Format*, provided that they are bought directly from an advertiser taking part in the scheme. The vouchers are valid **only** for those advertisements which say "We Accept *Format Vouchers*".
2. Each voucher entitles you to a discount at the voucher's face value, provided that your overall order level is **higher** than the figure indicated on the back of the voucher.
3. To use a voucher, simply enclose it with your discounted payment when you order. You may use **only one** voucher in any one order.
4. The order including the voucher must be received by the advertiser before the closing date printed on the voucher.
5. You must fill in the details requested on the voucher.



save  
**£17**

You can  
save that  
amount off  
adverts in  
this issue  
by using  
our superb  
voucher  
scheme.

Full details on next page

**STAMIGA**  
FORMAT  
The complete package for Atari ST and Commodore Amiga owners

SAVE  
**£1.00**

**STAMIGA**  
FORMAT  
The complete package for Atari ST and Commodore Amiga owners

SAVE  
**£2.00**

**STAMIGA**  
FORMAT  
The complete package for Atari ST and Commodore Amiga owners

SAVE  
**£4.00**

**STAMIGA**  
FORMAT  
The complete package for Atari ST and Commodore Amiga owners

SAVE  
**£10**



# JOIN THE CLUB!

If you're looking for the best prices, best games, best offers and best service, then join **Special Reserve**. Or join **Official Secrets** if you're looking for more...

## Special Reserve

### Best games at best prices

All the best games, carefully selected and available to members only at truly extraordinary prices. We're miles cheaper than elsewhere, so cheap that we can't advertise our individual prices. Below are a selection of offers for two games at about the same price you would normally pay for one. You can buy a pair of games at the same time as joining - or join now and select individually from our catalogue of over 700 products. There is no obligation to buy anything.

### Games Pick a pair of games

Below is a small selection from our catalogue. The prices shown are our combined price for both games including UK postage and packing.

	AMIGA	ST
AMERICAN ICE HOCKEY	21.98	21.98
ARCHIPELAGOS	22.48	23.48
BALANCE OF POWER 1990	23.98	23.98
BATTLECHESS	24.92	24.92
BIO CHALLENGE	22.48	22.48
COSMIC PIRATE	22.98	19.98
DEJA VU 2 - LOST IN LAS VEGAS	21.98	21.98
DRAGON NINJA	19.96	17.46
DRAGON'S LAIR (NEEDS 1 MEG)	35.98	
DUNGEON MASTER	22.48	23.48
ELITE	20.46	
EMANUELLE	19.98	19.98
F-16 COMBAT PILOT	22.96	22.96
F16 FALCON	23.98	21.48
FISH!	20.46	20.46
FLIGHT SIMULATOR 2	33.94	33.94
FORGOTTEN WORLDS	21.98	21.98
GALDREGON'S DOMAIN	19.96	19.96
GRAND MONSTER SLAM	17.98	17.48
GUNSHIP	23.48	20.48
HYBRIS	16.48	
KICK OFF	20.98	20.98
KRISTAL	24.98	24.98
KULT	18.98	18.48
LOMBARD RAC RALLY	18.96	18.96
LORDS OF THE RISING SUN	22.98	
MICROPROSE SOCCER	22.98	22.98
MILLENNIUM 2.2	24.98	24.98
POPULOUS	24.98	24.98
POWERDROME	23.96	23.96
ROBOCOP	19.96	17.46
ROCKET RANGER	25.98	
SHOOT 'EM-UP CONSTR' KIT	25.98	23.98
SILKWORM	20.98	20.98
STEVE DAVIS SNOOKER	17.48	17.48
SUPER HANG ON	23.98	16.48
SWORD OF SODAN	22.48	
TEENAGE QUEEN	13.48	13.48
VOYAGER	21.48	18.48
WAR IN MIDDLE EARTH	23.48	23.48
CHAMPIONSHIP FOOTBALL (AMERICAN)	21.98	21.98
PURPLE SATURN DAY	22.48	23.48
CAPTAIN BLOOD	23.98	23.98
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN	24.92	24.92
ELIMINATOR	22.48	22.48
INCREDIBLE SHRINKING SPHERE	22.98	19.98
SHADOWGATE	21.98	21.98
NIGEL MANSELL'S GRAND PRIX	19.96	17.46
WHO FRAMED ROGER RABBIT (1 MEG)	35.98	
CAPTAIN BLOOD	22.48	23.48
BALANCE OF POWER	20.46	
TEENAGE QUEEN	19.98	19.98
ELIMINATOR	22.96	22.96
SKYCHASE	23.98	21.48
SHADOWGATE	20.46	20.46
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN	33.94	33.94
PURPLE SATURN DAY	21.98	21.98
CAPTAIN BLOOD	19.96	19.96
TETRIS	17.98	17.48
HELLFIRE ATTACK	23.48	20.48
NIGEL MANSELL'S GRAND PRIX	16.48	
XENON	20.98	20.98
PURPLE SATURN DAY	24.98	24.98
TETRIS	18.98	18.48
NIGEL MANSELL'S GRAND PRIX	18.96	18.96
BALANCE OF POWER	22.98	
CHAMPIONSHIP FOOTBALL (AMERICAN)	22.98	22.98
INCREDIBLE SHRINKING SPHERE	24.98	24.98
TEENAGE QUEEN	24.98	24.98
SKYCHASE	23.96	23.96
NIGEL MANSELL'S GRAND PRIX	19.96	17.46
THREE STOOGES	25.98	
PURPLE SATURN DAY	25.98	23.98
XENON	20.98	20.98
NIGEL MANSELL'S GRAND PRIX	17.48	17.48
ELIMINATOR	23.98	16.48
THREE STOOGES	22.48	
VIXEN	13.48	13.48
HELLFIRE ATTACK	21.48	18.48
CAPTAIN BLOOD	23.48	23.48

### Peripherals Accessories at acceptable prices

SONY 3.5" DS/DD DISK with Label	99p each
2 PLAYER POPULOUS LEAD (Null modem cable)	8.99
AMIGA 500 WITH TV MODULATOR (PLEASE PAY BY CHEQUE)	349.99
DUNGEON MASTER SOLUTION BOOK	1.50
CONFIDENTIAL ISSUE 1 or 2	2.00
PRINTER LEAD FOR AMIGA or ATARI ST	9.99
MOUSE MAT	4.99
80 COLUMN PRINTER STAND	13.99
MONITOR STAND FITS OVER ST or AMIGA	17.99
KONIX NAVIGATOR AUTOFIRE JOYSTICK	11.99
COMPETITION PRO CLEAR JOYSTICK	13.99
KIND WORDS 2 AMIGA W/PROCESSOR	31.49
DELUXE PAINT 3 AMIGA ART PACKAGE	51.49

### Club Privileges All club members benefit from:

- Special offers: at prices you might not believe!
- Bi-monthly Buyer's Guide each with details of 40 games, building to a valued reference.
- Membership card with privilege number, and folder for the Buyer's Guides.
- 24-hour despatch of stock items. Over 500 lines in stock.
- Each game sent individually by 1st class post. Most will fit through your letter-box.
- 7-day sales hotline, manned 9am to 8pm weekdays, 10am to 5.30pm weekends.
- Written notification of unexpected delays.
- New titles may be ordered in advance and will be despatched upon publication.
- Instant refunds available on request for delayed titles.
- No commitment, no obligation to buy anything and no "minimum purchase"

To order please write, or complete the coupon, or telephone us on 0279 600204.

### Order Form Non-members please add the membership fee

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Post Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Computer \_\_\_\_\_ \*5.25"/\*3.5"/\*3.0"/\*TAPE

Payable to: **Special Reserve or Official Secrets**  
**P.O. Box 847, Harlow, CM21 9PH**

Special Reserve and Official Secrets are trading names of Inter-Mediate Ltd.  
 Registered Office: 2 South Block, The Maltings, Sawbridgeworth, Herts CM21 9PG.  
 Registered in England Number 2054713. VAT reg. no. 424 8532 51

## Official Secrets

### Confidential 32-page A4 bi-monthly glossy magazine

Confidential is written for people who take their fun seriously. If you are into Adventure, Strategy, FRPs, MUGs, PBMs, D&Ds, or if you would simply like to see more from behind the scenes then Confidential is essential reading. Regular features include Personnel File, Dead Letters, The Man in Black, Feature Articles, Brain Teasers, Diary, News, Competitions, and The Boss Upstairs. Club participation is welcomed.

### Gnome Ranger Level 9's award-winning 3-part adventure

Starring Ingrid Bottomlow. "Go out and buy *Gnome Ranger* pronto!" said Atari ST User. If you already did please tick the box for a Surprise Alternative.

### Help-Line Manned each week-day

Advice and hints to help you solve any game bought from us.

### Special Reserve Included in the membership fee

All the features and benefits of Special Reserve membership.

### Myth A mini-adventure by Magnetic Scrolls

Written exclusively for members of Official Secrets and, amazingly enough, included in the price of membership. Set in Ancient Greece, you play the part of a young god striving to prove himself worthy of immortality. You'll meet the Ferryman, have a chance to cheat Death, and do battle against the nine-headed Hydra guarding the gates to the Underworld. *Myth* includes the state-of-the-art Magnetic Scrolls parser and those incredible graphics. For most computers - disk only. Only to members of Official Secrets.



Included with Official Secrets

Amiga  
Myth & Gnome Ranger

Atari ST  
Myth & Gnome Ranger

IBM 5.25" disk  
Myth & Gnome Ranger

IBM 3.5" disk  
Myth & Kings Quest 1,2 or 3

Commodore 64 disk  
Myth & Gnome Ranger

Commodore 64 tape  
Captain Blood & G/Ranger

Spectrum+3 disk  
Captain Blood & G/Ranger

Spectrum tape  
Captain Blood & G/Ranger

Amstrad CPC disk  
Captain Blood & G/Ranger

Amstrad CPC tape  
Captain Blood & G/Ranger

Amstrad PCW  
Myth & Gnome Ranger

Atari 800 disk  
Druid & Gnome Ranger

Atari 800 tape  
Druid & Gnome Ranger

**Myth was rated at 90% by Keith Campbell of Commodore User.**  
**He said "Don't be put off by it being a mini-adventure.... text undreamed of in those bygone days."**

Please note that there is a surcharge of 50p per game for orders placed by telephone.

Special Reserve membership £4.00 UK, £5.00 EEC  
 or  
 Official Secrets membership £19.95 UK, £24.95 EEC  
 with Gnome Ranger  or with Surprise Alternative  STAM

Game \_\_\_\_\_ } £  
 Game \_\_\_\_\_ } £

\*CHEQUE/\*POSTAL ORDER/\*ACCESS/\*VISA/\*AMEX  
 (Including Connect, Mastercard and Eurocard) TOTAL £

Credit card expiry date \_\_\_\_\_

Overseas orders must be paid by credit card, please add 70p per game for EEC Post

\* Delete where applicable



# DON'T MISS AMIGA FORMAT NEXT MONTH

IN A NEWSAGENT NEAR YOU ON  
THURSDAY 13TH OF JULY

Among the many features packed into the bubbling launch issue you'll find:

## VIDEO TITLING

An overview of what you can do with a genlock, video recorder, video camera and the right software. Plus a look at how Leicester firm Alternative Image use their Amiga A2000s to produce corporate promotional videos.

## COMMODORE PERSPECTIVE

Dr Rahman Haleem, Commodore's technical support manager, gives his views of the Amiga in the future. Haleem reckons there hasn't been a game written that shows off the Amiga's true capabilities.

## A2500 ON TEST

Exclusive look at Commodore's forthcoming super Amiga. Beefy 68020 processor, enhanced chip set, 40Mb hard disk, 2Mb RAM, Kickstart 1.4... it's a real power machine.

## HOT SHOTS

The *Amiga Format* team, which consists mainly of the award-winning ex-ACE crew, gives its opinions of what are the best 10 Amiga games to date.

## PLUS

880K of games, demos and utilities on disk, reviews of the latest music and graphics packages, pages and pages of the latest games and some fabulous competitions. All this for £2.95!

Don't miss the action.



# LOOK OUT FOR ST FORMAT NEXT MONTH

IN A NEWSAGENT NEAR YOU ON  
THURSDAY 20TH OF JULY

Jostling for position in the throbbing first issue will be:

## THE ATARI STORY

An insight into Atari past, present and future. Including a look at the machines of the moment – the laptop ST and Mega 1. There's also the Atari Show which promises many surprises.

## FRIGHT NIGHT

Machines that go bump in the night! Fantasy? Or does it really happen? Possessed silicon – a special investigation into unexplained computer phenomena.

## DIY PROJECT

Build a device to display exactly

what your disk drive's head is getting up to. A simple project that'll only cost around £15 in parts.

## CASSANDRA COMPLEX

Interview with American technorock group Cassandra Complex. How and why they use 1040s connected to their musical instruments via MIDI.

## PLUS

Over 800K of demos and utilities on the cover disk, your chance to win spectacular *Thunderblade* arcade machine prize, the hottest games, graphics tutorial, scene from the States, comms column, new adult comic strip – the issue's alive.

Miss it at your peril!

## ADVERTISERS INDEX

Adventures.....121	Digita International.....116	Matrix Software Hire.....121	SDC.....114
Ace Supplies.....40	Ealing Computer Centre.....121	Mirrorsoft.....OBC-32-33	Senlac.....121
Alpha Computing.....40	Equinox.....17	Megaland.....89	Silica Shop International.....57-125
Arnor.....24	Evesham.....48	Micronet.....63	Siren Software.....112
Arran.....6	Elite Video.....53	Miditech.....70	Software Club International.....103
BBD.....30	Futureplace Computers.....77	MJC Supplies.....20	Software Super Stores.....30
16 Bit Software.....59	George Thompson Services.....39	Microdeal.....19	Softsellers.....101
16 Bit Centre.....68	GFA Data Media UK.....64	Palace.....11	Software Express.....104
Castle Software.....66	Goldmark Systems.....59	Photofile.....47	Softville PD Service.....45
Cavendish.....107	Hi-Soft.....60	Pick 'n' Choose.....IBC	ST/UK/Purple Ltd.....36
Club 68000.....34-35	Hobbyte Computers Ltd.....70	Postronix.....IFC-3	Third Coast.....40
Computer Connections.....116	Home Based Business Ltd.....121	Quadsoft.....70	Thalamus.....29
C/S/T.....36	Homesoft UK.....78	Romantic Robot.....98	Track Computer Systems.....53
Dataworld.....111	Hot Shot.....59	Romulus Data Systems.....40	Treble H Computing.....81-85
Datel.....74-75	Intermediates.....129	Sabre Sixteen.....111	Tonic Audio.....47
Diamond Computer Systems.....109	Impressions.....13	SCC.....45-47	Worldwide.....104
Digicom.....97	Ladbroke Computing.....92-93		





# CHUCKIE EGG II

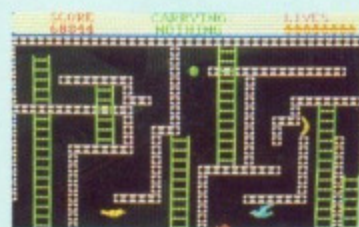
RELEASED DUE TO PUBLIC DEMAND  
GUARANTEED SALMONELLA FREE

(Choccy Egg)



If you have played the classic computer game Chuckie Egg you hardly need an introduction to this "cracking" sequel, which takes us from the hen house to the chocolate Easter egg.

This eggcellent game is guaranteed to be salmonella free on your Amiga, ST or PC machines. It will give hours of entertainment and no matter how many times you unwrap the disc and sample the goodies it will neither make you fat nor rot your teeth!



## CHUCKIE EGG II

Available on Atari ST/Amiga/Spectrum/Commodore/Amstrad soon on PC

## CHUCKIE EGG

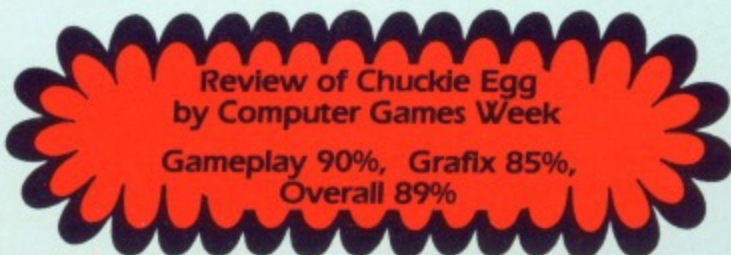
Available on Atari ST/Amiga/Spectrum/Commodore/Amstrad /Atari/MSX/Dragon/BBC/Electron soon on PC.



Screen shots from Amiga Version



Screen shots from Amiga Version



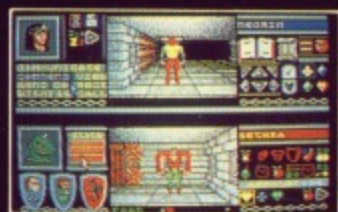
Cheques & P.O. to: Pick & Choose (F.G.) Ltd, 45 Bury New Road, Manchester M8 8EG, Tel. 061 831 7922



# Bloodwych



**ARGUE! BARTER!  
LIE THROUGH  
YOUR TEETH!!!**



Atari ST Screen Shots



Amiga	£24.99
Atari ST	£24.99
Spectrum (tape)	£9.99
Spectrum (disc)	£14.99
Amstrad CPC (tape)	£9.99
Amstrad CPC (disc)	£14.99
Commodore 64 (tape)	£9.99
Commodore 64 (disc)	£12.99

As the people of the Bloodwych awake to a new dawn, they find a stranger in their midst – from one of many races he has come. His task; to halt the demon that lies dormant within the Castle of the Bloodwych.

Unification of the Crystals of Sanguis will secure the Behemoth in his lair for all eternity. Should they remain separate, then he shall rise to bring darkness into the world.

This unique role-playing fantasy game allows greater interaction with the environment than has ever been seen before. Argue, barter, negotiate – even lie through your teeth! The fully implemented personalities of all the characters in Bloodwych allows a rich style of role-playing that has only been dreamt of.

With one or two player simultaneous mode, this is the game that you've been waiting for. Bloodwych for those that dare!